

**TELANGANA STATE POWER GENERATION
CORPORATION LTD.**

**4 X 270MW BHADRADRI TPS AT MANUGURU, KHAMMAM,
TS**

VOLUME IIB & III

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING SYSTEM**

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-TS-411-166-A001



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD

**POWER SECTOR PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
PPEI, NOIDA-INDIA**

**TITLE****4 x 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS****INDEX**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-166-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 1 OF 2

VOLUME – IIB

SECTIONS	TITLE	PAGE NO.
SECTION-A	INTENT OF SPECIFICATIONS	4
SECTION-B	PROJECT INFORMATION WITH WIND AND SEISMIC DESIGN CRITERIA	7
SECTION-C		
SECTION – C1 – A	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT (scope of supply, Exclusions, terminal points and other project specific requirements)	10
C1 – B	GENERAL REQUIREMENT	22
C1 – C	FUNCTIONAL / DEMOSTARTION GUARANTEE (AS APPLICABLE)	96
C1 - D	QUALITY ASSURANCE	98
C1 - E	PAINTING SPECIFICATION	125
SECTION-C2	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (ELECTRICAL PORTION)	138
SECTION-C3	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION (C & I PORTION)	166
	<u>ANNEXURES</u>	
i)	ANNEXURE-I (SYSTEM WRITE UP)	271
ii)	ANNEXURE-II (DESIGN CRITERIA & FUEL OIL ANALYSIS)	275
iii)	ANNEXURE-III (SUB-VENDOR LIST)	290
iv)	ANNEXURE-IV (DRWG / DOCS DISTRIBUTION SCHEDULE)	295
v)	ANNEXURE-V (MDL WITH SUBMISSION SCHEDULE)	298
vi)	ANNEXURE-VI (FORMAT FOR O&M MANUAL)	301
vii)	ANNEXURE-VII (SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION MANUAL)	305
ix)	ANNEXURE-VIII (INPUT DRAWINGS)	321
x)	ANNEXURE-IX (MANDATORY SPARES)	326
SECTION-D	STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS	328



TITLE
4 x 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
INDEX

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-166-A001

VOLUME: II B

REV 00

SHEET 2 OF 2

VOLUME-III (TECHNICAL SCHEDULES)

SECTIONS	TITLE	PAGE NO.
1	List of documents to be submitted with bid	339
2	Compliance cum confirmation certificate	340
3	Pre Bid Clarification Schedule	342
4	Schedule of Technical Deviation	343
5	Suggestive price format	344

4 X 270MW BHADRADRI TPS AT MANUGURU

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM

VOLUME-IIB

SECTION – A

(INTENT OF SPECIFICATION)



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT PPEI,
NOIDA-INDIA



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORGAE SYSTEM
4X270MW BHADRADRI TPS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-166-A001

VOLUME II B

SECTION C

REV – 00

DATE - 26.03.2015

1.0 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

- 1.1 The specification is intended to cover design, engineering, manufacture, inspection and testing at vendor's/ sub-vendor's works, painting, forwarding, proper packing and shipment and delivery at site, unloading, handling & transportation at site , Erection & Commissioning including commissioning spares(if applicable), mandatory spares, minor civil works as required on FOR site basis, functional guarantee testing and handing over of FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM as per details in different sections / volumes of this specification for **4X270MW BHADRADRI TPS**.
- 1.2 The contractor shall be responsible for providing all material, equipment & services, which are required to fulfil the intent of ensuring operability, maintainability, reliability and complete safety of the complete work covered under this specification, irrespective of whether it has been specifically listed herein or not. Omission of specific reference to any component / accessory necessary for proper performance of the equipment shall not relieve the contractor ,of the responsibility of providing such facilities to complete the supply, erection and commissioning of FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM.
- 1.3 It is not the intent to specify herein all the details of design and manufacture. However, the equipment shall conform in all respects to high standards of design, engineering and workmanship and shall be capable of performing the required duties in a manner acceptable to purchaser who will interpret the meaning of drawings and specifications and shall be entitled to reject any work or material which in his judgement is not in full accordance herewith.
- 1.4 The extent of supply under the contract includes all items shown in the drawings, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted from the specification or schedules. Similarly, the extent of supply also includes all items mentioned in the specification and /or schedules, notwithstanding the fact that such items may have been omitted in the drawing.
- 1.5 The general term and conditions, instructions to tenderer and other attachment referred to elsewhere are made part of the tender specification. The equipment materials and works covered by this specification is subject to compliance to all attachments referred to in the specification. The bidder shall be responsible for and governed by all requirements stipulated herein.
- 1.6 While all efforts have been made to make the specification requirement complete & unambiguous, it shall be bidders' responsibility to ask for missing information , ensure completeness of specification, to bring out any contradictory / conflicting requirement in different sections of the specification and within a section itself to the notice of BHEL and to seek any clarification on specification requirement in the format enclosed under Vol-III of the specification **within 10 days of receipt of tender documents**. In absence of any such clarifications, in case of any contradictory requirement, the more stringent requirement as per interpretation of Purchaser/Customer shall prevail and shall be complied by the bidder without any commercial implication on account of the same. Further in case of any missing information in the specification not brought out by the prospective bidders as part of pre-bid clarification, the same shall be furnished by Purchaser/ Customer as and when brought to their notice either by the bidder or by purchaser/ customer themselves. However, such requirements shall be binding on the successful bidder without any commercial & delivery implication.
- 1.7 The bidder's offer shall not carry any sections like clarification, interpretations and /or assumptions.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM
4X270MW BHADRADRI TPS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-166-A001

VOLUME II B

SECTION C

REV – 00

DATE - 26.03.2015

- 1.8 Deviations, if any, should be very clearly brought out clause by clause in the enclosed schedule; otherwise, it will be presumed that the vendor's offer is strictly in line with NIT specification.
- 1.9 In case all above requirements are not complied with, the offer may be considered as incomplete and would become liable for rejection.
- 1.10 Unless specified otherwise, all through the specification, the word contractor shall have same meaning as successful bidder /vendor and Customer/ Purchaser/Employer will mean BHEL and /or TSGENCO including their consultant as interpreted by BHEL in the relevant context.

4 X 270MW BHADRADRI TPS AT MANUGURU

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM

VOLUME-IIB

SECTION – B

(PROJECT INFORMATION)



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
PPEI, NOIDA-INDIA



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM
4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS**

SPEC NO.PE-TS-411-166-A001

VOLUME-IIB

SECTION B

REV.NO.0 | DATE : 26.03.15

SHEET

1. INTRODUCTION

4x270 MW Bhadradi TPS is being set up by Telangana State Electricity Corporation Limited (TSGENCO) at Manuguru in the district of Khammam, Telangana, India.

The Bidder shall acquaint himself by a visit to the site, if felt necessary, with the conditions prevailing at site before submission of the bid. The information given here in under is for general guidance and shall not be contractually binding on BHEL/Owner. All relevant site data /information as may be necessary shall have to be obtained /collected by the Bidder.

2. APPROACH TO SITE

The distance from Manuguru to Major cities in state: Hyderabad-345KM, Warangal-180km, Bhadrachalam-38km, Kothagudem-70km and Khammam-130km, Vijayawada-195km.

District: KHAMMAM

State: TELANGANA

Nearest Airport: The nearest airport is Vijayawada Airport but the most used airport is the Hyderabad International Airport.

Nearest Railway Station: Manuguru railway station is 10KM from nearby town. However Warangal/Vijaywada railway Station is major railway station near to Manuguru.

3. TEMPERATURE

- Mean daily minimum ambient temperature during oldest month of the year=11.5 Deg.C
- Mean daily minimum ambient temperature during hottest month of the year=45.1 Deg.C

4. RAINFALL

Intensity of rainfall @ 80 mm/hr considering heaviest fall in 24 hrs

5. WIND DATA

- Basic wind speed at 10m height : 44 m/sec
- Wind pressure : As per IS: 875 Part III- 1987



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM
4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS**

SPEC NO. PE-TS-411-166-A001

VOLUME-IIB

SECTION B

REV.NO.0 | DATE : 26.03.15

SHEET

6. SEISMIC ZONE

Zone III as defined in IS: 1893 (part-1)-2002 according to Indian Standard Seismic Zoning Map

7. POWER SUPPLY & FAULT LEVELS

The power supplies for distribution and auxiliaries shall be as under:	
a) In plant generation	16.5kV $\pm 5\%$, 3ph, 50Hz $\pm 5\%$, high resistance earthed.
b) MV distribution	6.6kV $\pm 10\%$, 3ph, 3w , 50 Hz, + 5 % to – 5%, Medium Resistance grounding
c) LT distribution	415V $\pm 10\%$, 3ph, 3W, 50Hz + 5% to – 5%, High Resistance Grounding for all plant area shall be provided.
d) Motor rated 160kW and above 160kW	6.6kV $\pm 10\%$, 3 ph, 3W, 50Hz +5% to - 5%.
e) Motor rated below 160kW and all motorized actuators.	415V $\pm 10\%$, 3 ph, 3w, 50Hz +5% to - 5%.
f) For motors equal and below 30kW winding heating	24V AC $\pm 10\%$, 50 Hz %, [to be generated in 415V switchgear by vendor]
g) DC Motors	220V DC + 10% to - 15%, 2 wire ungrounded system
h) Control supply for relay panel/ 6.6kV breakers/415V breakers and DC emergency lighting.	220V DC + 10% to - 15%, 2 wire ungrounded system
i) UPS for instrumentation & Control system	240V AC $\pm 1\%$, 1 ph ,50Hz $\pm 0.5\%$ 2 Wire AC system
j) Control supply for 415V Motor contactors/AC Control circuits [to be generated in MCC /panel by vendor]	110V AC $\pm 10\%$, 50Hz + 5% to –5%.
k) Diesel Generator emergency supply	415V $\pm 10\%$, 3ph, 3W, 50Hz +5% to – 5%.
Fault levels	
a) 400kV	40kA rms for 1 sec
b) 6.6kV	40 kA rms for 1 sec.
c) 415V	50 kA rms for 1 sec.

4 X 270MW BHADRADRI TPS AT MANUGURU

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM

SECTION C1-A
(SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT)



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
PPEI, NOIDA-INDIA



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM
4X270MW MANUGURU TPS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-166-A001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION 'C'

REVISION 00

DATE:26.03.2015

PAGE 2 of 12

1.0.0 SCOPE OF WORK

Design, engineering, manufacture, inspection and testing at vendor's/ sub-vendor's works, painting, forwarding, proper packing, shipment and delivery at site, unloading, handling & transportation at site, Erection & Commissioning, minor civil works as required, functional guarantee, testing and handing over of Fuel Oil System shall be as per details in different sections of this specification.

P&I Diagrams and write-up for Fuel Oil Handling System (for tender purpose) is enclosed with the specification. Detailed P&I Diagrams, System write up & Control philosophy shall be furnished by the successful bidder during detail engineering & the same shall be subject to customer approval without any commercial implication.

1.1.0 SCOPE OF SUPPLY

Scope of supply by bidder shall comprise of but not necessarily be limited to the following. P&I Diagrams given with this specification may pls be referred.

- a) **Two(2) nos.** of vertical cylindrical, fixed roof type HFO storage tanks each of net **capacity 3000 cum** dully fitted with steam heated floor coil heaters and other appurtenances, accessories, instrumentation, controls and fittings etc.
- b) **Two (2) nos.** of vertical cylindrical, fixed roof type LDO storage tank of net **capacity 500 cum** dully fitted with appurtenances, accessories, instrumentation, controls and fittings etc.
- c) **Three (3)** numbers twin screw LDO unloading pump motor set of **capacity 50m3** each with matching duplex strainer at their suction.
- d) **Five (5)** numbers of capacity **150m3 each**, twin screw HFO unloading pump motor set with matching duplex strainer at their suction. These pumps & strainers shall be steam traced/heated.
- e) **One (1)** no of Condensate Flash Tank near tank farm area of capacity **6.0m3** duly insulated and cladged near tank farm area.
- f) **One (1)** no drain oil tank (with steam heating coils) of **10m3** capacity to be located in the fuel oil unloading pump house , including its all the accessories.
- g) **Two (2)** numbers vertical single screw drain oil pumps motor set with all accessories of capacity **10m3/hr** each to transfer oil from drain oil tank to HFO tanks.
- h) **Two (2)** numbers vertical single screw pumps motor set with all accessories of capacity **5m3/hr** to transfer **recovered oil** from Oil water separator's (OWS) oil pit located near tank farm area to HFO tanks/drain oil tank.
- i) **Two (2)** nos. vertical single screw type pump motor set of capacity **10m3/hr** with all accessories in OWS to transfer separated oil water mixture to ETP.
- j) **Two (2)** number vertical single screw pump motor sets with all accessories of capacity **10m3/hr** in Fuel oil U/L Pump House to transfer bilge water from pump house to OWS.
- k) **One (1)** no. Pressure Reducing station to reduce aux. steam pressure from **11 kg/cm2 (a) to 4.0 kg/cm2 (a)** or as required by FO System vendor during detail engineering. PRS shall be located near Tank Dyke Area.
- l) **50 Nos.** HFO unloading flexible neoprene/ metallic hoses. **Ten (10)** nos LDO unloading flexible neoprene/ metallic hoses, **50 nos.** metallic flexible hoses each for Steam heating & receiving condensate respectively. Length of each hose shall be to suit the layout in unloading area. However minimum length shall be 8 m.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM 4X270MW MANUGURU TPS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-166-A001	
		VOLUME II-B	SECTION 'C'
		REVISION 00	DATE:26.03.2015
		PAGE 3 of 12	

- m) Complete piping, valves, fittings, flanges, traps, fasteners, gaskets, with suitable hangers, supports, pipe trestle within dyke and pump house as required etc. as applicable within the terminal point.
- n) Complete steam tracing, Insulation and cladding material along with all accessories for HFO tanks, HFO lines, pumps, strainers etc.
- o) Nozzle for foam pourer, heat detector on tank roof & pad plates welded to the tanks as per details to be furnished to the successful bidder during detailed engineering for welding supports for water piping and hydrant piping.
- p) Platform and approach ladder to the platform for foam pourer nozzle.
- q) Sump pumps (W+S) where ever required due to layout constraints with in terminal point. Type and capacity of these pumps will be decided during detailed engineering stage without and commercial implication.
- r) **All mechanical items for oil water separator pit including skimmer pipe, butterfly valve, heating arrangement, rung ladder etc. for OWS.**
- s) Buried MS pipes as required along with their wrapping and coating as required.
- t) Pipe-supporting structures over the insert plates for pedestal supported pipes and also on pipe rack supported pipe.
- u) All MS structures for cross overs, valve / instruments/ equipment operating & maintenance platforms, approach ladders for access to platforms, trench/pit.
- v) Painting of equipment along with their accessories within battery limit.
- w) Electrical scope as per enclosure elsewhere in the specification.
- x) Instrumentation & control System including control panel, instruments, interlocking & protection devices complete in all respects required for safe, efficient and reliable operation of the plant and to be read in conjunction with C&I portion of specification.
- y) C&I Scope as per enclosure elsewhere in the specification.
- z) Erection & commissioning spares as required for the complete system.
- aa) One set of special maintenance tools & tackles, if any. These tools shall not be used for erection/ commissioning purposes and shall be in an unused and new condition when they are handed over to the customer at site. Each tool shall be stamped so as to be identified easily for its use. The tools shall be supplied in a steel toolbox.
- bb) **Mandatory spares as per Annexure-IX of specification.**
- cc) Initial charge of all lubricants and fluids except HFO and LDO
- dd) All valves, counter- flange with nuts, bolts and gaskets at all the terminal points.
- ee) All equipment Foundation bolts/ Anchor bolts etc.
- ff) Flow able non- shrink grout of one grade higher than concrete used for civil work grouting below base plate for all structure/ equipment & for grouting of foundation / anchor bolts..
- gg) Relevant scope of supply as per GTR, GCC & SCC.
- hh) Valves in pit outside dyke as required as per latest OISD recommendation complying with requirement whichever is more stringent.
- ii) Any changes required to take care of temperature effect to be considered by bidder as part of total cost quoted.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM
4X270MW MANUGURU TPS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-166-A001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION 'C'

REVISION 00

DATE:26.03.2015

PAGE 4 of 12

- jj) Any other instrument, item required for making the installation complete in all respect and for satisfactory operation of the system for the scope within the terminal point, as well as to meet any statutory requirement relevant to the package, unless specifically EXCLUDED from scope of supply.

1.2.0 SCOPE OF SERVICES

Scope of services by bidder will include but not necessarily limited to the following:

- a) Unloading, Storage, handling and transportation at site.
- b) Minor civil work like chipping of foundation, grouting below base plate for all structures, equipment, grouting of anchor bolts wherever these are not placed in the foundation during casting of foundation itself, excavation & filling of earth for buried MS pipes if and as required. To the extent possible, vendor shall ensure to supply all foundation bolts timely so as to facilitate placement of these bolts while casting the foundation.
- c) Pre- Commissioning work such as flushing, hydraulic testing etc. Necessary consumables and instrumentation as required for inspection and testing at works as well as at site including pre-commissioning activities shall be arranged by the successful bidder at their own cost.
- d) Erection & Commissioning of Fuel Oil System.
- e) Erection of all foundation bolts/ anchor bolts etc. as required for any equipment. In case these are not erected when foundation is being cast refer point no b above.
- f) Inspection & testing, Performance Requirements and functional guarantees.
- g) Painting of tank and all other items within scope of supply.
- h) Making Good/Repairing/replacement of and damaged done by bidder to adjacent structure, pipes etc. while erecting equipment's related to Fuel Oil system
- i) Electrical scope as per enclosure elsewhere in the specification
- j) Preparation of drawing showing common facilities, if any, between BHEL & Vendor supplied equipment.
- k) Preparation of civil assignment drawings i.e. pedestals details; insert plates / embedment's plates required for supporting pipes and equipment etc. and review of civil drawing prepared by customer based on civil assignment drawing of bidder. In case any modification is required in the civil work already done based on civil inputs given by vendor, rework shall be done at the cost and risk of the vendor.
- l) Preparation of all drawings as per list enclosed under **Annexure V.**
- m) Preparation of all necessary drawings/data/ documents for obtaining necessary Approval of statutory authorities like CCOE, IBR, Weight & Measures Department and any other agency/competent authority related to installation of Fuel Oil Handling System on behalf of the customer. All expenses required to obtain the approval shall also be borne by the successful bidder. Successful bidder shall inform customer well in advance requirement of authority letter along with format for the same. After issuance of authority letter by customer, it will be vendor's responsibility to regularly follow up with the concerned authorities to obtain timely approval from these authorities. Any delay on account of the same, unless any specific information related to above approval to be furnished by customer is delayed by customer, shall be to vendor's account and shall not be used as a reason for extension in contract completion.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM 4X270MW MANUGURU TPS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-166-A001	
		VOLUME II-B	SECTION 'C'
		REVISION 00	DATE:26.03.2015
		PAGE 5 of 12	

Layout drawing to be prepared for statutory approval apart from showing the technical requirements shall necessarily show key plan showing approach to site with mile stone, Survey No., Khasra No, Plot No. etc.

- n) Training of plant Owner's personnel, O&M operators' personnel on plant operation and maintenance.
- o) Relevant requirements as per GTR, GCC, ECC & SCC.
- p) Any other service required for making the installation complete in all respect within battery limits and for satisfactory erection & commissioning of the system as well as to meet any statutory requirement relevant to the package, unless specifically EXCLUDED from scope of services.

2.0.0 EXCLUSION

a) Civil work for fuel oil unloading & storage system including

- i) Road tanker unloading platform
- ii) Railway wagons unloading trench
- iii) Tanks & Pumps foundations
- iv) Unloading Pump House building
- v) Dyke walls and barbed fencing
- vi) Encasing of buried pipes, providing culvert for the same, if required.
- vii) Hume Pipes, if any
- viii) Civil works like pits, wherever required.
- ix) Handrails other than those on the storage tanks.
- x) Various cable & pipe trenches, pipe pedestals, drains, sumps, insert plates for pedestals for pipe supports.
- xi) Pipe rack/trestle outside pump house and dyke area.

However, location, sizing and loads, top of concrete elevations, top of grout elevations etc. and any other input related to above as applicable, shall be given by the vendor.

- b) Fire Protection system for fuel oil storage tanks.
- c) Air Conditioning / ventilation of Fuel Oil pump house.
- d) Control/IO panel for Fuel Oil pump house.
- e) Lifting equipment for unloading pump house for maintenance purpose of these pumps. Capacity of lifting equipment is envisaged as **2.0 T with lift as 14.0 m**. Bidder to confirm adequacy of the same.
- f) DCS control. However, all logic for implementation of control and monitoring from DCS shall be provided by successful bidder during detail engineering.
- g) Exclusion as indicated in Electrical & C&I portion of technical specification
- h) Relevant exclusion as per GTR, GCC, SCC & ECC.

3.0.0 SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY THE CUSTOMER

- a) Relevant services as per GCC, SCC & ECC.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM 4X270MW MANUGURU TPS		SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-166-A001	
			VOLUME II-B	SECTION 'C'
			REVISION 00	DATE:26.03.2015
			PAGE 6 of 12	

4.0.0 TERMINAL POINT

- LDO** : **Near oil unloading area:**
LDO Road Tanker nozzle connections towards LDO U/L Pump suction side.

Near fuel oil unloading & pressurizing pump house:
Up to 2000 mm outside Pump house wall for suction & return line of LDO. Further routing shall be in BHEL-Try scope.
- HFO** : **Near oil unloading area:**
HFO Railway wagons nozzle connections towards HFO U/L Pump suction side.

Near fuel oil unloading & pressurizing pump house:
2000mm outside pump house towards suction of HFO pressurizing pumps. Further, routing shall be in BHEL-Try scope.
- Aux. Steam** : Steam header at **11 kg/cm², 210 degC** by BHEL at 2000mm from FO pressurizing building.
At the TP BHEL shall supply 25 MT/hr of steam. Bidder shall check the adequacy of the same. In case this is not adequate, bidder to inform the maximum aux. steam requirement at this TP along with manual calculation for the same.
- Effluent from Oil Water Separators** : Effluent shall be terminated at the oil water separator in ETP area
- Drain from dyke area** :
To OWS during normal condition & to plant drain during rainy season through two way valve pit. Valves in the valve pit along with limit switch for the same are included in bidder's scope.
- Condensate from FO U/L area** : Condensate from condensate flash tanks shall be terminated at oil water separator near tank farm area.

Change in location of terminal points by up to 50 meters in plan view and 10 m in elevation view shall have no price implication. Isolation valves at the terminal points shall be in the scope of the bidder.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM
4X270MW MANUGURU TPS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-166-A001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION 'C'

REVISION 00

DATE:26.03.2015

PAGE 7 of 12

5.0.0 PERFORMACE REQUIREMENTS

For performance requirement, pls refer **section C1-C**.

6.0.0 LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

- a) System layout shall conform to the requirements of the Petroleum Act 1934 & Petroleum Rules 2002, OISD 118 latest edition whichever is more stringent. The layout shall also confirm to all other relevant OISD specifications
- b) All established engineering practices with regard to layout of various equipment & piping shall be followed and the same shall be subject to customer approval during detail engineering without any commercial implication.
- c) The pipes between storage tank, fuel oil unloading area shall be running on Pipe rack or pedestal as applicable.
- d) Tentative Location of items related to Fuel Oil handling System is shown in enclosed **PLOT PLANS**. This will be finalized during detail engineering based on equipment dimensions and other layout related requirements. There will however be no cost implication on account of the same.
- e) For railway wagons unloading of fuel oil, LDO/HFO pumps will be located below ground level.
- f) While selecting pipe size, velocity inside the pipe shall not overshoot the velocity criteria indicated elsewhere in the specification.
- g) To the extent possible, all valves shall be located at grade level for easy operation & maintenance. Where location at grade level is not possible, suitable operating and maintenance platform made of MS grating and access ladder/ staircase/walkways to the same shall be given by the bidder. The platform and walkways will be designed by considering load of at least 750Kg/M2.
- h) Where pipes are routed in a manner that it hampers man movement in any area, suitable no. of cross overs made of MS gratings shall be given across such pipes to facilitate easy man movement. Further suitable access ladder of MS construction shall be given for access to equipment/ pipes located in pit/ trench. Such structures shall be designed by considering a load of at least 750Kg/M2.
- i) Expansion bellows / pipe loops shall be provided in the steam line and HFO lines to accommodate pipe expansions at suitable distances as per calculation to be furnished by the successful bidder during detail engineering.
- j) For all pedestal supported pipes, BHEL scope will be limited to pedestal with insert plates. Maximum height of pedestal to be provided by BHEL shall be 300 mm from FGL/FFL in the corresponding area. Structures required above these pedestals for supporting the pipes are included in the scope of the bidder. However, inside the pump house no pedestals / insert plate shall be provided for fixing. Bidder shall support the pipes using pipe supports and anchor fasteners inside the pump house.
- k) Layout shall be prepared in a way to avoid the buried piping to the maximum possible extent.
- l) Oily water collected in storage tank area, oil unloading area will normally be collected in OWS pit by gravity either through trench (limited to a depth of 0.5 m) or through buried pipe (limited to a depth of 1.0 m) . However, in case depth of pipe between the pit and OWS pit exceeds 1 m or gravity flow is not possible due to layout constraints (which can be reviewed during detail



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM
4X270MW MANUGURU TPS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-166-A001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION 'C'

REVISION 00

DATE:26.03.2015

PAGE 8 of 12

- engineering), the oily water waste shall be collected by pumping to OWS pit. Necessary pumps, valves, pipes, pipe supports, and instruments etc. for the same shall be in the bidder's scope.
- m) Straight length required before and after control valve s, flow element/ flow meters, shall be provided as per latest standard/ applicable codes.
 - n) Rainwater collected inside the dyke shall be diverted to storm water drain while contaminated oily waste shall be sent to OWS. All valves required in pits outside the dyke are included in bidder's scope of supply.
 - o) Instruments to be mounted on tank shall be suitably located so as to have easy access from the staircase without interfering with man movement on the staircase. Wherever this is not possible, suitable platform along with access to the same shall be provided by FO System bidder.
 - p) Signals from all field instruments shall be first terminated in Junction boxes before transmitting this signal either to Control panel or to I/O rack or to DCS. Junction box is included in bidder's scope. Erection of cable between field instruments to Junction Box is also included in bidder's scope. Scope of cable supply shall be as per project specific scope split sheet given under electrical portion of this specification.
 - q) All piping shall be arranged to provide clearance for removal of equipment requiring maintenance and easy access to valve and other piping accessories required for operation and maintenance. The layout drawing to be submitted by the successful bidder will necessarily show the valve orientation and access to valve and accessories.
 - r) Instrument/ LIE/LIR shall not be located in space meant for walkway & maintenance space across the equipment, maintenance bay of building. Location of all instruments shall be marked in layout drawing to ensure correct location of the same.

7.0.0 EQUIPMENT SELECTION & DESIGN CRITERIA

The minimum design criteria/ technical details to be followed for various equipment shall be as per Data Sheets / Design criteria under given under **Annexure - II**. Any contradictory requirement for specification of particular equipment, and clarifications not having been sought by the bidders, the most stringent requirement as per interpretation of the BHEL will prevail. Successful bidder will furnish detailed data sheets/ specifications / design calculations for various equipment for customer's/ consultant's approval during detail engineering. For items for which specific technical specification is not enclosed, data sheet / dwgs / design calculations for such items shall be subject to customer/ consultant approval during detail engineering. All comments made by customer/ consultant shall be incorporated by the successful bidder without any commercial and delivery implication.

8.0.0 SYSTEM WRITE UP & CONTROL

For system write up and control requirement of fuel oil unloading and storage system, pls refer **Annexure – I**.

9.0.0 PAINTING / CORROSION PROTECTION REQUIREMENT

This will be as per specification given under **section C1-E**. During detailed engineering stage, successful bidder shall prepare and submit the painting schedule for FOHS in line with customer specification for each equipment pipe, tanks, structure etc. for customer approval and changes suggested shall be taken care without any commercial implication.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM 4X270MW MANUGURU TPS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-166-A001	
		VOLUME II-B	SECTION 'C'
		REVISION 00	DATE:26.03.2015
		PAGE 9 of 12	

10.0.0 QUALITY ASSURANCE, QUALITY PLANS, INSPECTION & TESTING PROCEDURE:

- The Quality plans / checklist for the previous executed jobs for the equipment's / instruments are attached under **section C1 – D.**
- The successful bidder shall furnish Quality Plans/ Inspection Check Lists for various item for the package in line with minimum requirement indicated in specification during detail engineering for Customer's approval.
- For other items for which any specific inspection requirement is not indicated in the specification but the same included in scope of work , vendor specific QPs/ CLs shall be furnished by the successful bidder for Customer/Consultant's review and approval. All comments made by customer/ consultant shall be incorporated by the successful bidder without any commercial and delivery implication.
- The Field Quality Plan of bidder shall also be submitted by the successful bidder during detail engineering for customer's / consultant's approval. All comments made by customer/ consultant shall be incorporated by the successful bidder without any commercial and delivery implication.
- For flame proof actuator, motors, junction boxes, instruments etc. as per specification requirement, valid test certificate for the same shall be submitted by the vendor as part of QC documentation. In case valid test certificates are not available, necessary test shall be conducted in line with applicable standard in presence of customer and cost of such test shall be deemed to be included in the contract price

11.0.0 SUB-VENDOR ITEMS

The tentative make of Sub-vendor items shall be generally as per **Annexure-III** enclosed which is subject to customer approval during detail engineering. Make of any unlisted items shall be subject to customer approval during detail engineering. For such items, bidder to furnish list of sub-vendors during detail engineering stage for BHEL's review and approval. Bidder shall furnish along with his offer the following supporting documentation within 1 month of placement of LOI. Thereafter no request for additional sub-vendor shall be entertained.

- Documentation to show that the equipment /system have been supplied for a plant of similar or higher capacity.
- Documentation in the form of certificate that the equipment/system has been **operating satisfactorily for one year as on the scheduled date of bid opening.**

The successful bidder will get the makes of all items approved from Customer/ Consultant during detail engineering within two months of placement of LOI. The complete list will be necessarily be submitted within one month of placement of LOI to ensure timely placement of order for BOIs.

Bidder to assess the capability of their proposed sub-vendors in terms of preparation of drawings, calculations, documents, quality assurance, supply of material etc. as per project schedule before placing the order on them.

Dealers are not acceptable for any item of the package. Bidder shall procure all items including plates, structural, flanges; counter flanges etc. from approved sub vendor only.

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM 4X270MW MANUGURU TPS		SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-166-A001
			VOLUME II-B SECTION 'C'
	REVISION 00		DATE:26.03.2015
	PAGE 10 of 12		

12.0.0 DRAWINGS AND DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED WITH THE BID

The drawings and documents to be submitted with the bid shall strictly be as per list given under **Vol-III**. Any documents other than those indicated in the list will not be reviewed and will not form part of contract.

13.0.0 DRAWINGS/ DOCUMENTS REQUIRED DURING DETAIL ENGINEERING

Tentative list of drawing / document required during detail engineering is attached in **Annexure – V**. Any other drawings and documents as required by BHEL / Customer / Consultant shall be furnished by the successful bidder during detail engineering stage for which no commercial implication shall be entertained by BHEL.

14.0.0 DRAWINGS DISTRIBUTION SCHEDULE

Vendor needs to submit hard copies of each drawing/document during detail engineering along with editable soft copy of the same as per **Annexure-IV**. However, exact no. of drawings / documents and submission/distribution procedure for the same shall be intimated to the successful bidder after award of contract and the same shall be complied by the successful bidder without any commercial implication.

15.0.0 DRAWINGS ENCLOSED WITH THE SPECIFICATION

Input drawings for this package are given under **Annexure-VIII namely:**

- Plot plan, **PE-DG-K27-100-M001**
- Process & Instrumentation Diagram of HFO, **PE-DG-411-166-A101**
- Process & Instrumentation Diagram of LDO, **PE-DG-411-166-A102**
- Process & Instrumentation Diagram of steam & condensate, **PE-DG-411-166-A103**

The flow diagrams are indicative and show the minimum requirement to be followed including minimum requirement of instruments. Any other item and instruments required (within the terminal points) to make the system complete in all respect and for satisfactory operation of the system shall also deemed to have been included by the bidder in their scope. The detailed P&I diagrams for HFO, LDO system as well as for Aux. Steam in line with specification requirement shall be developed by the vendor during detail engineering for customer's approval and without any commercial implication to customer. Bidder to note that the while preparing PIDs after placement of order, successful bidder shall incorporate line numbers Instrument tag nos., KKS Numbering, equipment no, Line Spec, Line MOCs, legend / symbol chart , equipment capacity , relief valve capacity and set pressure, control valve capacity, range, fail position etc. in these drawing and same are subject to the customer approval.

16.0.0 OTHER REQUIREMENTS

i) Site Visit before submission of offer.

Bidders shall make Site visit in order to familiarize themselves with existing condition of site before submitting the bid in order to make their offer complete. During detail engineering also, the successful bidder shall be responsible for the correctness of details wrt existing facility at site. Customer approval on any drawing having details of existing facility shall not be cited by the successful bidder a valid reason for any shortcoming in the work by them. BHEL shall also not entertain any cost implication for any lack of input data with regard to site during detail engineering.

- Bidder shall submit detail erection manual for each of the equipment as well as complete system supplied under this contract at least 3 months before the scheduled erection of the concerned

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM 4X270MW MANUGURU TPS		SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-166-A001
			VOLUME II-B SECTION 'C'
	REVISION 00		DATE:26.03.2015
	PAGE 11 of 12		

equipment / component or along with supply of concerned equipment / component whichever is earlier.

- iii) The O&M Manual to be submitted by the successful bidder should necessarily address "Checklist of O&M Manual" given under **Annexure-VI**.
- iv) Document approval by customer under Approval category or information category shall not absolve the vendor of their contractual obligations of completing the work as per specification requirement. Any deviation from specified requirement shall be reported by the vendor in writing and require written approval. Unless any change in specified requirement has been brought out by the vendor during detail engineering in writing while submitting the document to customer for approval, approved document (with implicit deviation) will not be cited as a reason for not following the specification requirement.
- v) In case vendor submits revised drawing/doc after approval of the corresponding drawing/doc, any delay in approval of revised drawing shall be to vendor's account and shall not be used as a reason for extension in contract completion. However, in case changes are necessitated due to any constraints at customer end, delay in review/ approval of such revised drawing beyond one month will be to customer's account.
- vi) Bidder to note that the successful bidder, during detail engineering, will submit the drg/doc through web based Document Management System in addition to hard copies to be submitted as per dwg/ document distribution schedule. Bidder would be provided access to the DMS for drg/doc approval and adequate training for the same. Detailed methodology would be finalized after award of contract. Bidder to ensure following at their end
 - Internet explorer version – Minimum Internet Explorer 7
 - Internet speed – 2 mbps (Minimum preferred)
 - Pop ups from our external DMS IP (124.124.36.198) should not be blocked
 - Vendor's Internal proxy setting should not block DMS application's link (<http://124.124.36.198/wrenchwebaccess/login.aspx>)"

DMS user manuals to be used by BHEL PEM vendors for uploading, viewing, revising, commenting and tracking documents on PEM's DMS have been uploaded on PEM internet website (www.bhelpem.com) under the Vendor session.

For quick access bidder may refer the link <http://bhelpem.com/DMSManuals/DMSManuals.html>
- vii) Engineering for this project is being carried out in 3D environment at BHEL end. Name of engineering platform on which BHEL is doing the project is Smart Plant Suite. This is being done to have automated interface checking and thereby minimising rework at site. Hence bidder, in their own interest, is requested to prepare all layout drawings using 3D Modelling software. These drawings will also be made available to BHEL in soft for checking interface with other agencies in consolidated layout drawings. Bidder's inability to prepare drawing using 3D Modelling software will not be criterion for evaluation of their bid.
- viii) Final Electrical Load list will be submitted by the successful bidder as per agreed drawing/ doc submission schedule. Thereafter any change in the electrical load list shall be entertained only subject to its feasibility, and BHEL reserves the right to debit the vendor cost of any changes necessitated in the switch gear /MCC on account of changed loads.
- ix) Wherever CIVIL works is excluded from the bidder's scope, successful bidder shall furnish civil assignment drawings. The corresponding CIVIL drawing prepared by BHEL / CIVIL agency, based

	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM 4X270MW MANUGURU TPS		SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-166-A001
			VOLUME II-B SECTION 'C'
			REVISION 00 DATE:26.03.2015
			PAGE 12 of 12

on civil assignment drawing of bidder will be furnished to the successful bidder for concurrence. In case any modification is required in the civil work already carried out based on final civil inputs given by vendor, BHEL reserves the right to debit cost of such rework to vendor”.

- xii) Site storage and preservation manual has been placed under **Annexure-VII**. Bidder to note down all the requirement of storage and preservation required for several items given under this manual. Bidder shall necessarily follow all the practices given in the manual as applicable for its items/ equipments under scope of supply.

4 X 270MW BHADRADRI TPS AT MANUGURU

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM

VOLUME-IIB

SECTION C1 - B

(GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT)



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
PPEI, NOIDA-INDIA

CONTENT

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.00.00	CODES AND STANDARDS
2.00.00	RESPONSIBILITY FOR DESIGN
3.00.00	NAME PLATES (RATING PLATES)
4.00.00	SAFETY AND SECURITY
5.00.00	GUARDS
6.00.00	LOCATION AND LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS
7.00.00	OPERATION, MAINTENANCE AND AVAILABILITY CONSIDERATIONS
8.00.00	MATERIALS
9.00.00	LUBRICATION
10.00.00	LUBRICANTS & CONTROL FLUIDS
11.00.00	OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE
12.00.00	PLANT LIFE AND MODE OF OPERATION
13.00.00	PACKAGING & MARKING
14.00.00	PROTECTION
15.00.00	ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION AND NOISE LEVEL REQUIREMENT
16.00.00	INSPECTION AND TESTING
17.00.00	TRAINING OF OWNER'S PERSONNEL
18.00.00	DEVIATIONS
	ATTACHMENTS
ANNEXURE-I	LIST OF STANDARDS FOR REFERENCE
ANNEXURE-II	CRITERIA FOR LAYOUT

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

1.00.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

1.01.00 Except where otherwise specified, the Plant shall comply with the appropriate Indian Standard or an agreed internationally accepted Standard Specification as listed in the annexure to this Section and mentioned in detailed specifications, each incorporating the latest revisions at the time of tendering. Where no internationally accepted standard is applicable, the Bidder shall give all particulars and details as necessary; to enable the Owner to identify all of the Plant in the same detail as would be possible had there been a Standard Specification.

1.02.00 Where the Bidder proposes alternative codes or standards he shall include in his tender one copy (in English) of each Standard Specification to which materials offered shall comply. In such case, the adopted alternative standard shall be equivalent or superior to the standards mentioned in the specification.

1.03.00 The plant will be designed in compliance with applicable National and International Codes and Standards such as ASME, ASTM, DIN, BS, IEC, IEEE, IS, etc. Wherever specified or required the Plant shall conform to various statutory regulations such as Indian Boiler Regulations, Indian Explosives Act, Indian Factories Act, Indian Electricity Act, Environmental Regulations, etc. Wherever required, approval for the plant supplied under the specification from statutory authorities shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

1.04.00 In the event of any conflict between the codes and standards referred above, and the requirements of this specification, the requirements, which are more stringent, shall govern.

1.05.00 In case of any change of code, standards and regulations between the date of purchase order and the date the Contractor proceeds with manufacturing the Owner shall have the option to incorporate the changed requirements. It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to advise Owner of the resulting effect.

1.06.00 Successful Bidder to furnish two (2) sets of latest of national/inter-national codes and standards to owner.

2.00.00 RESPONSIBILITY FOR DESIGN

2.01.00 The Contractor shall assume full responsibility for the design of the whole and every portion of the Plant, whether or not the design work was undertaken specifically in relation to the Contract and whether or not the Contractor was directly involved in the design work.

-
- 2.02.00 Notwithstanding the Owner's wish to receive the benefits of new, advanced and improved technologies, a prime requirement is that all the systems and components proposed shall have been already adequately developed and shall have demonstrated good reliability under similar, or more arduous conditions elsewhere, at least for continuous 2 years in two different power station.
- 2.03.00 The successful bidder shall have to carry out surge analysis, BFP transient analysis and other transient condition studies as may be necessary and as required by the Owner as per proven engineering practice.
- 2.04.00 The Bid shall include a detailed discussion on the development status of, and the reasons for any changes made in proposed systems or components for the Plant, as compared with similar items previously supplied in other installations cited by the bidder as reference plants.
- 2.05.00 The Bidder may also make alternate offers, provided such offers are superior in his opinion in which case adequate technical information, operating feed back, etc. are to be enclosed with the offer, to enable the Owner to assess the superiority and reliability of the alternatives offered. In case of each alternative offer, its implications on the performance, guaranteed efficiency, auxiliary power consumptions, etc. shall be clearly brought out to the Owner to make an overall assessment. In any case, the base offer shall necessarily be in line with the specifications i.e. Base offer shall be as per the technical specifications and the same will be considered for techno-commercial evaluation.
- 3.00.00 **NAME PLATES (RATING PLATES)**
- 3.01.00 Instruction plates, name plates or labels shall be permanently attached to each main and auxiliary item of plant in a conspicuous position. These plates shall be engraved with the identifying name, type and manufacturers serial number, together with the loading conditions under which the item of plant has been designed to operate.
- 3.02.00 Items such as valves, etc. which are subject to hand operation, shall be provided with nameplates so constructed as to remain clearly legible throughout the life of the plant giving due consideration to the difficult climatic conditions to be encountered. Nameplates shall be securely mounted where they will not be obscured in service by insulation, cladding, actuators or other equipment. Direction of flow is also to be engraved.
- 3.03.00 All trade nameplates and labels shall be in English language. All measurements shall be in M.K.S. Units.
- 3.04.00 The size and location of nameplates shall be subject to Approval of the Engineer.
- 4.00.00 **SAFETY AND SECURITY**
- 4.01.00 The design shall incorporate every reasonable precaution and provision for the safety of all personnel and for the safety and security of all persons and

property. The design shall comply with all appropriate statutory regulations relating to safety. All structures and equipment shall be designed and constructed to withstand every foreseeable static and dynamic loading condition, including loading under earthquake conditions, with an adequate margin of safety.

4.02.00 Ready and safe access with clear head room shall be provided to all parts of the plant for operation, inspection, cleaning and maintenance.

4.03.00 Escape routes and clear ways shall be provided to allow speedy evacuation of the plant in the event of fire or explosion, and the plant layout shall allow for ease of access to all parts of the Works by rescue and fire fighting teams. The plant layout shall be designed to localise and minimise the effects of any fire or explosion. The recommendations of NFPA, OSHA, and TAC etc. as necessary shall be followed in all respects.

4.04.00 The use of corrosive, explosive, toxic or otherwise hazardous materials shall be kept to a minimum during construction and the design of the plant shall minimise the requirement for such materials during operation and maintenance. Where such materials must be used, all necessary precautions shall be taken in the design, manufacture and layout of equipment to minimise the resulting hazard, and all equipment necessary for the protection and first-aid treatment of personnel in the event of accidents shall be provided. Particular attention is drawn to avoid the use of materials containing asbestos in any form.

5.00.00 **GUARDS**

5.01.00 Effective guards and fences must be provided to prevent injury to operators through accident or malpractice.

5.02.00 Mesh guards which allow visual inspection of equipment with the guard in place are generally preferable. The guards shall be constructed of mesh attached to a rigid framework of mild steel rod, tube, or angle and the whole galvanised to prevent loss of strength by rusting or corrosion. The guards shall be designed to facilitate removal and replacement during maintenance.

5.03.00 All drive belts, couplings, gears, sharp metallic edges and chains must be safely guarded. Any lubricating nipple requiring attention during normal running must be positioned where they can be reached without moving the guards.

5.04.00 Guards for couplings and rotating shafts shall be in accordance with BS 5304-1975 or similar approved standard. All rotating shafts and parts of shafts must be covered.

5.05.00 Suitable fencing shall be provided to enclose all openings or doorways used for the hoisting and lowering of machinery etc. This fencing must be securely fixed but quickly detachable when required. A secure hand hold must be provided on each side of the opening or doorway.

LOCATION AND LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

The majority of plant and equipment (excluding steam generator and some other auxiliaries) shall all be of indoor installation. A broad list of buildings housing such equipment is given elsewhere in this specification. Layout should facilitate access for operation-maintenance and inspection of any one or more equipment/components at a time without disturbing the operation or installation of rest of the plant. Further, Bidder should comply with the criteria given under the various equipment and system specifications as well as those stipulated in Annexure-II attached to this section.

Enclosed General Layout and other tender layout drawings show the location of major installations and auxiliary buildings. The Bidder shall try to retain these locations as far as practicable. The layout of equipment within the power house as shown in the tender drawings is indicative. The Bidder may, subject to Owner's approval alter the same to suit the space requirement of the equipment offered.

Bidder may give as an alternative his own preferred layout clearly indicating the advantages and other implications, if any. Such alternative will not be considered for evaluating the bid, but may be considered with the successful Bidder if Owner/Engineer finds the proposal more attractive in terms of techno-economic consideration.

While developing the layout of buildings the following criteria shall be given effect :

- a) The minimum width of clear access corridors around equipment shall be 1.2 meter.
- b) Each building shall have an identified vacant space for equipment unloading and maintenance and preferably a separate bay altogether in buildings housing heavy equipment. Provision for handling equipment by monorail hoist and/or overhead crane shall be made as specified.
- c) The minimum clear height available between two consecutive floor slabs shall not be less than five (5) meters. A clear head room of 2.5m shall be maintained between the floor and any overhead piping/ cables or other obstruction. Adequate provision for natural ventilation and illumination shall be made as per good engineering practices.
- d) There shall be at least two (2) nos. main access doors, one on either side of each building, of which one shall be minimum 3 meters wide with rolling shutters for equipment entry. For multistoried buildings, at least two (2) nos. regular staircases diagonally opposite to each other shall be provided connecting all the floors and roof. These minimum requirements shall be augmented as required depending on the floor area, statutory requirements and TAC recommendations.
- e) All buildings shall have provision for toilet and associated effluent discharge system together with facility for drinking water. The criteria for ventilation, fire protection and illumination of building spaces specified

elsewhere in this specification shall be complied with.

- f) All rail/road crossings for pipe/cable racks shall be done with minimum 8 meters headroom from top of rail/road to bottom of rack. Similarly top cover over underground pipes/cables shall be minimum one (1) meter. For other detail refer to Annexure-II.
- g) Cubicle for operating personnel shall be located at safe place near the equipment.
- h) Interplant cable routing will be on overhead cable trays on pipe cum cable trestle or on cable trestle except where approved by purchaser/consultant. In exceptional case, small stretch of outdoor run of interplant cable routing may be taken through cable trench only with the Employer's prior approval.
- i) Concept of various mechanical and electrical equipment location and building dimensions (including column-row spacing) as shown in Plot Plan/Floor Plan drawing are to be adhered to. Any departure from this suggestive layout is primarily not recommended.

7.00.00 OPERATION, MAINTENANCE & AVAILABILITY CONSIDERATIONS

7.01.00 Equipment/works offered shall be designed for high availability, high reliability, low maintenance and ease of operation & maintenance. The Bidder shall specifically state the design features incorporated to achieve high degree of reliability, availability, operability and ease of maintenance. He shall also furnish details of availability records in plants stated in his experience list.

7.02.00 Ample space for ease of operation and maintenance including equipment removal, tube bundle/cartridge/rotor pulling etc. shall be provided. All valves, gates, dampers and other devices shall be located and oriented in such a way that they are accessible from operating floor levels. Where this cannot be adhered to, platforms and walkways with access ladders shall be provided to facilitate operation and maintenance.

7.03.0 Motorised lifting devices, i.e. hoists, chain pulleys, jacks, etc. shall be provided for handling and carrying out maintenance of any equipment and/or part having weight in excess of 2000 Kg. Suitable beams, hooks etc. for this purpose shall be provided in the buildings.

No lifting arrangement is necessary for part having weight less than 500 Kg. Hoist shall be well protected by environment. Suitable painting and coating covering hoist at outdoor shall be provided.

Lifting devices like lifting tackles, slings, etc. to be connected to hook of the hoist/crane shall be provided by the Bidder for lifting the equipment, accessories covered under this specification.

7.04.00 All similar parts of the equipment shall be made to gauge and shall be interchangeable with and shall be made of same material and workmanship as the corresponding parts of the equipment. Where feasible common

components shall be employed in different pieces of equipment in order to optimize the spares inventory and utilization.

8.00.00 **MATERIALS**

8.01.00 In selecting materials of construction of equipment, the Contractor shall pay particular attention to the atmospheric conditions existing at the Site and the nature of material/fluid handled. Wherever deviations are taken in respect of materials specified, the reasons shall be spelt out clearly in the proposal.

All materials shall be new, and shall be of the quality most suited to the proposed application.

8.02.00 In as far as is possible; materials shall be in accordance with Indian or international standard specifications and shall be used in accordance with Indian or international codes of practice. Where such standards or codes of practice are not available sufficient information shall be provided to allow the Owner to assess the suitability of the material for the particular application.

All materials used shall have performed lengthy satisfactory service in similar or more arduous conditions to those proposed by the Contractor.

8.03.00 All parts which could deteriorate or corrode under the influence of the atmospheric, meteorological or soil conditions at the Site, or under the influence of the working conditions shall be suitably and effectively protected so that such deterioration or corrosion is a minimum over the life of the plant.

9.00.00 **LUBRICATION**

9.01.00 Provision shall be made for suitable efficient lubrication where necessary to ensure smooth operation free from undue wear.

9.02.00 Non ferrous capillary tubing shall be used throughout.

9.03.00 Gear boxes and oil baths shall be provided with filling and drain plugs, both of adequate size. An approved means of oil indication including level switches and temperature indication shall be provided.

9.04.00 All high speed gears shall be oil bath lubricated. Low speed gears shall be lubricated by means of soft grease. Removable and accessible drip pans shall be provided to collect lubricant which may drop from operating parts.

9.05.00 All lubrication points shall be conveniently situated for maintenance purposes. It must be possible to carry out lubrication from a gangway or landing and without the removal of guarding or having to insert the hand into it. Where accessibility to a bearing for oiling purposes would be difficult a method of remote lubrication shall be fitted.

9.06.00 The Contractor shall supply grease gun equipment suitable to service each type of nipple fitted.

10.00.00 **LUBRICANTS AND CONTROL FLUIDS**

10.01.00 The Contractor shall provide a detailed and comprehensive specification for all lubricating oils, greases and control fluids required for the entire plant. A sufficient supply of these shall be provided by the Contractor for initial commissioning, first fill and till COD of the unit.

10.02.00 The Contractor shall supply a detailed schedule giving the lubricant testing, cleaning and replacement procedures. All equipment and facilities necessary for the testing, cleaning and changing of lubricants and control fluids shall be provided. The Contractor shall endeavor to reduce the varieties and grades of required lubricants and control fluids to a minimum, matching them where possible to those already in use in the generating station in order to simplify procurement and minimise storage requirements. All lubricants and control fluids shall be of internationally recognised standards and shall be easily obtainable from a large number of Indian suppliers. Bidder shall also indicate the equivalent Indian Standard for the above for easy procurement in future.

10.03.00 No lubricant or control fluid shall have toxic or other harmful effects on personnel or on the environment.

11.00.00 **OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE**

11.01.00 The plant shall be designed and constructed so that operation and maintenance manpower requirements are minimised.

The design and layout shall facilitate inspection, cleaning, maintenance and repair. The importance of continuity of operation is second only to that of safety.

11.02.00 Spare parts for equipment shall be interchangeable with the original components and, so far as possible, be of common design and manufacture.

11.03.00 All similar standard components/parts of similar standard equipment provided shall be interchangeable with one another. Further identical equipments shall be provided for similar duties so that the same are interchangeable with one another in totality and component wise.

11.04.00 All heavy parts (500 Kg and above) must be provided with a convenient arrangement for slinging and handling during erection and overhaul. Any item of plant normally stripped or lifted during periods of maintenance and weighing one tonne or above, shall be clearly marked with its weight.

11.05.00 On completion of commissioning, a complete set of tools for the maintenance of the entire plant shall be provided by the Contractor. This shall include all necessary spanners, special wrenches, extraction equipment and any special tools reasonably required by the Engineer. Tools used during erection and commissioning shall not be accepted except with the specific approval of the Engineer.

11.06.00 All equipment and major valves should be provided with adequate maintenance approach and facility.

12.00.00

PLANT LIFE AND MODE OF OPERATION

The complete plant including all the equipment and systems individually and collectively shall be designed for continuous operation for an economic service life of thirty (30) years under the prevailing site conditions and for the type of duty intended.

The critical components of the Steam Generator, Turbine-Generator and Auxiliary equipment, the life of which is limited by time and temperature dependent mechanisms such as thermal stress, creep and low cycle fatigue, are to be designed considering expected (hot, warm and cold) start-up, shut-down and cyclic load variations.

The allowable stresses shall be reduced so that life expectancy to minimum 2,00,000 hours of operation can be achieved. The Bidder shall discuss this aspect in his technical proposal.

The unit would be operated on base load with cyclic load variation. The load variation is expected to be as per schedule depending on power demand.

The expected start-ups should be considered as minimum
(Based on HPT metal temperature)

Cold start-up (>72 hrs. shutdown)	:	6 per year
Warm start-up (between 10 to 72 hrs. of shutdown)	:	40 per year
Hot start-up (less than 10 hrs. shutdown)	:	160 per year

13.00.00

PACKAGING & MARKING

All the equipment shall be suitably protected, coated, covered or boxed and crated to prevent damage or deterioration during transit, handling and storage at site till the time of erection. While packing all the materials, the limitations from the point of view of availability of railway wagon sizes in India should be taken account of. The details of various wagons normally available with Indian Railways for transportation of heavy equipment shall be considered by the Bidder. The Contractor shall be responsible for all loss or damage during transportation, handling and storage due to improper packing.

As per the information available, the dimensions of OD consignment for transportation of the equipment by rail (if any equipment to be handled through rail transportation) are as below :

- | | | | |
|----|---|---|-------------|
| a) | Width of the Package
(from centre-line of rails
- 1.6 metres on both sides) | : | 3.2 Meters |
| b) | Height of the package from rail top | : | 4.47 Meters |

The above indicates the dimensions which can be normally transported on the

wagons without infringement of the "moving gauge". This is however not indicative of the consignment which can be carried out with infringement of "moving gauge" duly authorised and approved by the Indian Railways. There may be difference between the "moving gauge" and the "fixed structure gauge" and consignments infringing the "moving gauge" can be moved after investigation regarding possible infringement with the fixed structures. As the critical fixed structures in each route are different, consignments infringing moving dimensions have to be individually investigated to select a route and also determine the restrictions under which such movement is to be carried out. Such routes selected or other mode of transport envisaged is to be clearly brought out in the proposal wherever transport of over dimensional equipment is involved.

Bidder to consider unloading of material delivered through rail transportation, at near by railway station/ site unloading siding. The subsequent transportation up to project work place shall be considered by road only. All unloading and handling equipment both at railway station siding and at project site shall be arranged by the Bidder. Necessary arrangement to be organized with the railway authority for such purpose shall also be under the scope of services of the Bidder. Bidder may consider entire material delivered up to site through rail transportation only.

The identification marking indicating the name and address of the consignee shall be clearly marked in indelible ink on two opposite sides and top of each of the packages. In addition the Contractor shall include in the marking gross and net weight, outer dimension and cubic measurement. Each package shall be accompanied by a packing note (in weather proof paper) quoting specifically the name of the Contractor, the number and date of contract and names of the office placing the contract, nomenclature of contents and Bill of Material.

For imported equipment and material, suitable port facilities may be used in which case material may be transported from the port by tractor-trailer. Bidder may consider this aspect.

14.00.00

PROTECTION

Equipment having antifriction or sleeve bearings shall be protected by weather-tight enclosures. Coated surfaces shall be protected against impact, abrasion, discoloration and other damages. Surfaces that are damaged shall be repainted.

Electrical equipment, controls and insulations shall be protected against moisture and water damages. All external gasket surfaces and flange faces, couplings, rotating equipment shafts, bearings and like items shall be thoroughly cleaned and coated with rust preventive compound as specified above and protected with suitable wood, metal or other substantial type covering to ensure their full protection. All exposed threaded parts shall be greased and protected with metallic or other substantial type protectors.

All piping, tubing and conduit connections on equipment and other equipment openings shall be closed with rough usage covers or plugs. Female threaded openings shall be closed with rough usage covers or forged steel plugs. The closures shall be taped to seal the interior of the equipment. Open ends of

pipings, tubing and conduit shall be sealed and taped.

Returnable containers and special shipping devices shall be returned by the manufacturer's field representative at the Contractor's expense.

15.00.00 **ENVIRONMENT PROTECTION AND NOISE LEVEL REQUIREMENT**

15.01.00 **Environment Protection**

The plant shall be designed for installation and operation in harmony with the surrounding environment and all measures of pollution control shall be ensured by the Bidder to restrict pollution from the liquid effluent and stack emission within the limits as given below with due consideration of Environment (Protection) Rules 1986 as amended till date.

In case the Ministry of Environment & Forest stipulate any other conditions not specified hereunder while clearing the project shall be complied with the plant by the contractor.

15.01.01 For Liquid Effluent

- a) Provision laid down in schedule-I for Thermal Power Plants and also in Schedule-VI. General Standards for discharge of Environmental pollutants Part-A : Effects of Environmental (protection) Rules 1986, as amended till date.
- b) Any specific requirement of State Pollution Authorities over and above the above stipulation.

15.01.02 For Air Emission

- a) Suspended Particulate Matter i.e. dust burden at chimney outlet - Maximum 50 mg/Nm³ (with worst coal and one field out at TMCR).
- b) NO_x - 365 ppm Max. or 750 mg/Nm³ (Equivalent NO₂).
- c) SO₂ - Concentration based standard 2000 mg/Nm³. Load based standard 0.2 metric tonne /MWe/day (for first 500 MW and 0.1 metric tonne/MWe/day for rest of the capacity above 500 MW)

In absence of Indian Standard for emission from power plants as on date, for certain gaseous effluents, the internationally accepted World Bank Standard is to be followed. Indian Standard for emission of power plants are under formulation. Should this standard is published before finalisation of the contract, the bidder has to comply the more stringent of the above norm or the new Indian Standard.

The bidder shall include in his scope all necessary equipment and measuring instruments to comply with above requirements. Location and accessibility of the instruments shall be properly coordinated.

15.02.00 **Noise Level Requirement**

The plant will be designed, constructed and provided with suitable acoustic measures to ensure the noise level criteria as per the following stipulations.

- a) Maximum noise level shall not exceed 85 dB (A) when measured at 1.0M away from the noise emission source.
- b) Maximum noise level from its source within the premises shall not exceed 70 dB (A) as per Environment (Protection) Rules 1986, Schedule-III, 'Ambient Air Quality Standards' in respect of noise.
- c) Any statutory changes in stipulations regarding noise limitation that may occur in future according to State Pollution Control Board or Central pollution Control Board or Ministry of Environment & Forest regulation during tenure of the contract, the contractor shall comply with the requirement.

An exception will be made for the plant at startup operations and other big pressure reducing devices operating during emergency periods and for the safety valves.

16.00.00 **INSPECTION AND TESTING**

16.01.00 **Inspection and Tests during Manufacture**

- 16.01.01 The method and techniques to be used by the Contractor for the control of quality during manufacture of all plant and equipment shall be agreed with the Owner prior to the Award of Contract.
- 16.01.02 The Owner's general requirements with respect to quality control and the required shop tests are set out elsewhere in this specification.
- 16.01.03 Before any item of plant or equipment leaves its place of manufacture the Owner shall be given the option of witnessing inspections and tests for compliance with the specification and related standards.
- 16.01.04 Advance notice shall be given to the Owner as agreed in the Contract, prior to the stage of manufacture being reached, and the piece of plant must be held at this stage until the Owner has inspected the piece, or has advised in writing that inspection is waived. If having consulted the Owner and given reasonable notice in writing of the date on which the piece of plant will be available for inspection, the Owner does not attend the Contractor may proceed with manufacture having forwarded to the Owner duly certified copies of his own inspection and test results.

The Contractor shall forthwith forward to the engineer duly certified copies of the Test Certificates in six copies (one to the Purchaser and five to the Consulting Engineer) for approval. Distribution of six (6) copies of Test Certificates for approval will be two(2) copies to owner and four(4) copies to consultant. These four(4) copies will be further distributed by consultant after approval to owner, site and bidder. One copy will be retained with the

consultant for record purpose.

Further, nine (9) copies of Shop Test Certificates shall be bound with Instruction Manuals referred to elsewhere. Distribution of nine (9) copies of Shop Test Certificates for approval will be Two (2) copies to owner, Three (3) copies to site, Two (2) copies to consultant, Two (2) copies to owner's library / record.

16.01.05 Under no circumstances any repair or welding of castings be carried out without the consent of the Owner's Engineer. Proof of the effectiveness of each repair by radiographic and/or other non-destructive testing technique, shall be provided to the Engineer along with Defect Map.

16.01.06 All the individual and assembled rotating parts shall be statically and dynamically balanced in the works.

Where accurate alignment is necessary for component parts of machinery normally assembled on site, the Contractor shall allow for trial assembly prior to despatch from place of manufacture.

16.01.07 All materials used for the manufacture of equipment covered under this specification shall be of tested quality. Relevant test certificates shall be made available to the Purchaser. The certificates shall include tests for mechanical properties and chemical analysis of representative material or any other test as required by approved QAP/ Material specification.

16.01.08 All pressure parts connected to pumping main shall be subjected to hydraulic testing at a pressure of 150% of shut-off head for a period not less than one hour. Other parts shall be tested for one and half times the maximum operating pressure or as required by design code of that part, for a period not less than one hour.

16.01.09 All necessary non-destructive examinations shall be performed to meet the applicable code requirements.

16.01.10 All welding procedures adopted for performing welding work shall be qualified in accordance with the requirements of Section-IX of ASME code or IBR as applicable. All welded joints for pressure parts shall be tested by liquid penetrant examination according to the method outlined in ASME Boiler and Pressure Vessel code. Radiography, magnetic particle examination magnuflux and ultrasonic testing shall be employed wherever necessary/recommended by the applicable code. At least 10% of all major butt welding joints shall be radiographed.

16.01.11 Statutory payments in respect of IBR approvals including inspection for design and manufacturer of equipment shall be made by the Bidder. All payment for erection and testing at site (i.e. under IBR jurisdiction) shall also be made by the Bidder. In such case Contractor's scope shall also be extended to preparation of all necessary documents, co-ordination and follow-up with IBR authorities for above approval.

16.02.00 **Performance Tests at Site**

- 16.02.01 The full requirements for testing the system shall be agreed between the Owner and the Bidder prior to Award of Contract. The completely erected System shall be tested by the Contractor on site under normal operating conditions. The Contractor shall also ensure the correct performance of the System under abnormal conditions, i.e. the correct working of the various emergency and safety devices, interlocks, etc.
- 16.02.02 The Bidder shall provide complete details of his normal procedures for testing, for the quality of erection and for the performance of the erected plant. These tests shall include site pressure test on all erected pipe work to demonstrate the quality of the piping and the adequacy of joints made at site.
- 16.02.03 The Contractor shall furnish the quality procedures to be adopted for assuring quality from the receipt of material at site, during storage, erection, pre-commissioning to tests on completion and commissioning of the complete system/equipment.
- 16.03.00 For details of specific tests required on individual equipment refer to respective section of this specification.

17.00.00 **TRAINING OF OWNER'S PERSONNEL**

The Contractor shall extend all possible assistance and co-operation to the Purchaser regarding the transfer of technology and developing expertise in the area of engineering operation and maintenance of the Plant.

Number of man-days of training as mentioned below shall be included in his Tender.

17.01.00 **Training at Contractor's Premises**

The Contractor shall conduct training of sixty (60) engineers of the Owner on engineering, operation and maintenance of the Plant at the Contractor's or Associates or Sub-contractor's premises where adequate training facilities are available during the design and manufacturing stage of the Contractor.

The total man-months for training of engineers shall be maximum sixty (60), having following indicative break-up :

Discipline	No. of Engineers	No. of Man-month
Operation	20 heads	20
Maintenance Boiler, Turbine, Mechanical	20 heads	20
Electrical Maintenance	8 heads	4
Control & Instrumentation	8 heads	4
Maintenance Planning	4 heads	2
	-----	-----

However, the details of the training programme will be discussed and finalised with the successful Bidder.

The training may also be arranged by the Contractor in any Plant where the equipment manufactured by the Contractor or his Associates is under installation, operation or testing to enable the trainees to become familiar with the equipment being furnished by the Contractor. All expenses inherently related to the training shall be borne by the Contractor and shall include but not limited to travel expenses (international and inland fares), lodging and per diem charges as well as medical insurance, instructors fee, programme and miscellaneous cost to be incurred during the training.

The training programme shall be adequate for the trainees to acquire the necessary expertise and competence in the area of engineering, operation and maintenance and as trainers for in-house technology transfer programme of the Purchaser.

The Contractor shall be responsible for the development of the Training Module and Programme Schedule which shall be submitted to the Purchaser for approval.

The components of the training modules shall include but not be limited to the training procedures/methodology, instructional materials such as audio visual materials, CDs and slides and manuals for each trainee.

Three (3) sets of the materials included in the training modules shall be handed over to the Purchaser upon completion of the training. An evaluation shall be jointly undertaken by the Contractor and the Purchaser's representative on the adequacy, appropriateness and relevance of the training and the programme effectiveness after the training. The training material shall be in English language only.

The content of the training programme shall include but not be limited to:

1. Coal fired thermal plant principles in management and practice for operators, technicians and maintenance personnel.
2. Plant operation and systems training for operators including simulator training as applicable.
3. Maintenance training programme covering electrical, mechanical and instrumentation and control.

Said training programme shall be submitted to the Purchaser for approval.

The timing of the training should be such that the participants will be conversant with sufficient know-how to participate in the pre-commissioning and commissioning tests of the Plant.

The Contractor shall provide qualified English speaking instructors and training

coordinator(s) during the tenure of the training programme.

17.02.00 Operation and Maintenance Training at Site

The Contractor shall provide a comprehensive training programme related to design application, plant management, operation and maintenance, including trouble shooting, of the Contractor's supplied system and equipment at the Site starting from Start of Commissioning and thereafter up to the Final Acceptance of the first Unit.

The following instructors shall be at the Site continuously during the training :

- a) One (1) for Steam Generator and Auxiliaries ;
- b) One (1) for Turbine Generator and Auxiliaries ;
- c) One (1) for Electrical Works ;
- d) One (1) for Instrumentation and Control (Boiler and Auxiliaries) ;
- e) One (1) for Instrumentation and Control (Turbine and Auxiliaries).

17.03.00 On-the-Job Training

During the period of pre-commissioning, commissioning and trial operation, the Purchaser shall provide operation and maintenance personnel to assist the Contractor in the operation and maintenance of his supply and work under the direction of the Contractor for the purpose of on-the-job training.

The Purchaser shall have the right to send to the Site his employees later intended to operate and maintain the equipment supplied under this Contract. The Contractor shall, without additional cost, use his site staff to instruct these employees on the operation and maintenance of the equipment. All instructions shall be in the English language.

17.04.00 For detail C&I training refer to Volume-VI, Section-9.

18.00.00 DEVIATIONS

The Bidder is required to submit with his proposal in the relevant schedules a detail list of any and all deviations taken by him clearly without any ambiguity. In the absence of such a list it will be understood and agreed that the Bidder's proposal is based on strict conformance to this specification and no post-contract negotiations would be allowed in this regard.

Unless otherwise specifically indicated in the deviation list, it will be construed and agreed that details indicated in documents & drawings furnished by the Bidder along with the offer is in-line with the specification requirement.

ANNEXURE-I

LIST OF STANDARDS FOR REFERENCE

- a) International Standards Organisation (ISO).
- b) International Electro-technical Commission (IEC).
- c) American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME).
- d) American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
- e) American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).
- f) American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC).
- g) American Welding Society (AWS).
- h) Architecture Institute of Japan (AIJ).
- i) National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).
- j) National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA).
- k) Japanese Electro-technical Committee (JEC).
- l) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).
- m) Federal Occupational Safety and Health Regulations (OSHA).
- n) Instrument Society of America (ISA).
- o) National Electric Code (NEC).
- p) Heat Exchanger Institute (HEI).
- q) Tubular Exchanger Manufacturer's Association (TEMA).
- r) Hydraulic Institute (HIS).
- s) International Electro-Technical Commission (IEC) Publications.
- t) Power Test Code for Steam Turbines (PTC).
- u) Applicable German Standards (DIN).
- v) Applicable British Standards (BS).
- w) Applicable Japanese Standards (JIS).

- x) Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI).
- y) Standards of Manufacturer's Standardization Society (MSS).
- z) Bureau of Indian Standards Institution (BIS).
- aa) Indian Electricity Rules.
- bb) Indian Boiler Regulations (IBR).
- cc) Indian Explosives Act.
- dd) Indian Factories Act.
- ee) Tariff Advisory Committee (TAC) rules.
- ff) Emission regulation of Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB).
- gg) Pollution Control regulations of Dept. of Environment, Govt. of India
- hh) Central Board of Irrigation and Power (CBIP) Publications.
- ii) The Air Prevention and Control of Pollution Act.
- jj) The Environmental Protection Act
- kk) The Public Liability Insurance Act.
- ll) The Forest Conservation Act
- mm) The Wildlife protection Act.
- nn) The EIA Notification, 1994.
- oo) IS: 14665-Specification for Electric Traction Lift
- pp) Any other statutory Codes/Standards/Regulations

ANNEXURE-II
CRITERIA FOR LAYOUT

PLOT PLAN LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

ITEM	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT
A. Site conditions to be considered	
1. Prevalent wind direction	See wind-rose in plot plan. Also refer Metrological Data.
B. Layout Requirements	
1. Maximum permissible slope in	
a) Rail track	1 in 400
b) Road	1 in 30
c) Sides of unpaved embankment	1 in 2
2. Required road width	
a) Main roads	As per Civil DBR
b) Auxiliary interconnections	
c) Road to the power house unloading bay :	
• Only for entry to the unloading bay	Yes
• To pass through the unloading bay	No
3. Required minimum horizontal distance between the nearest points of	
a) Plant boundary and the boundary of residential area	(Local municipality/factory rule)
b) Electrical transformer and any other building/facility	As per the Tariff Advisory Committee/ LPA Rules
c) Fire water supply installation and any building/facility subject to fire risk.	As per the Tariff Advisory Committee/ LPA Rules
d) Inflammable liquid (fuel oil, etc.) storage & handling installation and their fencing and other buildings/facilities.	Rules of the Indian Explosive (Indian Explosives Act) and Indian Petroleum Code

ITEM	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT
4. Required minimum vertical clearance	
a) Under pipes/cable racks at road crossings	8.0 Metres
b) Soil coverage over underground pipes	1.0 Metre (minimum)
5. Railway Wagon clearance	Rules of the Indian Railways
6. Minimum Clearance between any road edge and building/structure/ any fixed installation.	3 Metres
7. Required level, above the local developed grade level, of	
a) top of all roads	150 mm above FGL
b) all outdoor paved areas	100 mm above FGL
c) Temporary storage areas, workshops, offices, residence etc. required at the time of erection work.	Yes
d) Green belt around power plant area	As per environmental guidelines of MOEF, Govt. of India.

BUILDING/ EQUIPMENT LAYOUT REQUIREMENTS

A. Minimum clear space required at all working and walking areas for operating & maintenance personnel	
1. Horizontal, in all directions	
a) Adjacent to any electrical equipment, electrical cables, running (rotating/reciprocating) equipment, safety valve or vent/drain pipe outlet, pipe/ equipment of surface temperature exceeding 60°C.	1200 mm
b) Adjacent to any other plant facilities (including walls/structures)	1000 mm
2. Vertical (head-room clearance)	
a) Under any pipe/equipment surface of temperature exceeding 60°C and any electrical cables or other electrical items.	2.5 Metre
b) Under any other plant facilities (including structures, pipes etc.)	2.5 Metre

ITEM	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT
3. For all areas where any equipment (including trucks, trolleys and other material handling equipment) will move or maneuver.	Minimum 500 mm clear in all direction from the outer edges of the equipment
4. Minimum clear hand space required for	
a) The application of thermal insulation	100 mm
b) Welding work	150 mm
c) Bolt tightening	150 mm
B. Floors, platforms, staircase, ladders, walls, doors & windows	
1. Statutory Requirement	As per the regulations of Tariff Advisory Committee, Indian National Building Code, Indian Factories Act, Local Municipal Rules, etc.
2. Operation & Maintenance Requirement	
a) Adequate floor space shall be kept to permit dismantling, temporary storing and in-situ maintenance of plant & equipment parts, satisfying the clear space requirements stated above. A separate unloading bay for such purpose is required.	Yes
b) Floors or fixed/portable platforms with stairs/ ladders shall be provided for easy approach to any plant item, including valves, instruments, etc. to be operated, observed and/or to be frequently (more than once a month) maintained.	Yes
3. Plinth level of all buildings, above the finished grade level	500 mm
4. Minimum access opening required (with rolling shutter) for transportation, wherever entry of truck for material handling is envisaged	3.5M wide x 4M high or, more depending upon the equipment size to be handled.

ITEM	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT
C. Other Maintenance Requirement	
1. Generator stator handling In case the Generator stator cannot be handled by the turbine house crane, all provisions for its overhauling, including the arrangement to slide the stator on the turbine house floor, the foundation work for stator jacking /lowering assembly, dismantling of building end walls/structures etc. shall be kept.	Yes
2. Maintenance of the internals/impellers of all important equipment, like boiler feed pumps, feed water heaters, Surface Condenser, fans of the boiler draft plant, Intake and circulating water pumps, cooling water pumps, coal mills, compressors, blowers, heat exchangers, fuel oil pumps, filters etc.	Shall be possible without disconnecting or dismantling any piping/ducting.
3. Overhauling and handling of the casings for the above items	Shall be possible without disturbing/dismantling any piping/ducting not directly connected to them.
4. Crane Approach	
Wherever required the unobstructed approach of the crane hook/other hoisting equipment hook to various plant & equipment shall be possible.	Yes
D. Central Control Room	
All electronic equipment other than those directly associated with control, operation or presentation of displays shall be mounted external to the control room in air conditioned control equipment room.	Yes
The bidder shall describe in his bid the proposed layout philosophy of the Central Control Room and Control Equipment Room and the arrangement of equipment best suited for the system offered by him and as per good ergonomically consideration.	
However, as a guide line, following features are given :	
a) False ceiling and false flooring shall be provided.	
b) Uniform height, colouring schemes for cabinets etc. shall be available.	

ITEM	SPECIFICATION REQUIREMENT
c) The total area of floor space covered by Control Consoles/Panels in the Control Room shall not exceed 15% of floor area.	
d) No opening shall be provided from Boiler side.	
e) Two double leaf doors, suitably located for entering the Control room shall be provided with opening towards the turbine floor.	
f) Cable entry for the panels/consoles shall be from bottom and suitable openings shall be provided.	
g) The Control Room lighting shall be designed to provide a glare free uniform illumination. The level of illumination shall be minimum 400 LUX.	
h) Necessary Air Conditioning shall be provided for Central Control room, Control Equipment Room and SWAS room etc.	
i) Basic amenities like toilet, Tiffin rooms, wash basins, rest rooms etc. shall be provided near the Control Room.	
E. Toilet and drinking water facility	Required in all buildings and on all floors wherever operating personnel are to be deployed.

PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND SITE SERVICES

CONTENT

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.00.00	PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICES
2.00.00	SITE SERVICES
3.00.00	PROJECT INFORMATION AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, INCLUDING DCOUMENT MANAGMENT SERVER (DMS)

PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND SITE SERVICES

1.00.00 PROJECT MANAGEMENT SERVICES

1.01.00 Responsibility

The Bidder shall identify a separate and independent project management team headed by a Project Manager for the execution of this project. Responsibilities of this project Management team shall cover the areas listed below :

- a) Planning and Monitoring
- b) Engineering Management
- c) Contracts Management
- d) Project Safety Management
- e) Quality Assurance, Inspection & Expediting
- f) Construction Management
- g) Spares Management
- h) Erection & Commissioning Management

Detailed responsibilities in the above areas are discussed below :

1.02.00 Organisation

1.02.01 Headquarters

The headquarters of the project management team shall be headed by a senior level executive designated as the Project Manager who shall be responsible to Owner for the execution of the project. He should have adequate financial power and authority to give decision.

Separately, designated leaders shall be identified for each of the areas mentioned under 1.01.00, who, in turn, will report to the Project Manager for all matters relative to this contract.

1.02.02 Central Co-ordination Cell

The central coordination cell shall have sufficient technical personnel to coordinate technical matters and to quickly resolve day to day queries or

	references made by Owner and his Consultants without having the need to refer to his headquarters each time.
1.02.03	Site Organisation The site should have a competent construction manager for all site operations with adequate financial power and sufficient level of authority to take site decisions. The organisation chart for site should indicate the various levels of experts to be posted for supervision in the various fields in civil construction, erection, commissioning etc.
1.02.04	Organisation Chart The Bidder shall furnish a detailed organisation chart for the project management team, clearly identifying the key personnel in each of the areas mentioned at 1.01.00 above. The expected number of executives at different levels shall also be indicated, separately for headquarters, central coordination cell and site organisation.
1.03.00	Implementation Schedule The schedule for the completion of the Project would be as follows : As per project specific special condition of contract. To achieve these targets, the Contractor shall furnish to the Owner, various schedules as defined below:
1.03.01	Engineering Schedules These schedules shall cover various design submissions indicating different engineering activities to be performed. Such schedules shall be furnished by the Bidder for each and every plant/systems/ equipment item covered in the scope of this specification.
1.03.02	Manufacturing Schedule The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer his manufacturing and delivery schedules for all equipment within thirty (30) days from the date of issue of the Letter of Intent (LOI). Such schedules shall be in line with the detailed network for all phases of the work of the Contractor. Such schedules shall be reviewed, updated and submitted to the Engineer, once in every two months thereafter, by the Contractor. Schedules shall also include the materials and equipment purchased from outside suppliers.

1.03.03 Erection Schedules

In order to achieve the overall completion schedule, the Contractor shall provide the Owner all the information covering erection sequence, testing and commissioning activities. These schedules may be based on the recommended erection procedures and will be subject to discussions/agreements with the Owner subsequent to the award of contract.

1.03.04 The successful Bidder shall have to provide all the above schedules (i.e. 1.03.01, 1.03.02 & 1.03.03) in a tabular form in addition to that in the form of L2 & L3 networks and these shall necessarily include information not limited to the earliest and latest dates for various activities/submissions and also any related constraints. However, the Bidder shall include in his proposal a Level-1 (L-1) network showing the major activities and various milestones to achieve the above mentioned completion schedule.

1.03.05 The Contractor shall provide the Owner the original disc/software for all such schedules alongwith requisite no. of copies (as required by the Owner) within an agreed time schedule. This time schedule will be agreed between Owner/Bidder at the time of award of contract. The Contractor's project management software shall be compatible with that of the Owner and the input data shall be furnished to the Owner in a manner compatible with Owner's project management software, SAP.

1.04.00 Detailed Responsibilities

1.04.01 Planning & Monitoring

a) Planning

The Bidder shall prepare a Master Network Schedule in the form of PERT network.

The network shall be prepared on a Work Breakdown Structure for the project which sub-divides the project into a set of manageable systems/sub-systems. The master network will identify milestones of key events for each system/package in the areas of engineering, procurement, manufacture and despatch and erection and commissioning. The master network shall represent the Level-I plan and will form the basis for development of detailed second and third tier execution plans. The master network shall conform to the overall schedule prescribed by Owner.

The master network should be submitted along with the bid which would be mutually discussed and finalised before the Award of Contract. This master network would clearly indicate the responsibility of the Bidder and project management team. This master network would form a part of the contract. The master network shall also identify a complete list of inputs to be furnished by the Owner which may be required for proper interfacing and tie-up. Scheduled dates for providing such inputs shall also be indicated, which will be mutually discussed and finalised.

b) Monitoring & Progress Reporting

The progress reports would be emanated every month, one from the head office of the Contractor and another from the site office. The progress report emanating from the head office should necessarily include the following sections:

- i) Report on key milestones.
- ii) Management summary indicating critical areas with details of actions initiated and effect of any on the project.
- iii) Action needing attention of the Owner/Consultant.
- iv) Detailed packagewise status of engineering submissions, quality plan submissions and approval, procurement manufacture and despatch.

The monthly report generated from the site office should necessarily include:

- i) Report on key milestones.
- ii) Management summary indicating critical areas with details of actions initiated and effect if any on the project.
- iii) Action needing attention of the Owner/Consultant.
- iv) This report would also cover the areas pertaining to the receipt of the equipment at the port, port clearance, transport, receipt at site, erection and commissioning.

In addition to the above, as the project execution progresses, the Contractor shall also be responsible for generating more frequent reports in the form of fax/e-mail information on progress in critical areas so that actions can be expedited. The exact format of the progress report shall be finalised after award of Contract.

1.04.02 Engineering Management

Based on the master network for the project (L-1) the Contractor will prepare an exhaustive list of engineering activities for the equipment/systems covered in his scope and a detailed programme of accomplishing the same within the time frame specified in the master network. This schedule will form the Level-2 (L-2) network for engineering activities.

Based on (L-2) network, the Contractor shall further develop the Level-3 (L-3) network for engineering activities which will indicate schedule for data availability, drawing release date and document submission dates.

Detailed (L-2) and (L-3) networks would be submitted sequentially by the Contractor within two months from the date of issue of Letter of Intent and finalised within one (1) month thereafter.

All such networks shall be provided in MS PROJECT software as well as in other format / software suitable to Owner.

The engineering management team should also co-ordinate all interface engineering activity between the Contractor and the equipment sub-vendors so as to ensure the correctness and completeness of related engineering documentation before the same is submitted to the Owner.

TSGENCO is implementing SAP ERP. Hence the bidder apart from submission of the hard copies shall upload all the documents, drawings etc. in soft format in the relevant C- folder environment (web based) and comply with the additional requirements, if any.

1.04.03 Contracts Management

Based on the master network, the Contractor shall submit L-2 programmes of manufacture and despatch. In addition, the master network shall also include periods considered for site activities viz. erection, commissioning etc. These L-2 programmes would be submitted in 2 months time from the date of award of contract and finalised within one (1) month thereafter. The Contractor will also submit site mobilisation plan. This programme would be submitted at the time of finalisation of award of contract and agreed immediately thereafter so that immediate development of the various activities at site could take place.

The Contractor should also submit L-3 programmes for the manufacturing, despatch of the various items. These networks shall also show the customer hold points (CHP) which have to be cleared by Owner or their authorised representative(s) before further manufacture can take place. These L-3 programmes for the manufacture and despatch would clearly identify responsibilities of the Contractor, sub-Contractor and Owner. These networks shall be submitted within one (1) month of the date of finalisation of the various sub-contracts by the Contractor.

In case all the manufacture is being done by the Contractor then the L-2 programmes would be themselves amplified to cover details of the manufacture, inspection, clearance by Owner and despatch.

The Contractor shall also submit the programme for procurement of boughtout items, detailed shipping schedule and cash flow statement for Owner's approval.

1.04.04 Quality Assurance, Inspection and Expediting

The Contractor shall submit the list of manufacturers/sub-vendors from whom the equipment are expected to be procured and the quality assurance plans thereof for the manufacture shall be approved by the QA group of Owner before the manufacture is commenced. The list of major suppliers would be submitted along with the bid and this shall be mutually discussed and approval will be given by the Owner during contract negotiation meeting prior

to placement of Letter of Intent. This approved list will be binding to the bidder. In the said list, Owner reserves the right to include reputed/reliable vendors of his own choice. Regarding the various other sub-vendors, the list would be submitted within six (6) months of the award of the contract that shall be scrutinized by the Owner to accord approval. In such list Owner reserves the right to include vendors of his own choice. No further vendor approval will be given after twelve (12) months. On the quality plans, the customer hold points will also be identified based on which Owner would give clearance for the manufacture to proceed further.

Quality assurance/Inspection group of Owner or its representative would issue a material despatch clearance certificate (MDCC) after the inspection clearance which will enable the Contractor to despatch the equipment and claim the payment. In the despatch programme, the Contractor shall indicate a schedule of estimated programme, tonnages specifically identifying various oversize dimensioned consignments (ODC). Further the Contractor will also be required to ensure at all stages of shipment that packing of all shipments despatched are suitable for ocean freight to India, handling at the port of entry, inland transportation and preservation at site upto erection. All despatch details & item lists shall be made available to both Owner & site immediately after shipping.

The Contractor shall also expedite all despatches from their own works/works of their sub-vendors, so as to match with the various activities mentioned at 1.04.03 above.

1.04.05 Construction Management

Based on the L-1 Master Network Programme, within two (2) months of the issue of Letter of Intent, the Contractor shall submit a programme of construction/ erection/ commissioning, either in continuation with the manufacture and despatch or separately for the implementation. These programmes would be amplified showing when the civil drawings shall be released by him and construction of civil works shall be completed by him to facilitate start of erection and subsequent activities and shall form the basis for site execution and detailed monitoring. The three monthly rolling programme with the first month's programme being tentative based on the site conditions would be prepared based on these L-3 programmes. The Contractor shall also be involved along with the Owner to tie up detailed resource mobilisation plan over the period of time of the contract matching with the performance targets.

The L-3 programme would be jointly finalised by the site in charge of the Contractor with the Owner's project coordinator as well as the site planning representative. The erection programme will also identify the sequential erectable tonnages that are required for various equipment which should be taken care of in the despatch programmes.

Erection and commissioning of the equipment shall also be done under the supervision of experts from the respective equipment/ system supplier.

1.04.06 Spares Management

Alongwith the proposal for the plant and equipment, the Contractor shall also submit proposals/schedule for the following:

- a) Mandatory spares
- b) Recommended spares

While the award for mandatory spares will be finalised at the time of the award of contract, recommended spares will be finalised thereafter.

1.05.00 **Project Progress Review Meetings**

Keeping in mind the overall responsibility of the Contractor it is intended that periodic progress reviews on the entire activities of execution of the project will be held initially at least once in two (2) months at Hyderabad/site/ at the discretion of the Owner.. During peak period it may be held once in a month. These meetings will be attended by reasonably higher officials of the Contractor and their leading sub- contractors and will be used as a forum for discussing all areas where progress needs to be speeded up. Actions will be placed on the concerned agencies and decisions will be taken to expedite/speed up the progress. Minutes of such meetings will be issued reflecting the major discussions and decisions taken and circulated to all concerned for reference and action. The Contractor shall be further responsible for ensuring that suitable steps are taken to meet various targets decided upon such meetings.

In addition to the above, and to streamline the construction and erection at site, a suitable frequency and forum of periodic meetings between the Contractor and the Owner will be decided upon as part of erection coordination procedure. Site co-ordination meeting may be held on weekly basis.

1.06.00 **Owner's Consultant**

The Owner would appoint a consultant to assist him in some of the areas mentioned at 1.01.00 above. The details of interaction and procedures for coordination between Owner / Owner's Consultant and Contractor/ Contractor's project management team shall be finalised during contract negotiations.

1.07.00 **Commissioning Management**

1.07.01 For commissioning of the various equipment/system covered under the scope of contract, Owner will form an organisation structure which may consist of the following committees. The Contractor shall nominate his representative on one or more of the committee as decided by the Owner:

- a) Steering Committee
- b) Commissioning Panel.
- c) Working Parties
- d) Testing Teams.

1.07.02 Commissioning documents shall be prepared by the Contractor in the

following manner and submitted for Owner's approval :

a) Field Quality Plan

This document shall be prepared for the various equipment/ systems under commissioning and shall have the following objectives to fulfill and shall be submitted for Owner's approval at least six (6) months before their actual commissioning :

- i) Establish design data against which Plant Performance will be compared.
- ii) Set-out the testing objectives and proposals.
- iii) Define the documentation required.

b) Testing/Commissioning Schedule

These shall be prepared for the various equipment/systems under consideration and shall contain sections like detailed testing method, programme, safety, individual responsibility and results.

c) Standard Check Lists

Standard check lists are intended for use at the completion of erection to ensure correct erection, testing and to a limited extent operation for repetitive items.

1.07.03 Test Reports

After the completion of commissioning activity of equipment/ systems, the Contractor shall prepare the test reports which shall include all the relevant information related to various commissioning checks, tests carried out, any deviations/commissions noticed with respect to the intended design requirements, sequence of various commissioning activities as actually adopted vis-a-vis as recommended in the procedures, programme schedules achieved and any other such information as required. These test reports shall be submitted in requisite number of copies to the Owner and this should be duly signed jointly by the Owner/Consultant and the Contractor/Equipment supplier, who are involved during the commissioning activities.

2.00.00 **SITE SERVICES**

These services shall be rendered by the Bidder as part of the overall project management service. The services shall broadly include but not be limited to the following :

2.01.00 Arranging material despatch from the shop by rail/road and/or sea as applicable.

2.02.00 Monitoring movement of materials & follow-up as necessary with Railways, road transport, port clearance etc. from the time of despatch F.O.R. works/ F.O.B. port of shipment by Contractor till receipt of the same at site.

- 2.03.00 Unloading of materials at Railway Station/Railway Siding inside project area/ Road Transportation, transportation to site store, assessment of lost/damaged items in transit and arranging insurance claims and replacement of lost/damaged items. The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a report detailing all the receipts during the week as well as storing, preservation of material at site.
- 2.04.00 Issuing materials from site store/open yard from time to time for erection as per the construction programme. The Contractor shall be the custodian of all the materials issued till the plant is officially taken over by the Owner after complete erection and successful trial run & commissioning.
- 2.05.00 Transportation of materials to their respective places of erection and erection of the complete plant & equipment as supplied under this specification.
- 2.06.00 Trial run and commissioning of individual equipment/sub-systems and the plant as a whole to the satisfaction of the Owner, including supply of temporary equipment & services for chemical cleaning, steam blowing as well as performance guarantee tests.

Apart from Boiler, proper chemical cleaning shall be carried out in following pipe lines/equipment before commissioning

- a) Deaerator
- b) Boiler feed suction, recirculation leak-off lines
- c) Boiler Feed discharge line by passing heaters
- d) Attenuation lines
- e) Condensate suction & discharge piping upto deaerator by passing the feed water heaters.
- f) Fuel oil lines.

Provision for preservation of individual equipment after trial run and commissioning e.g. Nitrogen blanketing etc. as necessary shall also be in the scope of the Bidder.

Safe disposal of effluent after chemical cleaning shall be done by the contractor.

- 2.07.00 Supply and application of the final paints and first fill lubricants on all the equipment to be erected under this specification. Supply of chemicals, lub oils and other consumables upto COD.
- 2.08.00 For the purpose of erection and commissioning the Contractor's scope of work shall include but not be limited to the following :
- 2.08.01 Deployment of all skilled and unskilled manpower required for erection, supervision of erection, watch & ward, commissioning and other services to

	be rendered under this specification.
2.08.02	Deployment of all erection tools & tackle, construction machinery, transportation vehicles and all other implements in adequate number and size, appropriate for the erection work to be handled under the scope of this specification.
2.08.03	Supply of all consumables, e.g. welding electrodes, cleaning agents, diesel oil, grease, lubricant etc. as well as materials required for temporary supports, scaffolding etc. as necessary for such erection work except those listed under exclusion elsewhere in this specification.
2.08.04	Construction of all civil/structural/architectural works, including construction of foundation for all equipment supplied as required, grouting of equipment on foundation after alignment, and all other incidental civil activities as detailed elsewhere.
2.08.05	All structural steel fabrication and erection work as detailed elsewhere in the specification.
2.08.06	Providing support services for the Contractor's erection staff e.g. construction of site offices, temporary stores, residential accommodation and transport to work site for erection personnel, insurance cover, watch & ward for security and safety of the materials under the Contractor's custody etc. as required.
2.08.07	Maintaining proper documentation of all the site activities undertaken by the Contractor as per the proforma mutually agreed with the Owner; submitting monthly progress reports as also any such document as and when desired by the Owner; taking approval of all statutory authorities e.g. Boiler Inspector, Factory Inspector, Inspector of Explosives, Electrical Inspector etc. for respective portions of work under the jurisdiction of such statutes or laws.
2.08.08	The Contractor shall provide 'Industrial Relations' unit and 'Medical' unit to take care of his erection staff and the Owner shall have no obligation in the regard.
2.08.09	The successful Bidder shall arrange for Tower cranes of adequate capacity for speedy erection activities.
2.09.00	Site Organisation The Contractor shall maintain a site organisation of adequate strength in respect of manpower, construction machinery and other implements at all times for smooth execution of the contract. This organisation shall be reinforced from time to time, as required, to make up for slippages from the schedule without any commercial implication to the Owner. The site organisation shall be headed by a competent construction manager having sufficient authority to take decisions at site.

On award of contract, the Contractor shall submit to the Owner a site organisation chart indicating the various levels of experts to be deployed on the job. The Owner reserves the right to reject or approve the list of personnel

proposed by the Contractor. The persons, whose bio-data have been approved by the Owner, will have to be posted at site and deviations in this regard will not generally be permitted.

The Contractor shall also submit to the Owner for approval a list of construction equipment, erection tools, tackle etc. prior to commencement of site activities. These tools & tackle shall not be removed from site without written permission of the Owner.

2.10.00 General Guidelines for Field Activities

2.10.01 The Contractor shall execute the works in a professional manner so as to achieve the target schedule without any sacrifice on quality and maintaining highest standards of safety and cleanliness.

2.10.02 The Contractor shall co-operate with the Owner and other Contractors working in site and arrange to perform his work in a manner so as to minimise interference with other Contractors' works. The Owner's engineer shall be notified promptly of any defect in other Contractor's works that could affect the Contractor's work. If rescheduling of Contractor's work is requested by the Owner's engineer in the interest of overall site activities, the same shall be complied with by the Contractor. In all cases of controversy, the decision of the Owner shall be final and binding on the Contractor without any commercial implication.

2.10.03 The Engineer shall hold weekly meetings of all the Contractors working at Site at a time and a place to be designated by the Engineer. The Contractor shall attend such meetings and take notes of discussions during the meeting and the decisions of the Engineer and shall strictly adhere to those decisions in performing his Work. In addition to the above weekly meeting, Engineer may call for other meetings either with individual contractors or with selected number of contractors and in such a case the Contractor, if called will also attend such meetings.

2.10.04 Time is the essence of the Contract and the Contractor shall be responsible for performance of his Work in accordance with the specified construction schedule. If at any time the Contractor is falling behind the schedule, he shall take necessary action to make good of such delays by increasing his work force or by working overtime or otherwise accelerate the progress of the work to comply with the schedule and shall communicate such action in writing to the Engineer, satisfying that his action will compensate for the delay. The Contractor shall not be allowed any extra compensation for such action.

2.10.05 The Engineer shall however not be responsible for provision of additional labour and or materials or supply or any other services to the Contractor except for the co-ordination work between various Contractors as set out earlier.

2.10.06 The works under execution shall be open to inspection & supervision by the Owner's engineer at all times. The Contractor shall give reasonable notice to the Owner before covering up or otherwise placing beyond the reach of inspection any work in order that same may be verified, if so desired by the Owner.

- 2.10.07 Every effort shall be made to maintain the highest quality of workmanship by stringent supervision and inspection at every stage of execution. Manufacturer's instruction manual and guidelines on sequence of erection and precautions shall be strictly followed. Should any error or ambiguity be discovered in such documents, the same shall be brought to the notice of the Owner's engineer. Manufacturer's interpretation in such cases shall be binding on the Contractor.
- 2.10.08 The Contractor shall comply with all the rules and regulations of the local authorities, all statutory laws including Minimum Wages, Workmen Compensation etc. All registration and statutory inspection fees, if any, in respect of the work executed by the Contractor shall be to his account.
- 2.10.09 All the works such as cleaning, checking, leveling, blue matching, aligning, assembling, temporary erection for alignment, opening, dismantling of certain equipments for checking and cleaning, surface preparation, edge preparation, fabrication of tubes and pipes as per general engineering practice at site, cutting grinding, straightening, chamfering, filling, chipping, drilling, reaming, scrapping, shaping, fitting-up bolting/welding, etc., as may be applicable in such erection and are necessary to complete the work satisfactorily, are to be treated as incidental and the same shall be carried out by the Contractor as part of the work.
- 2.10.10 In case of any class of work for which there is no such specification as laid down in the contract such as, blue matching, welding of stainless steel parts, etc., the work shall be carried out in accordance with the instructions and requirements of the Engineer and as per the Standards.
- 2.10.11 It may sometimes be necessary to remove some of the erected structural members to facilitate erection of bigger/pre-assembled equipment. In such cases, the removal and re-erection of such members, which are essential, and if so agreed by the Engineer, will have to be done by the Contractor.
- 2.10.12 Attachment welding of necessary instrumentation tapping points, thermocouple pads, root valves, condensing vessels, flow nozzles and control valves etc., both for regular measurement and performance testing to be provided on equipment, its auxiliaries or pipelines covered within the scope of this tender, will also be the responsibility of the Contractor and the same will be done as per the instructions of Engineer. The erection and welding of all above items will be the Contractor's responsibility, even if :
- a) Product groups under which these items are re-leased are not covered in the scope of this tender.
 - b) Items are supplied by an agency other than the Contractor.
- 2.10.13 Preservation of all materials/equipment under custody of the Contractor during storage, pre-assembly & erection, commissioning etc., shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. All necessary preservatives and consumables like paints, etc., shall be arranged by the Contractor. Necessary touch up painting, periodic application of preservatives/paints on pressure parts/other equipment even after erection until completion of work shall be carried out by

the Contractor. The Contractor shall fabricate piping, install lub oil systems and carry out the acid cleaning of fabricated piping. The Contractor shall also service the lub. oil system, carryout the hydraulic test of oil coolers, etc.

- 2.10.14 It is responsibility of the Contractor to do the alignment etc. if necessary, repeatedly to satisfy Engineer, with all the necessary tools & tackle, manpower, etc. The alignment will be complete only when jointly certified so, by the Contractor's Engineer & Owner. Also the Contractor should ensure that the alignment is not disturbed afterwards.
- 2.10.15 Additional platforms for approaching different equipment as per site requirement, which may not be indicated in drawings, shall be fabricated and erected by the Contractor. The materials required for these works shall be supplied by the Contractor and he will have to fabricate them to suit the requirement.
- 2.10.16 Equipment and material which are wrongly installed shall be removed and reinstalled to comply with the design requirement at the Contractor's expense, to the satisfaction of the Owner/ Consultant.
- 2.10.17 Before erection of any equipment on a foundation, the Contractor shall check and undertake if necessary rectification of foundation bolts, reaming of holes, drilling of dowels, matching of bolts and nuts, making new dowel pin, etc.
- 2.10.18 Assistance for calibrating/testing the power cylinders, valves, gauges, instruments, etc., and setting of actuators coming under various groups shall be provided by Contractor.
- 2.10.19 It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to provide ladders on columns for initial works till such time stairways are completed. For this, the ladder should not be welded on the column and should be prefabricated clamping type. No temporary welding on any structural member is permitted except under special circumstances with the approval of Owner.
- 2.10.20 Structural materials required for the supporting/operating platforms required for the valves at various levels for the same operation of valves will be arranged by the Contractor.

2.11.00 **Safety**

Safety and overall cleanliness of work site shall be given top priority.

- 2.11.01 The Contractor shall ensure the safety of all workmen, materials and equipment either belonging to him or to others working at site. He shall observe safety rules & codes applied by the Owner at site without exception.
- 2.11.02 The Contractor shall notify the Owner of his intention to bring to site any equipment or material which may create hazard. The Owner shall have the right to prescribe the conditions under which such equipment or material may be

handled and the Contractor shall adhere to such instructions. The Owner may prohibit the use of any construction machinery, which according to him is unsafe. No claim for compensation due to such prohibition will be entertained by the Owner.

- 2.11.03 Storage of petroleum products & explosives for construction work shall be as per rules and regulation laid down in Petroleum Act, Explosive Act and Petroleum and Carbide of Calcium Manual. Approvals as necessary from Chief Inspector of Explosives or other statutory authorities shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.
- 2.11.04 The Contractor shall be responsible for safe storage of his and his sub-contractor's radioactive sources.
- 2.11.05 All requisite tests & inspection of handling equipment, lifting tools & tackle shall be done by the Contractor and certified copies shall be supplied to the Owner. Defective equipment shall be removed from service. Any equipment shall not be loaded in excess of its recommended safe working load.
- 2.11.06 All combustible waste and rubbish shall be collected and removed from the worksite at least once each day. Use of undercoated canvas paper, corrugated paper, fabricated carton, plastic or other flammable materials shall be restricted to the minimum and promptly removed.
- 2.11.07 The Contractor shall provide adequate number of fire protection equipment of the required types for his stores, office, temporary structures, labour colony etc. Personnel trained for fire-fighting shall be made available by the Contractor at site during the entire period of the Contract.
- 2.11.08 All electrical appliances used in the work shall be in good working condition and shall be properly earthed. No maintenance work shall be carried out on live equipment. The Contractor shall maintain adequate number of qualified electricians to maintain his temporary electrical installation.
- 2.11.09 All workmen of the Contractor working in construction site shall wear safety helmets, safety boots and safety belts. The Contractor shall take appropriate insurance cover against accidents for his workmen as well as third party.
- 2.11.10 All the worksites shall be provided with adequate lighting facilities e.g. flood lighting, hand lamps, area lighting etc. by the Contractor for proper working environment during night times.
- 2.11.11 All safety precautions shall be taken for welding and cutting operations as per IS-818.
- 2.11.12 All safety precautions shall be taken for foundation and other excavation marks as per IS-3764.
- 2.12.00 **Taking Delivery & Storage**
- 2.12.01 The Contractor shall arrange issue of all equipment and materials to be erected under the contract from the stores/open yard at site by signing on standard indent forms. After completion of work, detailed auditing of the

materials so issued shall be submitted to the Owner.

- 2.12.02 The Contractor shall arrange for proper and safe storage of materials till the same are taken over by the Owner as per terms of the contract. Manufacturer's instructions for preservation shall be strictly followed.
- 2.12.03 All empty containers, packing materials, gunny bags, transport frames and also surplus and unused materials reconciliation prior to completion of contract shall be the property of the Owner and returned to the Owner by the Contractor.
- 2.13.00 **Site Welding & Heat Treatment**
- 2.13.01 Welding shall be done in accordance with IS-813, IS-816, IS-9595 & other relevant IS/International standards and as per instructions of Contractor. Only those welders, who are qualified as per IS-817 for ordinary welds and as per IBR/ASME Section-IX for high pressure welds, shall be employed in the job.
- 2.13.02 All welders shall be tested and approved by Engineer before they are actually engaged on the work even though they may possess the requisite certificates. The Owner reserves the right to reject any welder without assigning any reason. The welder identification code as approved by the Engineer shall be stamped by the welder on each joint done by them. The Contractor will be responsible for the periodic renewal, re-testing of the welders as demanded by Owner.
- 2.13.03 The Engineer is entitled to stop Contractor's any welder from his work if his work is unsatisfactory for any technical reason or there is a high percentage of the rejection of joints welded by him, which in the opinion of Engineer will adversely affect the quality of welding even though the welder has earlier passed the tests. The welders having passed the tests do not relieve the Contractor from his contractual obligations, to check the performance of the welders.
- 2.13.04 All charges for testing of welders including destructive and non- destructive tests if conducted by Owner or by the inspection authority at site shall have to be borne by the Contractor. The necessary test materials and consumables will have to be arranged by the Contractor and all testing facility made available, as required.
- 2.13.05 All welded joints shall be subject to acceptance by Engineer. Inspection of welds shall be in accordance with IS-822 or equivalent code.
- 2.13.06 Preheating/post heating and stress relieving after welding are part of fabrication and erection work and shall be performed by the Contractor in accordance with the instruction of Engineer. Contractor shall arrange to supply heating equipment with automatic recording devices. Also the Contractor shall have to arrange for the labour, heating elements, thermocouples, compensating cables, insulation materials like mineral wools, asbestos cloth, ceramic beads, asbestos rope, etc. required for the heat-treatment and stress relieving works. During pre- heat/stress relieving operations, the temperature shall be measured at one or more points as required by attaching thermocouples and recorded on a continuous printing

type recorder. All the record graphs for the heat treatment works carried out shall be got signed by the Engineer prior to the commencement of each cycle and handed over to Engineer on completion. The graphs will be the property of Owner. The Contractor has to provide thermo-chalks temperature recorders, thermocouple attachments, units, graph sheets, etc. required for the job and maintain them in good condition.

- 2.13.07 All electrodes shall be baked and dried in the electric/electrode drying oven to the required temperature and for the period specified by the Engineer before they are used in erection work. The electrodes used shall be as per IS-814, IS-815, IS-1442, IS-7280 and other codes as applicable, and shall be of approved reputed manufacture. The electrodes shall meet the requirement of the pipe material. No electrode manufactured more than 12 months ago and the type covered under certificate issued after conducting tests more than 6 months ago shall be used. All electrodes shall be preserved at works and at site as per manufacturer's recommendations.
- 2.13.08 Oxy-acetylene flame or Exothermic chemical heating for stress relieving is not permitted. Heating shall be by means, of electric induction coil or electric resistance coil.
- 2.13.09 It may become necessary to adopt inter layer radiography/MPT/UT depending upon the site/technical requirement necessitating interruptions in continuation of the work and making necessary arrangement for carrying out the above work.
- 2.13.10 Gas tungsten arc welding process (TIG) shall be adopted for all root pass welds except for structural works until 4.75 mm thickness is deposited. Subsequent welding after root pass can be carried out by manual metal arc welding with coated electrodes. For pipes of thickness less than 6 mm the entire welding has to be carried out by TIG welding.
- Fillet weld shall be made by shielded metal arc process as per applicable codes.
- However, the Engineer will have the option of changing the method of welding as per site requirement. The method adopted for manual arc welding shall be weaving technique and the width of weaving shall not exceed 1.5 times of the dia. of the electrode.
- In case of deviation from welding process and electrodes, the Contractor shall take approval of the Owner prior to adoption of same.
- 2.13.11 The root pass for butt joints shall be such as to achieve full penetration with complete fusion of root edges.
- 2.13.12 Each pass shall be cleared and freed of slag before the next pass is deposited.
- 2.13.13 On completion of each run, craters, weld irregularities, slag etc. shall be removed by grinding or chipping.
- 2.13.14 Each layer of welding shall have an even and smooth appearance.

- 2.13.15 Welding sequence shall be adjusted in such a way that distortion due to welding shrinkage is minimised. Further any movement, shock or vibration during welding shall be avoided to prevent weld cracks.
- 2.13.16 Proper protection of welders and the work shall be taken during periods of rain. No welding shall be carried out when surface to be welded are wet from any cause.
- 2.13.17 Following will be stages of inspection during welding :
- a) Two pieces to be joined shall be individually checked for the weld edge preparation and profile dimensionally and to the template. Dye penetrant check shall be carried out on edge prepared surfaces at random. The percentage will depend upon on criticality as specified by Engineer.
 - b) Joint fit up will be a stage of inspection. Misalignment after fit up may vary from 0.3 mm to 1.6 mm depending on outside diameter and thickness.
 - c) All joints shall be offered for visual inspection after root run. Subsequent welding should be made only after the approval of root run.
- 2.13.18 All welded joints shall be painted with anti-corrosive paint immediately on completion of radiography and stress-relieving.

3.00.00 **PROJECT INFORMATION AND MANAGEMENT SYSTEM, INCLUDING DCOUMENT MANAGMENT SERVER (DMS)**

3.01.00 Contractor shall submit as part of its Work Scope detailed documentation as outlined in this section and / or required by the Technical Requirements. The content and format of the documentation to be submitted are subject to Owner's approval.

3.02.00 Contractor shall utilise a computer based system for control and management of project documentation. The system must be capable of producing customized reports and information on demand. This control system should have been successfully applied to similar projects and be familiar to the project control personnel selected. Contractor's detailed project documentation plan shall identify all documentation requirements for the project, the party responsible for production of the document, the basic content of the document and the required timing for issue. This plan shall include, but not be limited to the details of all Drawings to be produced, plant specification / definition documentation, equipment orders and manuals. The documentation identified shall be entered into the computer based control system The database thus created shall be capable of being sorted and

ordered on a variety of selected parameters such as document type, subject description, responsible party, start date and finish date, to enable review and update to be conducted only on those documents which are relevant.

3.03.00 Regular documentation control progress reports shall be prepared by the Contractor to record the status of documentation. In the event either Party or Engineer expresses concern with the content of such progress reports, the accuracy of progress reports, status of documentation production and other such matters, the concern will be identified to the Project Manager. Within five days of notification of this concern, the Project Manager will attend a meeting with relevant Owner Representatives and provide details of specific actions to be initiated to satisfactorily overcome the difficulties identified. It will be the Project Manager's responsibility to initiate whatever action is necessary to ensure that the production of documentation is completely in accordance with Project Information Management System (PIMS).

3.04.00 Within 90 days after Effective Date of Contract, the Contractor shall establish an integrated PIMS which will support the needs of Project and management, detail design and engineering, procurement, construction and operation, and maintenance.

PIMS shall utilise software which links various software and database programs to form a composite system. The typical scope of PIMS shall include, but not be limited to, the following:

- (a) Power plant systems and equipment data, from which Project specific flow diagrams, data sheets and other integrated data are derived. The Power plant systems and equipment data, from which Project specific flow diagrams, data sheets and other integrated data are derived. This data shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
 - (i) System descriptions and design requirements and design criteria
 - (ii) Equipment and material technical specifications for all engineering disciplines
- (b) Detail engineering data to create flow diagrams, plant arrangements, piping configurations, equipment layout and design, electrical and instrumentation systems, structures, and other systems. The software tool used shall be capable of manipulation and storage of plant layout and design information. The 3D model of the plant shall also contain details of the various components like pipe, structural steel work, etc., and relevant information shall be available on-line from relevant data base. Software shall be multi-user, multi-access nature allowing the designers of Contractor and major Sub-Contractors, if required, to work in interactive real time environment and software shall be capable of interference checking. The software shall allow access to different types of information held in the database. It shall estimate the type and quantity of materials required to build the plant and it shall be possible for such data to be taken off the system at any time.

-
- (c) Construction data to monitor and manage site activities, including material control, scheduling and progress, quality control, start-up and testing, operation, maintenance, training, and all other site functions.
 - (d) Plant design and construction records to provide data for safe and efficient maintenance and operation. Records to include may be maintenance schedule, man power tracking, tools, spare parts, and test equipment inventory, equipment list, drawing, control, technical specifications, and equipment instruction manuals.

3.05.00 The PIMS shall be installed in a distributed processing array system and operated through personal computer work stations at the Contractor's site office. A complete integrated system shall be implemented. This system shall be utilised by Contractor during the Project execution.

ENGINEERING SERVICES

CONTENT

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.00.00	GENERAL
2.00.00	DESIGN COORDINATION MEETING
3.00.00	CO-OPERATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS AND CONSULTING ENGINEERS
4.00.00	GUIDELINES FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES
5.00.00	OPERATING MANUALS AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS
6.00.00	PLANT HANDBOOK
7.00.00	CONTRACT STAGE DOCUMENT SUBMISSION AND APPROVAL PROCEDURE
8.00.00	TENDER STAGE DOCUMENT SUBMISSION

ATTACHMENTS

ANNEXURE-1	DISTRIBUTION SCHEDULE
------------	-----------------------

ENGINEERING SERVICES

1.00.00 GENERAL

1.01.00 As part of the overall project management activity, the Contractor shall be responsible for proper engineering and co-ordination of activities during various phases of execution of the contract. The Contractor shall identify a person, designated as Project Manager, with whom the Owner, the Consulting Engineer or the Review Consultant shall interact on matters related to engineering as well as execution of the contract. The Project Manager shall be the single-point contact person on behalf of the Contractor and shall be responsible for all engineering co-ordination. The Owner/Consultant/Review Consultant shall interact with the Project Manager only on all matters of co-ordination between the Owner and the Contractor or on matters involving the Contractor, his manufacturing units and sub-vendors. For the purpose of expediting the Owner or his representative may sometimes interact with the manufacturing units or sub-vendors of the contractors. However such interaction will not, under any circumstance, dilute the responsibility of the Contractor to provide a fully engineered and co-ordinated package under this contract.

1.02.00 On finalization of the contract, a procedure for exchange of engineering information will be mutually agreed and finalized between the Owner and the Contractor.

2.00.00 DESIGN COORDINATION MEETING

The Contractor and his sub-vendors will be called upon to attend design co-ordination meetings with the Engineer, other Contractors and the Consultants of the Owner during the period of execution of contract. The Contractor including his sub-vendors shall attend such meetings at their own cost at Owner's or Consultant's office in Kolkata or at mutually agreed venue as and when required and fully cooperate with such persons and agencies involved during those discussions.

3.00.00 CO-OPERATION WITH OTHER CONTRACTORS AND CONSULTING ENGINEERS

The Contractor shall agree to cooperate with the Owner's other Contractors and Consulting Engineers and freely exchange with them such technical information as is necessary to obtain the most efficient and economical design and to avoid unnecessary duplication of efforts. The Engineer shall be provided with copies of all correspondences addressed by the Contractor to other Sub- contractors and Consulting Engineers in respect of such exchange of technical information.

- 4.00.00 **GUIDELINES FOR ENGINEERING SERVICES**
- 4.01.00 Prior to commencement of the engineering work as part of design submissions, all aspects of design viz., criteria for selection and sizing of all equipment and systems, design margins etc. including that for structural steel and civil work shall be outlined and these shall form the basis for the detailed engineering work.
- 4.02.00 Engineering work shall be performed on modern and proven concepts and internationally accepted good engineering practices but fully compatible with the Indian environments. Owner shall have the right to review and approve the engineering work by themselves and/or through consultant and ask for any clarifications and changes/modifications to the work performed by Contractor.
- 4.03.00 At any stage during the performance of assignment, the Contractor may be required to make certain changes/modification/improvements in design/drawing/other documents which are applicable to 800 MW Unit, which in the opinion of the Owner could result in better improved design, layout, operability, plant availability, maintainability, reliability or economy of the plant and its systems/sub-systems in view of revised and more accurate information/data available at a later date(s) or feedback(s) received during execution / operation of similar units. Such changes / modifications/improvements required could be identified by Owner and/or consultant and mutually discussed. Owner requires the Bidder to incorporate such action in the subject assignment appropriately without any additional cost liability and time implication to the Owner and same shall be within the responsibilities and scope of the Contractor.
- 4.04.00 During the course of review of detailed engineering stages, it may be essential in the opinion of Owner to obtain certain classified data for review purposes only. In case Owner so desires, the Bidder shall submit such data to Owner.
- 4.05.00 During the course of review of detailed engineering, it may be essential in Owner's opinion to obtain data and information on similar equipment and plants engineered by the Bidder. In case Owner so desires the Bidder shall submit such data and information to the Owner.
- 4.06.00 It is not the intent to give details of every single task covered in the total engineering work to be carried out by Contractor, however, all engineering work required for the satisfactory completion of the plant/systems as specified shall be carried out by the Contractor. Broadly, the following are the minimum requirements in respect of scope of major items of work:
- 4.06.01 Preparation, updating and finalisation of scheme drawings, control and interlock diagrams, detailed and fully dimensioned layout drawings (plant layout and equipment layout detailed plan, elevation and cross-sectional drawings at different elevations / floor levels) covering all mechanical, electrical, C&I, civil and structural items, equipment, systems and facilities. Drawings and Schedules prepared by the Contractor from time to time, as detailed designs are developed, shall be submitted for Owner's / Consultant's

- approval before the work is taken up. Revisions, corrections, additions to drawings and schedules shall not be considered to change the scope of work.
- 4.06.02 Preparation of detailed technical specifications including data sheets, tender drawings and bill of material for all bought out items, as also finalisation of corresponding sub-contractors.
- 4.06.03 Review of sub-contractor's data, drawings, design calculations, schedules, bill of materials, instruction manuals etc. for all equipment, before forwarding them to Owner/Consultant for approval.
- 4.06.04 Preparation of civil construction drawings for all equipment showing foundation details and full details regarding equipment loads, floor openings, details of embedments etc. required for preparation of civil construction drawings and also as referred at relevant sections of Scope, Terminal Points & Exclusions. These documents shall be preceded by appropriate design calculations, static and dynamic analysis as necessary.
- 4.06.05 Preparation and finalisation of process piping and instrumentation diagrams and schematics, complete in all respects for all systems/packages of the power plant.
- 4.06.06 Preparation of consolidated schedules and bills of materials, including line numbers, tag numbers, source of supply, service conditions, specifications, materials, types and connections details, quantities for items of the plant including dampers, steam traps, strainers, instrumentations, ducting.
- 4.06.07 Sizing of all piping and equipment as per the stipulated design criteria; carrying out of flexibility analysis/dynamic analysis as necessary; hangers & support engineering.
- 4.06.08 Final revision of all documents including preparation and compilation of Instruction Manuals for installation, commissioning, operation and maintenance for all equipment and systems. Refer clause 5.00.00 for the specific requirement in this regard.
- 4.06.09 Certification and submission of final as-built drawings for all areas.
- 4.06.10 Preparation and compilation of all drawings, schedules and instructions which may be required at site, whether separately mentioned or not.
- 4.06.11 All erection and assembly drawings which may be required at site.
- 4.06.12 For all bought out item packages, the Contractor shall provide complete material / component list along with detail specification, drawings, component part no. etc. during detail engineering stage prior to final approval. Such approved drawing/document shall be made available at site in adequate number prior to commencement of work. Moreover, such document/drawing shall be provided in soft form (CD)
- 4.06.13 Preparation of necessary documentation, design calculations etc. required for submission to statutory authorities like IBR, Chief Electric Inspector, Factory Inspector etc.
-

5.00.00 **OPERATING MANUALS AND MAINTENANCE INSTRUCTIONS**

5.01.00 The Contractor shall provide at least six (6) months before the time of commissioning and before taking over of the plant and equipment, all necessary maintenance manuals and operating instructions. The instruction manual shall be submitted in the form of one (1) soft copy in CD and 15 hard copies as per distribution schedule (Annexure-1).

5.02.00 The information provided, which shall be contained in loose leaf stiff backed covers, shall include :

- a) A complete inventory of all main items of plant, with identification details.
- b) Service manuals for all plant and equipment giving full descriptions of the main items and auxiliary items such as power packs, hydraulic equipment, actuators, lubricating pumps, etc.
- c) A separate electrical manual covering items such as switchgear, cabling, instrumentation, controls, cabling layouts and wiring diagrams.
- d) A schedule of recommendations for routine maintenance of all electrical and mechanical equipment, recommended inspection point, information on detection, cause and rectifications of troubles & faults.
- e) A lubrication schedule with all necessary drawings diagrams to identify the lubrication points.
- f) Manufacturer's literature.

5.03.00 The instruction manual shall be subject to the approval of Owner.

6.00.00 **PLANT HANDBOOK**

The Contractor shall submit to the Engineer, a preliminary plant handbook preferably in A-4 size sheets which shall contain the design and performance data of various plant, equipment and systems covering the complete project including single line flow diagrams, within twenty four (24) months from the date of his acceptance of the Letter of Intent. The final plant handbook complete in all respects shall be submitted by the Contractor six (6) months before start-up and commissioning activities. The plant handbook shall be submitted as per distribution schedule.

7.00.00 **CONTRACT STAGE DOCUMENT SUBMISSION AND APPROVAL PROCEDURE**

7.01.00 Within fifteen (15) days to one month of issue of Letter of Intent (LOI) by the Owner, the Contractor shall furnish a schedule of drawings and design

document to be submitted by him to the Owner/Engineer indicating dates against each document.

The documents shall be divided into two categories : a) for approval and b) for information/further engineering and co-ordination by the Owner.

In preparing this schedule, the Contractor shall allow two (2) weeks from date of receipt for review and comments by the Owner/Engineer for each submission of a document.

This document submission schedule shall require approval by the Owner/Engineer.

7.02.00 All contract documents shall be marked, without fail, with the name of the Owner, the Project, the specification title and number and the unit designation.

All dimensions shall be in metric units.

All notes, markings etc. shall be in English.

7.03.00 Documents/Drawings, submitted during tender stage, shall be revalidated or revised as required and submitted as certified contract document for approval / information of the Owner/Engineer.

7.04.00 Unless specified otherwise, the following categories of documents/drawings would require approval of the Owner/Engineer:

- a) List of sub-vendors (from Owner only)
- b) System scheme and instrumentation diagrams
- c) Design basis justifying selection of equipment & process parameters where not specified in the Contract
- d) Equipment data sheets and general arrangement drawings
- e) Materials of construction
- f) Layout drawings.
- g) Operation logic diagrams.
- h) Typical control circuit.
- i) Drawings of Instrumentation and control.

7.05.00 Unless specified otherwise, the following categories of documents/ drawings would be treated for information/further engineering by the Owner/Engineer. The Contractor shall, however, incorporate all additional information and clarifications in these documents / drawings as and when desired by the Owner/Engineer.

- a) Equipment foundation drawings.
- b) Equipment cross-section drawings, product literature etc. which are of proprietary nature.
- c) Predicted performance curves of equipment.
- d) Various bills of quantity, schedules etc.
- e) Piping fabrication drawings, isometrics etc.
- f) Panel wiring diagrams.
- g) Instruction/Operation manuals.
- h) Service manuals and trouble shooting guide for C & I system including field instruments.
- i) Cable schedule and interconnection chart.
- j) Drive/feederwise control scheme showing all external interfaces.

In essence, the Contractor is solely responsible for corrections and adequacy of design & engineering for documents under this category.

7.06.00

Upon review, the Owner/Engineer shall put his remarks and one of the following action stamps on the drawing/document:

- a) A - Drawing submitted as approved, proceed with fabrication
- b) B - Drawing approved subject to comments noted, proceed with fabrication, considering our comments. Correct as necessary and resubmit for record.
- c) C - See attached memo.
- d) D - Correct your original drawing incorporating our comments and resubmit for approval.
- e) E - Information furnished is noted.
- f) F - Prints not enclosed

For action stamps in category (c) & (d), documents must be resubmitted for review by the Owner/Engineer. For action stamp in category (b), further review by Owner/Engineer would not be necessary provided the Contractor agrees & incorporates the comments made on the document.

Except for action stamp under category (c) & (d), the Contractor can proceed with manufacturing and other sequential activities for those areas of a drawing/document which do not have any review comment by the Owner/Engineer.

The Owner/Engineer may accord approval in category (c) or (d) in more than one submission of a document till he is satisfied that the intent of the specification has been fully complied with. The Contractor shall be responsible for delay in such cases and no extension of time shall ordinarily be allowed on such grounds. Approval of contract documents by the Owner/Engineer shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility for any errors and fulfillment of contract requirements.

The Contractor's work shall be in strict accordance with the finally approved drawings and no deviation shall be permitted without written approval of the Owner/Engineer.

- 7.07.00 Except key plan/general yard plan, any layout drawing requiring scrutiny shall not be drawn to a scale less than 1:50.
- 7.08.00 For review by the Consulting Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish soft copies of drawings & documents and three (3) prints of each drawing/document. Two (2) prints of such submission shall also be sent to the Owner. After review, comment/approval will be sent to the Contractor. Upon action under category (a) or (e), the Contractor shall directly distribute the documents to the various offices of the Owner and other agencies in number of copies as specified in the contract document. Such distribution copies shall be marked with the reference and date of the letter by which the Owner/Engineer has accorded his final approval. Penal action shall be taken against the Contractor for any unauthorised revision in the drawings so distributed from the drawings approved by the Owner/Engineer. The contractor shall furnish three (3) CDs of all as built/final drawings for Owner/Consultant site.
- 7.09.00 In case of contradiction between the stipulations above and those stated elsewhere in the specification, the stipulations herein shall prevail.

ANNEXURE-1

DISTRIBUTION SCHEDULE

S. No	Description	TSGENCO										Consultant			Equipment Vendor	Remarks
		Director Projects	Director Technical	CE/Civil Thermal Projects Hyd.	CE/ TPC-I, Hyd	CE/ O&M/	SE/ Civil	SE/E&M /	DE Constr.		HYD	BTPS				
A	Letter Of Intent or Contract Documents	1	1	1	S	1	2	2	1	1	1	1	2			
B	Vendor Drawings															
1.	Preliminary	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	12	1	-	S			
2.	Return preliminary with comments	-	-	1	2	1	1	1	1	S	1	-	1			
3.	Final and any revision thereof															
	a. Civil	1	1	6+1T	1	1	6+1T	1	-	2+1T	1	1	S			
	b. E&M	1	1	1	6+1T	1	1	6+1T	1	2+1T	1	1	S			
C.	Design Drawings															
1.	Preliminary															
	a. Civil	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	4	1	1	S			
	b. E&M	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	4	1	1	S			
2.	Released for construction															
	a. Civil	1	1	2	1	1	6	1	1	1	1	2	S			
	b. E&M	1	1	1	1	2	1	6	1	1	1	2	S			
3.	Return marked 'As built'															
	a. Civil	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	S	1			
	b. E&M	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	1	1	S	1			
4.	As built drawings															
	a. Civil	-	-	1+1T	-	2+1T	5+1T	-	1	1+1T	-	1	S			
	b. E&M	-	-	1	2+1T	2+1T	-	5+1T	1+1T	1+1T	-	1	S			

S. No	Description	TSGENCO										Consultant		Equipment Vendor	Remarks
		Director Projects	Director Technical	CE/Civil Thermal Projects Hyd.	CE/ TPC-I, Hyd	CE/ O&M/	SE/ Civil	SE/E&M /	DE Constr.				HYD	BTPS	
D	Progress Report Monthly														
1.	Equipment vendor	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	
2.	Consultant	1	1	2	2	1	1	2	1	S	1	1	1	1	
E	Test & Inspection Reports														
1.	Equipment manufacturer														
	a. Civil	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	-	11	1	1	1	1	
s	b. E&M	1	1	-	2	1	-	1	1	11	1	1	1	1	
2.	Consultant	1	1	-	2	1	-	1	1	S	-	1	1	1	
F	Instruction Manuals/Data Books														
1.	Equipment manufacturer														
	a. Civil	1	1	1+1T	1	1	6+1T	1	1	2+1T	1	1	1	1	
	b. E&M	1	1	-	3+1T	1	-	6+1T	2	3+1T	1	1	1	1	
2.	Consultant	1	1	-	10+1T	1	-	15+1T	-	S	1	1	1	1	
G	Consultant	1	1	1	8+1T	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	
H	Design Calculations	1	1	1	8+1T	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	1	1	
I	Final consulting Engineering Report	1	1	1	10	1	1	2	1	S	1	1	1	1	

S – Source, T – Transparency & Soft Copy on CD,

TSGENCO : Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Limited
Director, Projects, Hyd : Director/ Projects, TSGENCO, Vidyut Soudha, Hyderabad – 500 082

QUALITY ASSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

CONTENT

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.00.00	QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME
2.00.00	GENERAL REQUIREMENTS QUALITY ASSURANCE
3.00.00	QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENTS
4.00.00	INSPECTION, TESTING & INSPECTION CERTIFICATES

ATTACHMENTS

ANNEXURE-I	FORMAT OF QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME
ANNEXURE-II	FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE

QUALITY ASSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

1.00.00 QUALITY ASSURANCE PROGRAMME

1.01.00 To ensure that the equipment and services under the scope of Contract whether manufactured or performed within the Contractor's works or at his Sub-contractor's premises or at the Owner's site or at any other place or work are in accordance with the specifications, the Contractor shall adopt suitable quality assurance programme to control such activities at all points, as necessary. Such programmes shall be outlined by the Contractor and shall be finally accepted by the Owner/Authorised representative after discussions before the award of contract. A quality assurance programme of the Contractor shall generally cover the following :

- a) His organisation structure for the management and implementation of the proposed quality assurance programme.
- b) Documentation control system.
- c) Qualification data for Bidder's key personnel.
- d) The procedure for purchase of materials, parts, components and selection of Sub-contractor's services including vendor analysis, source inspection, incoming raw-material inspection, verification of materials purchased etc.
- e) System for shop manufacturing and site erection control including process controls and fabrication and assembly controls.
- f) Control of non-conforming items and system for corrective actions.
- g) Inspection and test procedure both for manufacture and all site related works.
- h) Control of calibration and testing of measuring and testing equipments.
- i) System for quality audit.
- j) System for indication and appraisal of inspection status.
- k) System for authorising release of manufactured product to the Owner.
- l) System for handling storage and delivery.
- m) System for maintenance of records.

- n) Furnishing of quality plans for manufacturing and field activities detailing out the specific quality control procedure adopted for controlling the quality characteristics relevant to each item of equipment/component as per format enclosed at Annexure-I to this section for Owners approval
- o) Internal standards, if referred in the quality plans shall generally be compatible with National / International standards and shall be mentioned in the quality plans. Alternatively bidder shall furnish extracts of the internal standards detailing out acceptance norm for the product / material.

2.00.00 **GENERAL REQUIREMENTS - QUALITY ASSURANCE**

2.01.00 All materials, components and equipment covered under this specification shall be procured, manufactured, erected, commissioned and tested at all the stages, as per a comprehensive Quality Assurance Programme. An indicative programme of inspection/tests to be carried out by the Contractor for some of the major items is given in the respective technical specification. This is however, not intended to form a comprehensive programme as it is the Contractor's responsibility to draw up and implement such programme duly approved by the Owner/Consultant. The detailed Quality Plans for manufacturing and field activities should be drawn up by the Bidder, separately in the format attached at Annexure-I and will be submitted to Owner/Authorised representative for approval. Schedule of finalisation of such quality plans will be finalised before award.

Contractor shall furnish list of Manufacturing Quality Plans of major equipments indicating proposed inspection categorisation indicating items that will be offered for Owner's inspection etc and the Field Quality Plans

2.02.00 Manufacturing Quality Plan for all the major equipment will detail out their respective important components, their in-process various tests/inspection & final inspection / tests, to be carried out as per the requirements of this specification and standards mentioned therein and quality practices and procedures followed by Contractor's Quality Control organization. The relevant reference documents and standards, acceptance norms, inspection documents raised etc., during all stages of materials procurement, manufacture, assembly and final testing/performance testing are to be comprehensibly documented by Contractor.

Manufacturing Quality Plan for all major equipments/ items will be approved by owner. In these approved quality plans, Owner / Authorised representative shall identify customer hold points (CHP), test / checks which shall be carried out in presence of the Owners Engineer or his authorised representative and beyond which the work shall not proceed without consent of Owner / Authorised representative in writing. Inspection/ Test reports are to be submitted to owner as specified in final approved Manufacturing Quality Plans.

2.03.00 Field Quality Plans / Procedures for all field activities shall be submitted to

	owner for review / approval. These Quality Plans / procedures will detail out, for all equipment, the quality practices and procedures etc. to be followed by the Contractor's site Quality Control organisation, during various stages of site activities from receipt of materials/ equipment at site.
2.04.00	The Bidder shall also furnish copies of the reference documents/plant standards/acceptance norms/tests and inspection procedure etc., as referred in Quality Plans along with Quality Plans. These Quality plans and reference documents/standards etc. will be subject to Owner's approval without which manufacture shall not proceed. These approved documents shall form a part of the contract. In these approved quality plans, Owner/Authorised representative shall identify customer hold points (CHP), test/checks which shall be carried out in presence of the Owners Engineer or his authorised representative and beyond which the work will not proceed without consent of Owner/Authorised representative in writing. All deviations to this specification, approved quality plans and applicable standards must be documented and major deviations in the form of Non Conformity Report shall be referred to Owner/Authorised representative for approval and dispositioning.
2.05.00	No material shall be despatched from the manufacturer's works before the same is accepted subsequent to pre-despatch final inspection including verification of records of all previous tests/inspections by Owner's Engineer/ Authorised representative for "CHP" and "W" points marked in quality plans , and duly authorised for despatch by issuance of Material Despatch Clearance Certificate (MDCC). For items which is not under owner's inspection the contractor shall apply for despatch clearance (MDCC) from owner by submitting their internal inspection reports and quality records
2.06.00	All materials used or supplied shall be accompanied by valid and approved materials certificates and tests and inspection report. These certificates and reports shall indicate the sheet serial numbers or other such acceptable identification numbers of the material. The material certified shall also have the identification details stamped on it.
2.07.00	Castings and forgings used for construction shall be of tested quality. Details of results of chemical analysis, heat treatment record, mechanical property test results shall be furnished.
2.08.00	All welding and brazing shall be carried out as per procedure drawn and qualified in accordance with requirements of ASME Section - IX (latest edition) or other International equivalent standard acceptable to the Owner.
	All brazers, welders etc. employed on any part of the contract at Contractor's/ Sub-Contractor's works or at site shall be qualified as per ASME Section-IX (latest edition) or equivalent international standard approved by the Owner. Such qualification tests shall be conducted in presence of Owner / his authorised representative or owner approved Third Party Inspection Agency(TPIA). Previously qualified WPS & PQR shall be acceptable if witnessed by owner's approved TPIA.
	For welding of pressure parts and high pressure piping coming under IBR purview, the requirements of IBR shall also be complied with.

2.09.00	All non-destructive examination (NDT) shall be carried out in accordance with LIST OF STANDARDS FOR REFERENCE as given below in this section. The NDT operator shall be qualified as per SNT-TC-IA (of American Society of non- destructive examination). Results of NDT for the list major equipments / items identified for owner's inspection shall be properly recorded and submitted for review and approval. Other items not covered under owner's inspection, contractor shall review and approve the NDT results and such reports shall be submitted to owner in the final documentation of the items / equipments
2.10.00	All the sub-vendors proposed by the Contractor for procurement of major bought out items including castings, forgings, semi-finished and finished components/equipment list of which shall be drawn up by the Contractor and finalised with the Owner shall be subject to Owner's approval. Quality Plans of the successful vendors shall be discussed, finalised and approved by the Owner/Authorised representative and form part of the Purchase Order between the Contractor and the Vendor.
2.11.00	All the purchase specifications for the major bought-out items, list of which shall be drawn up by the Contractor and finalised with the Owner shall be furnished to the Owner for comments and subsequent approval before orders are placed. Owner reserves the right to carry out quality audit and quality surveillance of the systems and procedures of the Contractor's or their sub-vendor's quality management and control activities. The Contractor shall provide all necessary assistance to enable the Owner carry out such audit and surveillance. Quality audit/approval of the results of tests and inspection will not prejudice the right of the Owner to reject equipment not giving the desired performance after erection and shall not in no way limit the liabilities and responsibilities of the Contractor in earning satisfactory performance of equipment as per specification.
2.12.00	Quality requirements for main equipment shall equally apply for spares and replacement items.
2.13.00	Repair/rectification procedures to be adopted to make any job acceptable shall be subject to the approval of the Owner.
2.14.00	For quality assurance of all civil works refer to the specifications for civil works.
3.00.00	QUALITY ASSURANCE DOCUMENTS
3.01.00	The Contractor shall be required to submit two (2) copies and two (2) sets of microfilms / CDs of the following Quality Assurance documents within three (3) weeks after despatch of the equipment: a) Material mill test reports on components as specified by the specification.

- b) The inspection plan with verification, inspection plan check points, verification sketches, if used and methods used to verify that the inspection and testing points in the inspection plan were performed satisfactorily.
- c) Non-destructive examination results /reports including radiography interpretation reports.
- d) Factory tests results for testing required as per applicable codes and standards referred in the specification.
- e) Welder identification list listing welder's and welding operator's qualification procedure and welding identification symbols.
- f) Sketches and drawings used for indicating the method of traceability of the radiographs to the location on the equipment.
- g) Stress relief time temperature charts.
- h) Inspection reports duly signed by QA personnel of the Owner and Contractor for the agreed inspection hold points. During the course of inspection, the following will also be recorded :
 - i) When some important repair work is involved to make the job acceptable.
 - ii) The repair work remains part of the accepted product quality.
- i) Letter of conformity certifying that the requirement is in compliance with finalised specification requirements.

4.00.00 **INSPECTION, TESTING AND INSPECTION CERTIFICATES**

4.01.00 The Owner's Engineer, or his duly authorised representative and/or an outside inspection agency acting on behalf of the Owner shall have access inside the workshops, test labs, establishments at all reasonable times to inspect and examine the materials and workmanship of the works during its manufacture or erection and if part of the works is being manufactured or assembled on other premises or works, the Contractor shall obtain for the Owner's Engineer and for his duly authorised representative permission to inspect as if the works were manufactured or assembled on the Contractor's own premises or works.

4.02.00 The Contractor shall give the Owner's Engineer/ Authorized Inspector twenty one (21) days written notice for "CHP" / "W" points of any material being ready for testing by owner' engineer / Authorized inspector. Such tests shall be to the Contractor's account except for the expenses of the Inspector. The Engineer/ Inspector, unless the witnessing of the tests is virtually waived, will attend such tests within fifteen (15) days of the date on which the equipment is notified as being ready for test/inspection. If owner's Engineer / Authorised Inspector fail to attend the inspection, next mutually convenient date for test shall be agreed with Contractor. Contractor shall, in

-
- no case proceed with the test without owner or his authorized inspectors, unless the witnessing is officially waived and advised Contractor to proceed with the test. Contractor shall forthwith forward duly certified completed test report and a product quality certificate in six (6) copies to owner upon completion of such test.
- 4.03.00 The Engineer or Inspector shall within fifteen (15) days from the date of Inspection as defined herein give notice in writing to the Contractor, or any objection to any drawings and all or any equipment and workmanship which is in his opinion not in accordance with the contract / QAP or other approved quality documents. The Contractor shall give due consideration to such objections and shall either make modifications that may be necessary to meet the said objections or shall confirm in writing to the Engineer/Inspector giving reasons therein, that no modifications are necessary to comply with the contract / QAP or other approved quality documents.
- 4.04.00 When the factory tests have been completed at the Contractor's or sub-contractor's works, the Engineer/Inspector shall issue a certificate to this effect fifteen (15) days after completion of tests excluding the test completion date subject to submission of all certified documents related to the test, If the tests are not witnessed by the Engineer/Inspectors, the certificate shall be issued within fifteen (15) days of the receipt of the Contractor's test certificate by the Engineer/Inspector. Failure of the owner's Engineer/Inspector to issue such a certificate shall not prevent the Contractor from proceeding with the works. The completion of these tests, or the issue of the certificates shall not bind the Owner to accept the equipment should it, on further tests after erection be found not to comply with the contract / QAP or other approved quality documents.
- 4.05.00 In all cases where the contract provides for tests whether at the premises or works of the Contractor or any sub-contractor, the Contractor, except where otherwise specified shall provide free of charge such items as labour, materials, electricity, fuel, water, stores, apparatus and instruments as may be reasonably demanded by the owner's Engineer/Inspector or his authorised representatives to carry out effectively such tests on the equipment in accordance with the Contract / QAP or other approved quality documents. Contractor and shall give facilities to the owner's Engineer/ Inspector or to his authorised representative to accomplish testing.
- 4.06.00 To facilitate advance planning of inspection in addition to giving inspection notice as per Clause 4.02.00, the Contractor shall furnish quarterly inspection programme indicating proposed schedule dates of inspection at customer hold point and final inspection stages. Updated quarterly inspection plans will be made for each three consecutive months and shall be furnished before beginning of each calendar month.

LIST OF STANDARDS FOR REFERENCE

- a) International Standards Organisation (ISO).
- b) International Electro-technical Commission (IEC).
- c) American Society of Mechanical Engineers(ASME)
- d) American National Standards Institute (ANSI).
- e) American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).
- f) American Institute of Steel Construction (AISC).
- g) American Welding Society (AWS).
- h) Architecture Institute of Japan (AIJ).
- i) National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).
- j) National Electrical Manufacturer's Association (NEMA).
- k) Japanese Electro-technical Committee (JEC).
- l) Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers (IEEE).
- m) Federal Occupational Safety and Health Regulations (OSHA).
- n) Instrument Society of America (ISA).
- o) National Electric Code (NEC).
- p) Heat Exchanger Institute (HEI).
- q) Tubular Exchanger Manufacturer's Association (TEMA).
- r) Hydraulic Institute (HIS).
- s) International Electro-Technical Commission Publications.
- t) Power Test Code for Steam Turbines (PTC).
- u) Applicable German Standards (DIN).
- v) Applicable British Standards (BS).
- w) Applicable Japanese Standards (JIS).
- x) Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI).
- y) Standards of Manufacturer's Standardization Society (MSS)

-
- z) Bureau of Indian Standards Institution (BIS).
 - aa) Indian Electricity Rules.
 - bb) Indian Boiler Regulations (IBR).
 - cc) Indian Explosives Act.
 - dd) Indian Factories Act.
 - ee) Tariff Advisory Committee (TAC) rules.
 - ff) Emission regulation of Central Pollution Control Board (CPCB).
 - gg) Pollution Control regulations of Dept. of Environment, Govt. of India
 - hh) Central Board of Irrigation and Power (CBIP) Publications

ANNEXURE-I

MANUFACTURING QUALITY ASSURANCE PLAN

ANNEXURE-II

FIELD WELDING SCHEDULE

PROJECT : FWS NO :

CONTRACTOR : REV NO. :

PACKAGE : FIELD WELDING CODE :

SYSTEM : PAGE NO. :

Sl No.	Drawing No. for Weld Locations & Identification mark	Description of parts to be welded	Material specification	Dimensions	Process of Welding	Type of Weld	Electrode Filler Specification	WPS No.	Minimum Pre-heat Temperature	Heat Treatment Temperature [Holding Time in secs]	NDT Method	NDT Specification Number	Acceptance Norm Ref.	Remarks
--------	--	-----------------------------------	------------------------	------------	--------------------	--------------	--------------------------------	---------	------------------------------	---	------------	--------------------------	----------------------	---------

The Field Welding Schedule should be submitted for :

- o Pressure Parts
- o Tanks/Vessels
- o Piping
- o Heavy/Important Structural Steel
- o Heat Exchangers
- o Bus Ducts

REQUIREMENTS OF SPARES, TOOLS & TACKLE, LUBRICANTS/OIL/CONSUMABLES

CONTENT

CLAUSE NO.	DESCRIPTION
1.00.00	TOOLS AND TACKLE
2.00.00	SPARES
	ATTACHMENT
ANNEXURE-I	MANDATORY SPARE LIST

REQUIREMENTS OF SPARES, TOOLS & TACKLE, LUBRICANTS/OIL/CONSUMABLES

1.00.00 TOOLS & TACKLE

The Contractor shall supply with the equipment one complete set of special tools and tackle as required for the erection, assembly, dismantling & maintenance of the equipment. These special tools will also include special material handling equipment, jigs & fixtures for maintenance and calibration/readjustment, checking & measurement aids etc. A list of such tools & tackle shall be submitted by the Bidder along with the offer. Detailed description of each tools/tackle, its function along with the equipment/part for which it is meant for and the price of each tools/tackle shall also be indicated in the offer. These tools & tackle shall be separately packed and sent to site before the first unit commissioning. The Bidder shall also ensure that these tools are not used for erection purpose.

2.00.00 SPARES

2.01.00 General

The Bidder shall indicate and include in his scope of supply all the necessary start-up, commissioning and recommended spares in addition to mandatory spares as specified elsewhere in the specification. The Owner reserves the right to buy any or all mandatory and recommended spares. The Contractor shall also state for each item of spares both mandatory and recommended, the normal expected service life.

2.01.01 All spares supplied under this contract shall be strictly interchangeable with the parts for which they are intended to replace. The spares shall be treated and packed for long storage under the climatic conditions prevailing at the site, e.g. small items shall be packed in sealed transparent plastic bags with dessicator packs as necessary.

2.01.02 Each spare part shall be clearly marked or labelled on the outside of the packing with the description. When more than one spare part is packed in a single case, a general description of the contents shall be shown on the outside and a detailed list enclosed. All cases, containers and other packages must be suitably marked and numbered for the purposes of identification.

2.01.03 All cases, containers or other packages are liable to be opened for examination as may be considered necessary by the Engineer.

2.01.04 All mandatory spares shall be delivered to site within one to three months prior to the scheduled date of the trial operation of the plant. However, they shall not be despatched before the despatch of the associated main equipment.

2.01.05 The Bidder shall also guarantee supply of spare parts, which will be made, based on manufacturer's drawings on special order from the Purchaser for 30 years after commissioning of the plant.

2.02.00 **Recommended Spares**

2.02.01 The Contractor shall provide a list of recommended spares giving unit prices and total prices for 2 years of normal operation of the plant for spares of indigenous origin, and for 5 years of normal operation for spares of non-indigenous origin. This list shall take into consideration the mandatory spares specified elsewhere in the specification and should be a separate list.

2.02.02 The price of recommended spares will not be used for the evaluation of bids. The price of these spares shall remain valid for a period as specified elsewhere in the specification from the date of Award of the Contract. Where the recommended spares are the same as mandatory spares, the prices shall be the same. The prices of any recommended spares, which are not common with mandatory spares, shall be subject to review by the Owner, and shall be finalised after mutual discussion.

2.03.00 **Start-up Commissioning Spares**

2.03.01 Start-up commissioning spares are those spares which may be required during the start-up and commissioning of the equipment/system. All spares used until the plant is handed over to the Owner shall come under this category. Said spares, properly marked, shall be supplied together with the main equipment and shall be used by the Contractor, if needed, during erection & commissioning stage. All such spares which remain unused till issuance of Taking Over Certificate by the Owner, along with an equipment-wise quantitative consumption report shall be returned to the Owner during time of handover. The list of commissioning spares to be brought by the Contractor to ensure smooth commissioning of the plant shall be subject to the Engineer's approval.

2.03.02 The Contractor shall submit a complete BBU list inclusive of recommended, mandatory, initial start-up and commissioning spares. Costs of the above spares, which are consumed before the handing-over of the plant, shall be deemed to have been included in the lump sum proposal price of the package, and the Contractor shall have no claim on this account to the Owner.

2.04.00 **Mandatory Spare Parts**

2.04.01 The Owner considers some of the spares are essential for running the equipment irrespective of whether they are included in the list of recommended spares by the Bidder as mentioned above.

Since the components involved can not be foreseen at the bidding stage, only

broad requirements of the Owner in this respect are outlined hereinafter. The bidder shall include his proposal, on the basis of this guideline, an item-wise list of all components and the quantity, unit prices & total price thereof, offered as mandatory spares for each and every equipment. This list shall be separate from the list of recommended spares and shall be used for bid evaluation purposes. Any clarification in this respect may be obtained by the Bidder at the pre-bidding stage.

- 2.04.02 The mandatory spares should be supplied to the Owner at least one month before the trial run. The despatch programme is subject to approval of the Owner/Consultant after award of contract.

4 X 270MW BHADRADRI TPS AT MANUGURU

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM

SECTION C1-C

(FUNCTIONAL / DEMONSTRATION REQUIREMENT)



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
PPEI, NOIDA-INDIA



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM
4X270MW MANUGURU TPS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-166-A001

VOLUME II-B

SECTION 'C'

REVISION 00

DATE:26.03.2015

PAGE 2 of 2

1.0.0 PERFORMACE REQUIREMENTS

This will comprise of:

1.0.1 PERFORMANCE requirement at shop:

- a. Capacity, total dynamic head, noise & vibration level of all pumps in isolation.
- b. Noise level for safety valve to be limited to 105 dB (A)
- c. Inspection and testing of all valves as per approved QAP.

1.0.2 Functional Guarantees at site:

- a. Capacity, total dynamic head and power consumption, noise & vibration level of all operating pumps in parallel. The capacity of pumps while operating in parallel will be verified by indication in tank level difference.
- b. Noise level for safety valve to be limited to 105 dBa
- c. Entire piping & support for smooth operation
- d. All other machines / components / system shall be acoustically designed for a surface sound pressure level of $L_p < 85$ dB (A), measured in accordance with ISO 3746 / IEC 651 / BS: 5969 / IS:9779 respectively at a distance of 1.0 m from equipment surface and at a height of 1.5m above ground level. The surface sound pressure level (L_p) shall be averaged over the measurement surface and corrected for effect of background noise and the influence of reflected sound at measurement surface (environmental correction). With sound pressure levels of 85 dB (A) or less according ISO it shall be ensured that maximum surface noise levels of any item of plant of less than 85 dB (A) at 1.0 m from outline and a height of 1.5m from the floor shall be met during normal operating conditions.
- e. In case during test it is found that the equipment/system has failed to meet the guarantees, the contractor shall carry out all necessary modifications and/or replacements to make the equipment/system comply with the guaranteed requirements at no extra cost to the Employer. However, if the contractor is not able to demonstrate the guarantees, even after the above modifications/replacements within ninety (90) days or a reasonable period allowed by BHEL, after the tests have been completed, BHEL will have the right to Reject the equipment / system / plant and recover the payments already made or accept the equipment / system after assessing the deficiency in respect of the various ratings, performance parameters and capabilities and recover from the contract price an amount equivalent to the damages as determined by BHEL.
- f. The successful bidder will prepare a document titled "HANDLING OVER PROTOCOL" consisting various activities to be demonstrated by them for handing over of the package.

4 X 270MW BHADRADRI TPS AT MANUGURU

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM

SECTION C1-D

(QUALITY ASSURANCE REQUIREMENT - MECHANICAL)



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
PPEI, NOIDA-INDIA

STANDARD CHECL LIST FOR :Insulation & Cladding PACKAGE-FULE OIL SYSTEM PROJECT- CHECL LIST NO.:PE-QP-XXX-166-A801 REV.NO. 0									
DATE: 31/03/2012									
SL. No.	TESTS/CHECKS	QUANTUM OF CHECKS	REFERENCE DOC./ ACCEPTANCE NORMS	AGENCY				REMARKS	
				M	C	N	D		
1.0	Review of Manufacturer's TC for Mineral wool	Sampling as per IS:8183	Appd.Data Sheet/ IS:8183	P	V	V	√	Ref, Note 1	
2.0	Review of Material TC for Aluminium sheet	One/Lot	Appd.Data Sheet/ IS:737	P	V	V	√	Ref. Note 2	
2.1	Dimensional Check	At random (10%)	-do-	P	V	V	√		
3.0	Packing & Marking	100%	IS:8183/Mfr's Std.	P	V	V	√		
Legend: Records identified with "√" shall be essentially included by contractor in QA documentation M= Manufacturer, C= Main Vendor N= BHEL/Customer P= Perform, W= Witness, V= Verification Note:1.MTC Will comprise the tests in line with IS:8183 2. MTC will Comprise of chemical & mechanical properties.									
MAIN VENDOR/SUB-VENDOR (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)				REVIEWING AGENCY (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)			APPROVING AGENCY (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)		



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR: PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE

PACKAGE-FULE OIL SYSTEM

PROJECT-

CHECK LIST NO.:PE-QP-XXX-166-A802

REV.NO. 0

DATE: 31/03/2012

SL. No.	TESTS/CHECKS	QUANTUM OF CHECKS	REFERENCE DOC./ ACCEPTANCE NORMS	AGENCY				REMARKS
				M	C	N	D	
1	Review of Material TC for body & diaphragm	One/Lot	Appd.Data Sheet/ Relevant Std.	P	V	V	✓	
2	Hydro test of body	100%	Appd.Data Sheet	P	W	V	✓	
3	End Connection	100%	-do-	P	W	V	✓	
4	Check for IBR TC	100%	-do-	P	V	V	✓	

Legend:

Records identified with ' ✓ shall be essentially included by contractor in QA documentation

M= Manufacturer, C= Main vendor/Sub vendor

N= BHEL/Customer,

P= Perform, W= Witness, V= Verification

Note: 1.For IBR Valves, no physical inspection is carried out by contractor/customer.Material will be accepted based on review of IBR Test Certificates.

MAIN VENDOR/SUB-VENDOR
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)

REVIEWING AGENCY
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)

APPROVING AGENCY
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)

 PEM MAUX		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR STRUCTURAL STEEL							QUALITY PLAN NO.:PE-QP-XXX-166-A803				
									PACKAGE-FULE OIL SYSTEM				
									PROJECT-				
									REV.NO. 0		DATE: 31/03/2012		
											SHEET 1 OF 1		
SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY				REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D	M	C	CU	11
1.0	Structural	a) Chemical Composition	M	Chemical Analysis	Sample	IS:2062/Spec./Drg.	IS:2062/Spec./Drg.	Mfr's TC	✓	P	V*	V	
		b) Mechanical test	M	Mechanical Properties	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mfr's TC	✓	P	V*	V	
		c) Dimensional conformity	M	Measurement	100%	-	-	Mfr's TC	✓	P	W**	V	
* In case material is procured from dealer, and co-related TCs are not available, check test on identified sample will be carried out at recognised testing laboratory. ** In case material is despatched directly from SAIL/IISCO plant to project site, the witnessing required is waived and material will be accepted on challan & MTC of SAIL/IISCO													
LEGEND: RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH "✓" SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENT. M - MANUFACTURER C - MAIN VENDOR CU - BHEL/CUSTOMER/NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY "P" PERFORM, "W" WITNESS AND V VERIFICATION MAIN VENDOR/SUB-VENDOR (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP) REVIEWING AGENCY (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP) APPROVING AGENCY (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)													

 STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR STEEL PLATE		QUALITY PLAN NO.:PE-QP-XXX-166-A804											
		PACKAGE-FULE OIL SYSTEM											
		PROJECT-											
		REV.NO. 0						DATE: 31/03/2012					
		SHEET 1 OF 1											
SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS CHECKED	CATEGORY	TYP/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENTS	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORDS	AGENCY			REMARKS	
									P	W	V		
1.0	Steel Plate	a) Chemical Composition	MA	Chemical Analysis	Sample	IS:2062/Spec./Drg.	IS:2062/Spec./Drg.	Mfr's TC	3		2*,1		
		b) Mechanical test	MA	Mechanical Properties	-do-	-do-	-do-	Mfr's TC	3		2*,1		
		c) Dimensional conformity	MA	Measurement	100%	-	-	Mfr's TC	3	2**	1		
* In case material is procured from dealer, and co-related TCs are not available, check test on identified sample will be carried out at testing laboratory. ** In case material is despatched directly from SAIL/TISCO plant/Stock yard to project site, the witnessing required is waived and material will be accepted on MTC of SAIL/TISCO LEGEND CR - Critical characteristics MA - Major characteristics MI - Minor characteristics P - Agency Performing the Test. W - Agency Witnessing the Test. V - Agency Verifying the Test. 1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor 3 - Sub-vendor 4-CUSTOMER MAIN VENDOR/SUB-VENDOR (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP) REVIEWING AGENCY (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP) APPROVING AGENCY (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)													

STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR: :Safety Relief Valve
 PACKAGE-FULE OIL SYSTEM
 PROJECT-
 CHECK LIST NO.:PE-QP-XXX-166-A805
 REV.NO.0
 DATE:31/03/2012



SL. No.	TESTS/CHECKS	QUANTUM OF CHECKS	REFERENCE DOC./ ACCEPTANCE NORMS	AGENCY				REMARKS
				M	C	CU	D	
1	Review of Material TC for body & stem	One/Lot	Appd.Data Sheet/ Relevant Std.	P	V	V	✓	
2	Hydro test of body	100%	Appd.Data Sheet	P	W	V	✓	
3	Set pressure	100%	-do-	P	W	V	✓	
4	Check for IBR TC	100%	-do-	P	V	V	✓	

Legend:

Records identified with ' ✓ shall be essentially included by contractor in QA documentation

M= Manufacturer, C= Main vendor

CU=BHEL/Customer

P= Perform, W= Witness, V= Verification

For IBR Valves, no physical inspection carried out by contractor/customer. Material will be accepted based on review of IBR test certificates.

MAIN VENDOR/SUB-VENDOR
 (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)

REVIEWING AGENCY
 (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)

APPROVING AGENCY
 (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)

STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR : PLUG VALVE
PACKAGE-FULE OIL SYSTEM
PROJECT-
CHECK LIST NO.:PE-QP-XXX-166-A806
REV.NO.-0
DATE: 31/03/2012



SL. NO.	TESTS/CHECKS	QUANTUM OF CHECKS	REFERENCE DOCUMENT/ ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORDS	AGENCY				REMARKS
					D	M	C	CU	
A.	<u>RAW MATERIAL</u>								
	Valve Body & Plug:								
1	Chemical Composition	1/Heat	Appd. Data Sheet/ Relevant Std.	Material TC	✓	P	V	V	
2	Tensile, Elongation	1/Heat							
B.	<u>FINAL INSPECTION</u>								
1	Visual Exam.	100%	Appd.Drg./Data Sheet	Inspn. Report	✓	P	W	W	
2	Dimensional Check	100%	Appd.Drg./Relevant Std.	-do-	✓	P	W	W	
3	Hydro Test of Body & Seat	-do-	Appd. Data Sheet/No leakage	-do-	✓	P	W	W	
4	Pneumatic Test for Seat	-do-	Appd. Data Sheet/No leakage	-do-	✓	P	W	W	
5	Performance/Operation test	-do-	Smooth operation/ Full travel	-do-	✓	P	W	W	
6	Painting	100%	Tech. spec/Mfr's std.	-do-	✓	P	V	V	

Note:

1. All material of construction shall be as per approved drawing/Data sheet
2. For Actuator operating valves - actuator test certificates shall be furnished to BHEL for review.

Legend

M= MANUFACTURER

C = MAIN VENDOR

CU= BHEL/Customer

P= PERFORM; W= WITNESS; V= VERIFICATION

✓ Marked document to be furnished along with QA Doc. Pkg.

MAIN VENDOR/SUB-VENDOR
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)

REVIEWING AGENCY
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)

APPROVING AGENCY
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)

			STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR SUMP PUMP				QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-XXX-166-A807 PACKAGE-FULE OIL SYSTEM PROJECT- REV.NO. 0 SHEET 1 OF 2 DATE: 31/03/2012						
SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY				REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	M	C	CU	D	11
1.0	RAW MATERIAL												
1.1	CASING/ROTOR(IMPELLER) HOUSING	i) SURFACE DEFECTS ii) DIMENSIONAL CONFORMITY iii) MECHANICAL & CHEMICAL TEST iv) HARDNESS TEST	MAJOR	VISUAL MEASUREMENT PHYSICAL PROPERTIES/ CHEM. ANALYSIS MEASUREMENT	100% 100% 1/HEAT 100%	APPD.DATA SHEET/ DRG./ MFR's DRG./IS:210 Gr. FG 200/RELEVANT STD.	APPD.DATA SHEET/ DRG./ MFR's DRG./IS:210 Gr. FG 200/RELEVANT STD.	IR & TC	P	V	-		
1.2	IMPELLER	i) SURFACE DEFECTS ii) DIMENSIONAL CONFORMITY iii) MECHANICAL & CHEMICAL TEST iv) HARDNESS v) DYPENETRATION TEST (AFTER MACHINING)	MAJOR	VISUAL MEASUREMENT PHYSICAL PROPERTIES/ CHEM. ANALYSIS MEASUREMENT DYPENETRATION TEST	100% 100% 1/HEAT 100% 100%	APPD.DATA SHEET/DRG. MFR's DRG./ RELEVANT STD.	APPD.DATA SHEET/DRG. MFR's DRG./ RELEVANT STD.	IR & TC	P	V	-		
1.3	SHAFT	i) DIMENSIONAL CONFORMITY ii) MECHANICAL & CHEMICAL TEST iii) UT DIA > 50MM **	MAJOR	MEASUREMENT PHYSICAL PROPERTIES/ CHEM. ANALYSIS UT	100% 1/HEAT 100%	MFR's DRG./ APPD. DATA SHEET/ MFR's CATALOGUE ASTM A388	MFR's DRG./ MFR's CATALOGUE/ RELEVANT STD. ASTM A388	IR & TC	P	V	-		
1.4	SHAFT SLEEVE	i) CHEMICAL ANALYSIS ii) HARDNESS	MAJOR	CHEMICAL MEASUREMENT	1/HEAT 100%	MFR's STD./MFR's CATALOGUE	RELEVANT STANDARD/ IS	IR & TC	P	V	-		
1.5	WEARING RINGS	i) MECHANICAL & CHEMICAL TEST ii) HARDNESS	MAJOR	PHYSICAL PROPERTIES/ CHEM. PROPERTIES MEASUREMENT	1/HEAT 100%	MFR's STD./MFR's CATALOGUE	RELEVANT STANDARD/ IS	IR & TC	P	V	-		
LEGEND: RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH " ✓ " SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENT. M - MANUFACTURER C - MAIN VENDOR CU - BHEL/CUSTOMER INDICATE "P" PERFORM "W" WITNESS AND V. VERIFICATION IR - INSPECTION REPORT, MTC - MTRL/MFR'S TEST CERTIFICATES MAIN VENDOR/SUB-VENDOR (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)													
REVIEWING AGENCY (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)													
APPROVING AGENCY (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)													

		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR SUMP PUMP				QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-XXX-166-A807 PACKAGE-FULE OIL SYSTEM PROJECT- REV.NO. 0 SHEET 2 OF 2 DATE: 31/03/2012							
SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY				REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	M	C	CU	D	11
2.0	INTERNAL TEST												
2.1	CASING	SOUNDNESS OF CASTING	MAJOR	HYDROSTATIC TEST	100%	HYDROSTATIC TEST AT 200% OF PUMP RATED HEAD OR 150% SHUT OFF HEAD WHICHEVER IS HIGHER FOR 30 MTS.	NO LEAKAGE	IR & TC	P	V	V	✓	
2.2	SHAFT	DP ON SHAFT	MAJOR	DPT	100%	ASME E165	NO LINEAR DEFECTS	IR & TC	P	V	V	✓	
2.3	IMPELLER	RESIDUAL UNBALANCE	MAJOR	DYNAMIC/STATIC BALANCING	100%	ISO 1940 GR.6.3	ISO 1940 GR.6.3	IR & TC	P	V	V	✓	
3.0	FINAL INSPECTION												
3.1	OVERALL DIMENSION	DIMENSIONAL	MAJOR	MEASUREMENT	100%	APPD. DRAWING/ MFR's DRAWING	APPD. DRAWING/ MFR's DRAWING	IR & TC	P	W	W	✓	
3.2	PERFORMANCE TEST WITH LAB MOTOR	i) Q V/s HEAD ii) Q V/s POWER iii) Q V/s EFFICIENCY iv) NOISE LEVEL & VIBRATION	CRITICAL	MEASUREMENT	100%	APPD.DRG./MFR's DRG./APPROVED. DATASHEET/HIS	APPD.DRG./MFR's DRG./APPROVED. DATASHEET/HIS	IR & TC	P	W	W	✓	
3.3	STRIP TEST	STRIP TEST	CRITICAL	VISUAL (WEAR & TEAR)		**	85 dBA MAX. AT 1Mtr, & 75 MICRON MAX. NO UNDUE WEAR	IR & TC	P	W	W	✓	
3.4	REVIEW OF DOCUMENTATIONS					APPD. QAP	APPD. QAP		V	V	V	✓	
3.5	PAINTING	VISUAL	MINOR	VISUAL	100%	SPECIFICATION/ PAINTING SCH-EDULE/Mfr's Std.	SPECIFICATION/ PAINTING SCH-EDULE/Mfr's Std.	IR	P	V	-		** STRIP DOWN TEST ON 100% BASIS SHALL BE DONE INCASE ABNORMAL PERFORMANCE OTHERWISE SAME SHALL BE RESTRICTED TO BEARING INSPECTION ONLY
NOTE: ALL MATERIAL OF CONSTRUCTION SHALL BE AS PER APPROVED DATA SHEET/DRAWING													
LEGEND: RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH " ✓ " SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENT. M - MANUFACTURER C - MAIN VENDOR CU - BHEL/CUSTOMER INDICATE "P" PERFORM "W" WITNESS AND V VERIFICATION IR - INSPECTION REPORT, MTC - MTRL./MFR'S TEST CERTIFICATES													
MAIN VENDOR/SUB-VENDOR (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)				REVIEWING AGENCY (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)				APPROVING AGENCY (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)					

		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR BALL VALVE					QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-XXX-166-A808 PACKAGE-FULE OIL SYSTEM PROJECT- REV.NO. 0 SHEET 1 OF 3 DATE: 31/03/2012						
SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY				REMARKS
									D	M	C	CU	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9				10	
1.0	MATERIALS:												
1.1	BODY & END PIECE	CHEMICAL COMPOSITION	CRITICAL	CHEM. TEST	ONE/ HEAT	APPD.DRG./ DATA SHEET	APPD.DRG./ DATA SHEET/ RELEVANT STD.	MATRL. TC/ MFR'S TC	✓	P	V	V	
		MECHANICAL PROPERTIES	- DO -	MECH. TEST	ONE/HEAT/ HEAT TREAT- MENT BATCH	- DO -	- DO -	- DO -	✓	P	V	V	
		HEAT TREATMENT	- DO -	REVIEW OF HT CHART	100%	- DO -	- DO -	- DO -/HT CHART	✓	P	V	V	
		IDENTIFICATION & CORRELATION	MAJOR	VISUAL	100%	- DO -	- DO -	INTERNAL RECORD		P	V	-	
		SURFACE DEFECTS	- DO -	- DO -	100%	MSS-SP-55	FREE FROM DEFECTS	- DO -	✓	P	V	-	
		DIMENSIONAL	- DO -	MEASU- REMENT	100%	APPD. DRG./ RELEVANT STD.	APPD. DRG./ RELEVANT STD.	LOG BOOK		P	V	-	
LEGEND: RECORDS, IDENTIFIED WITH ✓ ' SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENTATION. M: MANUFACTURER . C: MAIN VENDOR, CU: BHEL/CUSTOMER INDICATE "P" PERFORM, "W" WITNESS AND "V" VERIFICATION													
MAIN VENDOR/SUB-VENDOR (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)				REVIEWING AGENCY (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)				APPROVING AGENCY (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)					



STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR
BALL VALVE

QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-XXX-166-A808

PACKAGE-FULE OIL SYSTEM

PROJECT-

REV.NO.
SHEET

0
2 OF 3

DATE: 31/03/2012

SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY				REMARKS
									D	M	C	CU	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				11
1.2	BALL, SPINDLE, GLAND, LEVER FASTENERS	CHEMICAL COMPOSITION	CRITICAL	CHEM. TEST	ONE/ HEAT	APPD.DRG./ DATA SHEET	APPD.DRG./ DATA SHEET/ RELEVANT STD.	TEST CERT.	✓	P	V	V	
		MECHANICAL PROPERTIES	- DO -	MECH. TEST	ONE/HEAT/ HEAT TREATMENT BATCH	- DO -	- DO -	- DO -	✓	P	V	V	
		HEAT TREATMENT (as applicable)	- DO -	REVIEW OF HT CHART	100%	- DO -	- DO -	- DO - / HT CHART	✓	P	V	V	
		SURFACE DEFECTS	MAJOR	- DO -	100%	MSS-SP-55	FREE FROM DEFECTS	- DO -	✓	P	V	-	
		DIMENSIONS	- DO -	MEASUREMENT	100%	APPD. DRG./ RELEVANT STD.	- DO -	LOG BOOK		P	V	-	
1.3	BODY SEAL, STEM SEAL, GLAND PACKING	DIMENSIONS	- DO -	- DO -	100%	- DO -	- DO -	INTERNAL RECORD		P	V	-	
		TEMPERATURE RESISTANCE	- DO -	TEMP. CHECK	100%	PTFE /RELEVANT STD.	RELEVANT STD.	TEST CERTIFICATE	✓	P	V	V	
2.0	IN-PROCESS INSPECTION:												
2.1	MACHINING OF BODY END-PIECE GLAND BALL, SPINDLE	DIMENSIONS	-DO-	MEASUREMENT	100%	MFG. DRG.	MFG. DRG.	LOG BOOK		P	V	-	
		SURFACE FINISH	- DO -	VISUAL	100%	- DO -	MFG. DRG./MFG. STD.	- DO -		P	V	-	
2.2	BALL, SPINDLE	HARDNESS	-DO -	HARDNESS TEST	100%	APPD. DRG./ DATA SHEET/ TECH.SPEC.	APPD. DRG./ DATA SHEET/ TECH.SPEC./MFG. STD.	TEST CERT.	✓	P	V	V	
		SURFACE DEFECTS	CRITICAL	DPT	100%	ASTM-E-165	NO LINEAR INDICATION	INTERNAL RECORD	✓	P	V	-	

LEGEND:

RECORDS, IDENTIFIED WITH ✓ ' SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENTATION.

M: MANUFACTURER .

C: MAIN VENDOR, CU: BHEL/CUSTOMER

INDICATE "P" PERFORM, "W" WITNESS AND "V" VERIFICATION

MAIN VENDOR/SUB-VENDOR
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)

REVIEWING AGENCY
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)

APPROVING AGENCY
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)

		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR BALL VALVE					QUALITY PLAN NO.:PE-QP-XXX-166-A808 PACKAGE-FULE OIL SYSTEM PROJECT- REV.NO. 0 SHEET 3 OF 3 DATE: 31/03/2012						
SL NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY				REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D	M	C	CU	11
2.3	BALL & SEAT	BLUE MATCH	CRITICAL	BLUE MATCHING	100%	THE SURFACE WILL BE SMOOTH & WILL HAVE UNIFORM METAL TO METAL CONTACT	SAME AS COL.7	LOG BOOK	✓	P	V	V	
3.0	<u>ASSEMBLY</u>	DIMENSIONS	MAJOR	MEASUREMENT	*AS PER NOTE-1 BELOW	APPD. DRG./RELEVANT STD.	APPD. DRG./RELEVANT STD.	INTERNAL RECORD	✓	P	W	W	
		OPENING & CLOSING	- DO -	OPERATION	- DO -	SMOOTH OPERATION OF VALVE	- DO -	- DO -	✓	P	W	W	
4.0	<u>TESTING:</u>												
4.1	SHELL	LEAKAGE	CRITICAL	HYDRO-STATIC	*AS PER NOTE-1 BELOW	APPD. DRG./DATA SHEET	NO LEAKAGE	TEST CERTIFICATE	✓	P	W	W	
4.2	SEAT	- DO -	- DO -	- DO -	- DO -	- DO -	- DO -	- DO -	✓	P	W	W	
4.3	SEAT	- DO -	- DO -	AIR	- DO -	- DO -	- DO -	- DO -	✓	P	W	W	
4.4	FIRE SAFE TEST REPORT WITNESSED BY LLOYD/BV SHALL BE FURNISHED FOR REVIEW												
4.5	REVIEW OF QA DOCUMENTATION AS PER APPD. QP												
5.0	<u>PAINTING:</u>	QUALITY & THICKNESS OF PAINT	MAJOR	VISUAL & MEASUREMENT	100%	TECH. SPEC./DATA SHEET/MFG. STD.	SAME AS COL.7	INTERNAL RECORD		P	V	-	
6.0	<u>PACKING:</u>		MAJOR	VISUAL	100%			INTERNAL RECORD		P	-	-	
NOTE-1: 100% BY MANUFACTURER 10% BY TECHNO For Actuator operating valves - Actuator test certificate shall be furnished to BHEL for review. For Fire safe valves - valves are to be accepted based on fire test certificates													
LEGEND: RECORDS, IDENTIFIED WITH ' ' SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENTATION. M: MANUFACTURER . C: MAIN VENDOR, CU: BHEL/CUSTOMER INDICATE "P" PERFORM, "W" WITNESS AND "V" VERIFICATION													
MAIN VENDOR/SUB-VENDOR (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)				REVIEWING AGENCY (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)				APPROVING AGENCY (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)					

STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR CS PIPE -ERW								QUALITY PLAN NO.:PE-QP-XXX-166-A809 PACKAGE-FULE OIL SYSTEM PROJECT- REV.NO. 0 SHEET 1 OF 1 DATE: 31/03/2012					
SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY				REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D	M	C	CU	11
1.0	ERW PIPE	a) Physical & Chemical test	M	Physical & Chemical Properties	Sample	IS:1239 Pt.1/ API 5L Gr. B/ Appd. Data sheet	IS:1239 Pt.1/ API 5L Gr. B/ Appd. Data sheet	MTC/ Mfr's TC	✓	P	V	V	Refer Note-1
		b) Dimensional conformity	M	Measurement	At random	-do-	-do-	MTC/ Mfr's TC	✓	P	V	V	
		c) Hydro test	M	Leak test	100%	-do-	-do-	MTC/ Mfr's TC	✓	P	V	V	
Note-1: In case material is procured from dealer, and co-related Mfr's TCs are not available, check test on identified sample will be carried out at testing laboratory and hydro test at pressure 1.5 times of design pressure on 10% of total quantity will be witnessed by BHEL.													
LEGEND: RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH " " SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENT. M - MANUFACTURER C - MAIN VENDOR CU - BHEL/CUSTOMER "P" PERFORM, "W" WITNESS AND V VERIFICATION													
MAIN VENDOR/SUB-VENDOR (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)				REVIEWING AGENCY (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)				APPROVING AGENCY (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)					



STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR
CCS /CFS GATE,GLOBE & CHECK VALVE
(UP TO 50 NB-FCS #800 & 1 NO. 50 NB GLOBE
VALVE #600) (65 NB & ABOVE CCS # 150)

QUALITY PLAN NO.:PE-QP-XXX-166-A810

PACKAGE-FULE OIL SYSTEM

PROJECT-

REV.NO. 0

DATE: 31/03/2012

SHEET 1 OF 2

SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY				REMARKS
									D	M	C	N	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	11
1	Raw Material:												
	Body, bonet, gld.,Flange, Disc, / wedge	Chem. & mech. Test Dimensions Surface quality	CR MR MR	Chem.& mech.Test Measurement Visual	Per Heat 100% 100%	Appd.Drg./ Mfg. Drg./ Data Sheet Mfg. Drg./ Data Sheet	Relevant Standard Mfg. Drg./ Data Sheet Defect Free	MTC IR IR	✓ ✓ ✓	P P P	V V V	V V V	Body will carry the heat mark for co-relation with CMT
1.1	Stem,body seat ring,gland.	Chem. & mech. Test	CR	Chem.& mech.Test	Per Heat	Appd.Drg./Relevant Std.	Appd.Drg./Relevant Std.	MTC	✓	P	V	V	
1.2	Fasteners	Chem. & mech. Test	MR	Chem.& mech.Test	Per Heat	Appd.Drg./Relevant Std.	Appd.Drg./Relevant Std.	IR	✓	P	V	V	
1.3	Gasket & gland packing	Compliance to PO	MR	Measurement	100%	Appd.Drg./Relevant Std.	Appd.Drg./Relevant Std.	IR	✓	P	V	V	
2.0	In Process Inspection												
2.1	Machining of valves components	Surface quality Dimension	MR MR	Visual Measurement	100% 100%	Mfg. Drg. Mfg. Drg.	Mfg. Drg. Mfg. Drg.	IR IR	✓ ✓	P P	V V	V V	
2.2	Spindle	Surface finish	MR	Measurement	100%	Mfg. Drg.	Mfg. Drg.	IR	✓	P	V	V	
2.3	Wedge / disc , seatring, stem & back seat	Lapping	MR	Blue Matching	100%	100% metal to metal contact	100% metal to metal contact	IR	✓	P	V	V	

LEGEND:
RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH " ✓ " SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENT.

M MANUFACTURER/SUB-CONTRACTOR
C CONTRACTOR/NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY,
N CUSTOMER. INDICATE "P" PERFORM "W" WITNESS AND
V VERIFICATION AS APPROPRIATE CHP
SHALL IDENTIFIED IN COLUMN "N"
IR - INSPECTION REPORT, CMT-CERTIFICATE OF MATERIAL &TEST

MAIN VENDOR/SUB-VENDOR
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)

REVIEWING AGENCY
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)

APPROVING AGENCY
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)



STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR
CCS /CFS GATE,GLOBE & CHECK VALVE
(UP TO 50 NB-FCS #800
(65 NB & ABOVE CCS # 150)

QUALITY PLAN NO.:PE-QP-XXX-166-A810
PACKAGE-FULE OIL SYSTEM
PROJECT-
REV.NO. 0
SHEET 2 OF 2
DATE: 31/03/2012

SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY				REMARKS
									D	M	C	N	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9			10		11
3.0	Testing & Final Inspection												
3.1	Performance	Operation	CR	Manual	100%	Appd. Drg./Data Sheet	Should be smooth	IR	✓	P	W	W*	
3.2	Shell &Sheet / backseat	Pr. Testing	CR	Hyd. Testing	100%	Appd. Drg./Data Sheet	Relevant Standard / Data Sheet	CMT	✓	P	W	W*	
3.3	Seat	Pr. Testing	CR	Pneumatic Testing	100%	Appd. Drg./Data Sheet	Relevant Standard / Data Sheet	CMT	✓	P	W	W*	Not Applicable for Check Valve
3.4	Valve Assembly	1. Chk. For completeness/ Visual Inspection	MR	Visual	100%	Appd. Drg. / Tech. Spec. / Data Sheet	Appd. Drg./Data Sheet	IR	✓	P	W	W*	
		2. Dimention	MR	Measurement	10%	Appd. Drg./Data Sheet	Appd. Drg./Data Sheet	IR	✓	P	W	W*	
		3. Wear Travel / valve lift	MR	Manual	100%	Appd. Drg.	Appd. Drg.	IR	✓	P	W	W*	*RANDOM 10% BY CUSTOMER
4.0	Painting & Packaging												
		1. Painting & Packaging	MR	Manual	100%	Appd. Drg. / Tech. Spec.	Appd. Drg. / Tech. Spec.	IR		P	V		
		2. Tagging	MR	Manual	100%	Appd. Drg. / Tech. Spec.	Appd. Drg. / Tech. Spec.	PS / RS		P	V		

LEGEND:

RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH " ✓ " SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENT.

M MANUFACTURER/SUB-CONTRACTOR

C CONTRACTOR/NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY,

N CUSTOMER. INDICATE "P" PERFORM "W" WITNESS AND

V VERIFICATION AS APPROPRIATE CHP

SHALL IDENTIFIED IN COLUMN "N"

IR - INSPECTION REPORT, CMT-CERTIFICATE OF MATERIAL &TEST

MAIN VENDOR/SUB-VENDOR
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)

REVIEWING AGENCY
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)

APPROVING AGENCY
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)



**STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR
OIL STRAINER**

QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-XXX-166-A811
PACKAGE-FULE OIL SYSTEM

PROJECT-

REV.NO. 0 **DATE:** 31/03/2012
SHEET 1 OF 2

SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY				REMARKS
									D	M	C	CU	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				11
1.0	Raw Material												
1.1	Body, flange, dished end	Physical & Chemical Properties	MA	Physical & Chemical Test	1/Sample	Appd. Drg.	Appd. Drg./ Mfg.Std.	Mtrl.TC	✓	P	V	V	
1.2	Screen	1. Chem. composition	MA	Chem. Test	1/Sheet	- do -	- do -	- do -	✓	P	V	V	
		2. Dimension, Mesh Size	MA	Meas.	100%	- do -	- do -	log book		P	V	V	
2.0	In Process												
2.1	Welding Procedure Specification	Parameter	MA	Verification	100%	ASME-IX	ASME-IX	QW-482	✓	P	V	V	BHEL approved WPS & PQR Shall be furnished for review.
2.2	Procedure Qualification Record & Welder Qualification	Weld Soundness/ Qualification	MA	Qualification test RT	100%	ASME-IX	ASME-IX	QW-483/484	✓	P	V	V	
3.0	Weld fit up	Dimension alignment orientation	MA	Meas./ Visual	100%	Appd. WPS	Appd. WPS	log book		P	V	V	
4.0	Weldments - Final Run (all welds)	Surface Defect	MA	Penetration Test	10%	ASTME-165	No defects	- do -	✓	P	V	V	
4.1	Root run (butt welds & back gauged welds)	-do-	MA	-do-	100%	-do-	-do-	-do-	✓	P	V	V	

LEGEND:
RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH ✓ " SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENT.

"M" MANUFACTURER
"C" MAIN VENDOR
CU - BHEL/CUSTOMER
INDICATE "P" PERFORM "W" WITNESS AND
V" VERIFICATION

**MAIN VENDOR/SUB-VENDOR
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)**

**REVIEWING AGENCY
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)**

**APPROVING AGENCY
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)**



**STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR
OIL STRAINER**

QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-XXX-166-A811
PACKAGE-FULE OIL SYSTEM

PROJECT-

REV.NO. 0 **DATE:** 31/03/2012

SHEET 2 OF 2

SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY				REMARKS
									D	M	C	CU	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10				11
5.0	Assembly of Internal Fittings Basket placement	Orientation Location of Tapping Points & fitting of Internals	MA	Visual & Meas.	100%	Appd. Drg.	Appd. Drg./ Mfg.Std.	log book		P	V	V	
6.0	<u>Final Assembly</u>												
6.1	Final Inspection	Completeness Cleanliness Dimension	MA	Visual & Meas.	100%	- do -	Appd. Drg./ Data Sheet	Inspection Report		P	W	W	
		Leak tightness	CR	Hyd. Test at 1.5 times of design pr. for 30 min.	100%	- do -	No leakage	Test Record	✓	P	W	W	
7.0	Review of QA Documents as per QP												

LEGEND:
RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH "✓" SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENT.

"M" MANUFACTURER
"C" MAIN VENDOR
CU - BHEL/CUSTOMER
INDICATE "P" PERFORM "W" WITNESS AND"
V" VERIFICATION

MAIN VENDOR/SUB-VENDOR
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)

REVIEWING AGENCY
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)

APPROVING AGENCY
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)



**STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR
POSITIVE DISPLACEMENT PUMP
(SINGLE/TWIN SCREW PUMP)**

QUALITY PLAN NO.:PE-QP-XXX-166-A812

PACKAGE-FULE OIL SYSTEM

PROJECT-

REV.NO.

0

DATE: 31/03/2012

SHEET

1 OF 2

SL. NO. 1	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS 2	CHARACTERISTICS 3	CLASS 4	TYPE OF CHECK 5	QUANTUM OF CHECK 6	REFERENCE DOCUMENT 7	ACCEPTANCE NORMS 8	FORMAT OF RECORD 9	AGENCY				REMARKS 11
									D	M	C	CU	
1.0	Raw Material & Bought Out Items												
1.1	Casing, stuffing box & end cover	i) Chemical test	MA	Chemical Analysis	Sample/ heat	Appd. Data Sheet/ Appd. Drg./ IS:210 FG260	Same as Cl.7	Material TC	✓	P	V	V	
		ii) Physical test	MA	Physical Properties	Sample/ heat	- do -	Same as Cl.7	Material TC	✓	P	V	V	
		iii) Hardness	MA	Meas.	At random	As per Appd. Data Sheet	- do -	Material TC	✓	P	V	V	
1.2	Shaft, Rotor, Step-up gear, Timing gear	i) Chemical test	MA	Chemical Analysis	Sample/ heat	As per Appd. Data Sheet/ Drg.	Same as Cl.7	Material TC	✓	P	V	V	
		ii) Physical test	MA	Physical Properties	- do -	- do -	Same as Cl.7	Material TC	✓	P	V	V	
		iii) Heat treatment	MA	Heat treatment	100%	- do -	- do -	HT Chart	✓	P	V	V	
		iv) Hardness	MA	Meas.	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	✓	P	V	V	
1.3	Bearing	Make, size & bearing No.	MA	Visual	100%	Mfg. Drawing/ Mfg. Catalogue	- do -	Log Book		P	-	-	
2.0	In Process Control												
2.1	Machining of all Components	i) Dimension	MA	Meas.	100%	- do -	- do -	- do -		P	V	V	
		ii) Surface finish	MA	Visual	100%	- do -	- do -	- do -		P	-	-	
2.2	Casing	Pressure test	MA	Hyd. Test with water	100%	1.5 x max. discharge pr. for 15 minutes.	No leakage/Seepage	Test Report	✓	P	V	V	
2.3	Shaft, Rotor/Screw, Step-up gear, timing gear	1. Internal Defects	CR	UT(after skin - machining)	100%	ASTM A388	Refer Note.1 (page2)	Test Report	✓	P	V	V	
		2. Surface Defects	CR	DPT(after - final machining)	100%	ASTM E:165	No linear indication >1.6mm	Test Report	✓	P	V	V	
		3. Case Hardness of timing gear	CR	Hardness	100%	EN-36 to BS970/ As per data sheet	After case carburising, hardened & tempered to have tooth hardness of 56 to 59 HRC	H T report	✓	P	V	V	NA
2.4	Balancing of Rotor Assly.	Static & Dynamic	CR	Balancing	100%	VDI 2060 Cl. 6.3/ ISO 1940 Gr.6.3	ISO 1940 Gr.6.3	Test Report	✓	P	V	V	only in case of Twin Screw Pump

LEGEND:
RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH ✓ " SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENT.

"M" MANUFACTURER
"C" MAIN VENDOR
"CU" BHEL/CUSTOMER..
"P" PERFORM "W" WITNESS AND
"V" VERIFICATION

MAIN VENDOR/SUB-VENDOR
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)

REVIEWING AGENCY
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)

APPROVING AGENCY
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)



**STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR
POSITIVE DISPLACEMENT PUMP
(SINGLE/TWIN SCREW PUMP)**

QUALITY PLAN NO.:PE-QP-XXX-166-A812

PACKAGE-FULE OIL SYSTEM

PROJECT-

REV.NO. 0
SHEET 2 OF 2

DATE: 31/03/2012

SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	D	AGENCY			REMARKS
										M	C	CU	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D	10	11	12	11
3.0	Assembly Control Final Inspection & Testing:												
3.1	Pump Assembly	i) Completeness, correctness, overall dimension	MA	Visual & Meas.	100%	Appd. Drg.	Same as Cl.7	Log Book	✓	P	W	W	
3.2	Performance Test - with test bed motor	1.Performance for capacity, head,power consp., speed, efficiency.	CR	Performance Test	100%	VDMA/ HIS/Appd. Data sheet	Appd. Data sheet/curves/ VDMA/HIS	Test Report	✓	P	W	W	
		2. NPSHR for twin Screw pump	CR	- do -	10%	-do-	Appd. Data sheet/curves Appd. Document	- do -	✓	P	W	W	
		3. Vibration/Noise	CR	- do -	100%	Appd. Data Sheet/ Value given in Cl.8	75 micron at bearings 85 dbA measured at a distance of 1 mtr. Same as Cl.7	- do -	✓	P	W	W	Noise & vibration value measured at shop is for reference only.
		4. Relief valve set pr.	CR	- do -	100%	Appd. Data Sheet		- do -	✓	P	W	W	
3.3	Review of QA Documentation as per approved QP			-	-	-	-	-		V	V	V	
3.4	Painting	Surface Preparation & shade of painting	MA	Visual	100%	As per Mfg. Std.	Same as Cl.7	-		P	V	-	
Note: 1. Defect giving echo height more than 20% on total CRT Screen height shall be treated as unacceptable.. Defect causing reduction in backwall echo less than 80% of Screen height shall be treated as unacceptable. Frequency 2 MHz min. 2. In case of mismatch in material in QP with Data Sheet, the material indicated in approved data sheet will be final.													
LEGEND: RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH ✓ " SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENT. "M" MANUFACTURER "C" MAIN VENDOR "CU" BHEL/CUSTOMER.. "P" PERFORM "W" WITNESS AND "V" VERIFICATION													
MAIN VENDOR/SUB-VENDOR (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)				REVIEWING AGENCY (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)				APPROVING AGENCY (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)					

		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR CS PIPE -SEAMLESS						QUALITY PLAN NO.:PE-QP-XXX-166-A813 PACKAGE-FULE OIL SYSTEM PROJECT- REV.NO. 0 DATE: 31/03/2012 SHEET 1 OF 1					
SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY				REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D	M	C	CU	11
1.0	SEAMLESS PIPE	a) Physical & Chemical test	M	Physical & Chemical Properties	Sample	ASTM A106 Gr.B/ Appd. Data sheet	ASTM A106 Gr.B/ Appd. Data sheet/ Relevant Std.	MTC/ Mfr's TC	✓	P	V	V	Refer Note-1
		b) Dimensional conformity	M	Measurement	100%	-do-	-do-	MTC/ Mfr's TC/IR	✓	P	V	V	
		c) Hydro test	M	Leak test	100%	-do-	-do-	MTC/ Mfr's TC	✓	P	V	V	
Note-1: In case material is procured from dealer, and co-related Mfr's TCs are not available, check test on identified sample will be carried out at testing laboratory and hydro test at pressure 1.5 times of design pressure on 10% of total quantity will be witnessed by BHEL													
LEGEND: RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH " ✓ " SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENT. M - MANUFACTURER C - MAIN VENDOR CU - BHEL/CUSTOMER "P" PERFORM, "W" WITNESS AND V VERIFICATION													
MAIN VENDOR/SUB-VENDOR (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)				REVIEWING AGENCY (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)				APPROVING AGENCY (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)					

STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR IB TYPE & TD TYPE STEAM TRAP 25NB & 15NB								QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-XXX-166-A814 PACKAGE-FULE OIL SYSTEM PROJECT- REV.NO. 0 DATE: 31/03/2012 SHEET 1 OF 1						
SL. NO. 1	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS 2	CHARACTERISTICS 3	CLASS 4	TYPE OF CHECK 5	QUANTUM OF CHECK 6	REFERENCE DOCUMENT 7	ACCEPTANCE NORMS 8	FORMAT OF RECORD 9	AGENCY				REMARKS 11	
									D	M	C	CU		
1	Raw Material Body, Filter cap, Disc, Cover & Filter screen	i) Chemical Composition	Major	Chemical Analysis	Sample Check	As per Appd. Drg./ Data Sheet	As per Appd. Drg./ Data Sheet	MTC	✓	P	V	V		
		ii) Mechanical Test	Major	Physical properties	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -		P	V	V		
2	Final Inspection	i) Visual	Major	Visual Inspn.	100%	As per Appd. Drg.	As per Appd. Drg.	Inspn. Report		P	W	V		
		ii) Dimension	Major	Meas.	100%	- do -	- do -	- do -		P	W	V		
		iii) Hyd. Test	Major	Leak Test	100%	As per Appd. Drg./ Data sheet	As per Appd. Drg./ Data sheet	Test Report	✓	P	W	V		
3	Review of QA Documents as per approved QP									V	V	V		IBR certificate as applicable shall be furnished as part of QA documentation.
LEGEND: RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH " ✓ " SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENT. M - MANUFACTURER C - MAIN VENDOR CU - BHEL/CUSTOMER. INDICATE "P" PERFORM "W" WITNESS AND V VERIFICATION IR - INSPECTION REPORT, MTC - MTRL./MFR'S TEST CERTIFICATES														
MAIN VENDOR/SUB-VENDOR (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)				REVIEWING AGENCY (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)				APPROVING AGENCY (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)						

STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR SUCTION HEATER (HEAT EXCHANGER)								QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-XXX-166-A815 PACKAGE-FULE OIL SYSTEM PROJECT- REV.NO. 0 DATE: 31/03/2012 SHEET 1 OF 1					
SL. NO. 1	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS 2	CHARACTERISTICS 3	CLASS 4	TYPE OF CHECK 5	QUANTUM OF CHECK 6	REFERENCE DOCUMENT 7	ACCEPTANCE NORMS 8	FORMAT OF RECORD 9	AGENCY				REMARKS 11
									D	M	C	N	
									10				
1.	<u>Materials</u>												
	a) Shell, plates for tube sheet, & Dished end	i) Chemical Composition	Major	Chemical Analysis	Sample	Appd.Drg./ASME SEC-II	Same as Cl.7	Material Test Cert.	✓	P	V	V	
		ii) Mechanical Test	Major	Physical Properties	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	✓	P	V	V	
	b) Tubes	i) Chemical Composition	Major	Chemical Analysis	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	✓	P	V	V	
		ii) Mechanical Test	Major	Physical Properties	- do -	- do -	- do -	- do -	✓	P	V	V	
2.	<u>In Process Inspection</u>												
A.	U-Tube	i) Thinning Test on tubes	Major	By Destruction test	Sample	TEMA' C/Appd. Drg.	17% thinning	Inspn. Report	✓	P	V	V	
		ii) Mock-up Test on tube to tube sheet joint	Major	- do -	100%	- do -	- do -	- do -	✓	P	V	V	
		iii) Dimensional Check	Major	By Meas.	100%	Appd. Drg.	- do -	- do -		P	V	-	
		iv) Hydraulic Test (for tube bundle)	Major	Hydraulic	100%	Appd. Drg.	No Leakage	- do -	✓	P	V	V	
B.	Shell	a) Welding Procedure	Major	WPS	100%	ASME-Sec.IX	Same as Cl.7	QW-482	✓	P	V	V	
		b) Welder Procedure Qualification Test	Major	PQR	100%	- do -	- do -	QW-483	✓	P	V	V	WPS to be approved by BHEL/ NTPC. Qualified welders only to be employed.
LEGEND: RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH "TICK" SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENT. "M" MANUFACTURER/SUB-CONTRACTOR "C" CONTRACTOR/NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY. "N" CUSTOMER. INDICATE "P" PERFORM "W" WITNESS AND "V" VERIFICATION AS APPROPRIATE CHP SHALL IDENTIFIED IN COLUMN "N"													
MAIN VENDOR/SUB-VENDOR (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)				REVIEWING AGENCY (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)				APPROVING AGENCY (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)					

		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR SUCTION HEATER (HEAT EXCHANGER)						QUALITY PLAN NO.:PE-QP-XXX-166-A815 PACKAGE-FULE OIL SYSTEM PROJECT-REV.NO. 0 SHEET 1 OF 1 DATE: 31/03/2012					
SL. NO.	COMPONENT & OPERATIONS	CHARACTERISTICS	CLASS	TYPE OF CHECK	QUANTUM OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY				REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	D	M	C	N	11
3.	Tube Sheets	c) Dimensional Check	Major	Meas.	100%	Appd. Drg.	Same as Cl.7	Inspn. Report		P	V	-	
	Final Inspection Finished Product after completion	a) Dimensional Check	Major	Meas.	100%	- do -	- do -	- do -		P	V	-	
		b) Assembly Check	Major	Visual	100%	- do -	- do -	- do -		P	V	-	
		i) Welding	Major	Visual	100%	Appd. WPS	- do -	- do -		P	V	V	
		ii) NDT for Shell fabrication	Major	DP test	100%	ASME SEC-V	- do -	- do -		P	V	V	
		iii) NDT for Dished end to Shell joint	Major	Spot Radiography	10%	- do -	- do -	Radiography Report	✓	P	V	V	
		iv) NDT for Shell to Tube sheet joint	Major	DP test	100%	- do -	- do -	Inspn. Report		P	V	V	
		v) NDT for Dish fabrication	Major	DP test on Knuckle	100%	- do -	- do -	- do -		P	V	V	
		vi) Dimensional Check	Major	Meas.	100%	Appd. Drg.	- do -	- do -	✓	P	W	W	
		vii) Hydraulic Test for Shell side and tube side	Critical	Hydrostatic	100%	Appd. Drg./ 1.5 x Design Pr.	No Leakage	- do -	✓	P	W	W	
viii) Review of QA Document as per approved QP	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-			
ix) Painting	Major	Visual	100%	Mfg. Std.	Same as Cl.7	-		P	-	-			
LEGEND: RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH "TICK" SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENT. "M" MANUFACTURER/SUB-CONTRACTOR "C" CONTRACTOR/NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY, "N" CUSTOMER. INDICATE "P" PERFORM "W" WITNESS AND "V" VERIFICATION AS APPROPRIATE CHP SHALL IDENTIFIED IN COLUMN "N"													
MAIN VENDOR/SUB-VENDOR (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)				REVIEWING AGENCY (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)				APPROVING AGENCY (SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)					



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR OIL HOSE

CHECK LIST NO.:PE-QP-XXX-166-A816

PACKAGE-FULE OIL SYSTEM

PROJECT-

REV.NO. 0

SHEET

1 OF 1

REV.NO. 0

DATE: 31/03/2012

SL. NO.	COMPONENT & NO.	CHARACTERISTICS	TYPE OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
							M	C	N	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9
1	Material for									
1.1	Synthetic Rubber	Polymer Confirmation	Chemical Analysis	Appd.data sheet/ Relavent Code	Same as Cl.7	Lab Test Certificate	P	V	V	
1.2	Canvas	Mechanical Test	Tensile	-do-	-do-	- do -	P	V	V	
1.3	Bonding Agents	Bonding Strength	Properties	-do-	-do-	- do -	P	V	V	
1.4	End Fittings	Chem. & Mech. Test	Chem.& Mech properties	-do-	-do-	- do -	P	V	V	
2	In Process Inspection									
2.1	Compound									
	Oil Resistance	i) Oil Resistance test	Oil Resistance check	-do-	-do-	Lab Test Report	P	V	V	
		ii) Heat Resistance	Heat Resistance check	-do-	-do-	Lab Test	P	V	V	
2.2	Sheeting	i) Visual Inspection	Visual	Mfg. Drg.	Mfg. Drg.	Inspn. Report	P	-	-	
		ii) Dimension	Meas.	- do -	- do -	- do -	P	-	-	
2.3	Hose Making	i) Visual Inspection	Visual	- do -	- do -	- do -	P	-	-	
		ii) Dimensional	Meas.	- do -	- do -	- do -	P	-	-	
2.4	Wrapping	Tightening	Visual	- do -	- do -	- do -	P	-	-	
2.5	Flange	Dimension	Meas.	- do -	- do -	- do -	P	-	-	

LEGEND:

"M" MANUFACTURER/SUB-CONTRACTOR

"C" CONTRACTOR/NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY,

"N" CUSTOMER. INDICATE "P" PERFORM "W" WITNESS AND

"V" VERIFICATION AS APPROPRIATE CHP

SHALL IDENTIFIED IN COLUMN "N"

MAIN VENDOR/SUB-VENDOR
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)

REVIEWING AGENCY
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)

APPROVING AGENCY
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)



**STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR
OIL HOSE**

CHECK LIST NO.:PE-QP-XXX-166-A816
PACKAGE-FULE OIL SYSTEM

PROJECT-

REV.NO. 0
SHEET 1 OF 1
REV.NO. 0

DATE: 31/03/2012

SL. NO. 1	COMPONENT & 2	CHARACTERISTICS 3	TYPE OF CHECK 4	REFERENCE DOCUMENT 5	ACCEPTANCE NORMS 6	FORMAT OF RECORD 7	AGENCY			REMARKS 9
							M	C	N	
2.6	Vulcanising	Complete Assembly	Hardness	Mfg.Std./Appd.Drg Appd.Data Sheet	Same as Cl.7	Inspn. Report	P	V	V	
3	Final Inspection									
	Finished Product									
	Check for completion	i) Confirmatory Test	Conformity	Appd.data sheet/ Relavent Code	- do -	T.C.	P	V	V	
		ii) Dimension (including end connection)	Measurement	Appd. Drg.	- do -	Inspn. Report	P	W	W	
		iii) Pressure Test	Hydraulic Test	Appd.data sheet/ Relavent Code	No leakage	- do -	P	W	W	
		iv) Vacuum Test	Vacuum	- do -	Same as Cl.7	- do -	P	W	W	
		v) Elongation	Measurement	- do -	- do -	- do -	P	V	V	
		vi) Electric Continuity	Elec. Cont.	- do -	- do -	- do -	P	V	V	

LEGEND:

"M" MANUFACTURER/SUB-CONTRACTOR
"C" CONTRACTOR/NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY.
"N" CUSTOMER. INDICATE "P" PERFORM "W" WITNESS AND
"V" VERIFICATION AS APPROPRIATE CHP
SHALL IDENTIFIED IN COLUMN "N"

**MAIN VENDOR/SUB-VENDOR
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)**

**REVIEWING AGENCY
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)**

**APPROVING AGENCY
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)**



STANDARD CHECK LIST
STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR: CS-FITTINGS (FORGED/SEAMLESS)
PACKAGE-FULE OIL SYSTEM
PROJECT-
CHECK LIST NO.:PE-QP-XXX-166-A817
REV.NO. 0
DATE: 31/03/2012

Sheet 1 of 1

SL. NO.	TESTS/CHECKS	QUANTUM OF CHECKS	REFERENCE DOCUMENT./ ACCEPTANCE NORMS	AGENCY				REMARKS
1	2	3	4	M	C	N	D	6
1	Visual and Dimensional Checks for each size and type	100% by Manufacturer and 10% by BHEL	Appd. Data Sheet/ Relevant Standard	P	W	W	✓	Inspn. Report shall be furnished
2	Check for Logo mark & Specification	-do-	-do-	P	V	V		
3	Check for TC of mother pipe/forgings	100%	-do-	P	V	V	✓	Manufacturer's TCs of mother pipe/forgings shall be furnished
4	Cross check for Mech/Chem properties of mother pipe/forging	One/Heat	-do-	P	V	V	✓	-do-

LEGEND:

RECORDS IDENTIFIED WITH "TICK" SHALL BE ESSENTIALLY INCLUDED BY CONTRACTOR IN QA DOCUMENTATION.

M= MANUFACTURER/SUB-CONTRACTOR

C= CONTRACTOR/NOMINATED INSPECTION AGENCY,

N= CUSTOMER

P= PERFORM; W= WITNESS; V= VERIFICATION

MAIN VENDOR/SUB-VENDOR
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)

REVIEWING AGENCY
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)

APPROVING AGENCY
(SIGN WITH DATE & STAMP)

CHECK LIST

Check list for item : Dished-end for Flash Tank
 Check list No. :
 Project :
 Package : Fuel Oil Handling
 Contract No. :
 Contractor : BHEL
 Sub-Contractor :

SL. NO.	TESTS/CHECKS	QUANTUM OF CHECKS	REFERENCE DOCUMENT/ ACCEPTANCE NORMS	FORMAT OF RECORDS	AGENCY				REMARKS
					D	S	C	N	
A.	<u>RAW MATERIAL</u>								
	Plate - conforming to IS 2002 Gr.A								
	Chemical Composition & Physical Properties	1 sample/heat	IS:2002 Gr.A	Material TC	√	V	V	V	
B	<u>IN PROCESS INSPECTION</u>								
	UT on Plate	100%	ASTM A388 (Defect giving echo height more than 20% on total CRT Screen height shall be treated unacceptable. Defect causing reduction in backwall echo less than 80% of Screen height shall be treated as unacceptable)	UT Report	√	P	V	V	
C.	<u>FINAL INSPECTION</u>								
1	Visual Exam.	100%	Appd.Drg.	Inspn. Report	√	P	V	V	
2	Dimensional Check	100%	Appd.Drg.	-do-	√	P	V	V	
3	DP on Knuckle	100%	ASTM E165	-do-	√	P	V	V	

Legend

S = SUB-CONTRACTOR
 C= CONTRACTOR
 N= CUSTOMER
 P= PERFORM; W= WITNESS; V= VERIFICATION
 " √ " Marked document to be furnished along with QA Doc. Pkg.

4 X 270MW BHADRADRI TPS AT MANUGURU

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM

VOLUME-IIB

SECTION C1 - E

(PAINTING SPECIFICATION)



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
PPEI, NOIDA-INDIA

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION

FOR

PROTECTIVE LINING AND PAINTING

1.00.00 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

1.01.00 This specification addresses the requirements of all labour, material, and appliances necessary with reference to preparations for lining / painting, application as well as finishing of all lining / painting for all mechanical and electrical equipment, piping and valves, structures etc. included under the scope of this Package.

1.02.00 The Bidder shall furnish and apply all lining, primers including wash primers if required, under-coats, finish coats and colour bands as described hereinafter or necessary to complete the work in all respects.

2.00.00 CODES & STANDARDS

2.01.00 The Bidder shall follow relevant Indian and International Standards wherever applicable in cleaning of surface, selection of lining material / paints and their application. The entire work shall conform to the following standards / specifications (latest revision or as specified).

- a) SSPC SP 10 / NACE 2 / : Near White Blast Cleaning
- b) SSPC PA 2 : Measurement of dry film Coating Thickness with magnetic gauges.
- c) ASTM D 4541 : Method for pull off strength using portable Adhesion Tester.
- d) NACE RP 0274 – 2004 : High-Voltage Electrical Inspection of Pipeline Coatings
- e) NACE SP 0188 – 2006 : Discontinuity (Holiday) Testing of New Protective Coatings on Conductive Substrates

- f) NACE RP 0169 – 2002 : Control of External Corrosion on Underground or Submerged Metallic Piping Systems
- g) AWWA C 210 – 2007 : Liquid-Epoxy Coating Systems for the Interior and Exterior of Steel Water Pipelines
- h) IS 3589:2001 Annexure B : Steel Pipes for Water and Sewage Specification.
- i) AWWA C222-2000 : Polyurethane Coating for the Interior and Exterior of Steel Water Pipe and Fittings.
- j) IS 13213 : 2000 : Polyurethane Full Gloss Enamel (Two pack)

3.00.00 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

- 3.01.00** The steel surface preparation prior to actual commencement of coating shall conform to SSPC SP 10 / NACE 2 / Sa2½ (near white metal) with sand blasting.
- 3.02.00** The contractor shall submit a detailed written description in the form of a manual covering coating equipment, procedures, materials inspection test, and repair etc. to Owner/Consultant for approval.
- 3.03.00** The contractor shall also provide copies of test reports from NABL approved laboratory (like National Test House, Kolkata) in support of the paint/primer materials to be used shall conform to the specification requirement.
- 3.04.00** The contractor shall also provide certificates from paint/primer manufacturer mentioning the batch numbers, date of manufacture and shelf life etc. of the materials to be used. In addition to that Manufacturing Quality Plan (MQP) and Field Quality Plan (FQP) shall also be submitted prior to commencement of supply of material and field application.
- 3.05.00** Paint/coating application work at site shall be done either by paint manufacturer or by their authorized applicator. The authorized applicator shall have proper training & certification from manufacturer. Applicator shall possess all the necessary specialized equipment and manpower experienced in similar job.

- 3.06.00 Applied coating shall be tested for dry film thickness, holiday (electrical inspection for continuity) and adhesion as per relevant standard such as SSPC PA 2, NACE RP 0274 and ASTM D 4541.
- 3.07.00 If necessary, the material may be heated and applied by airless spray / plural component spray system.
- 3.08.00 Manufacturer's specific recommendation, if any, shall be followed during application of lining / paints.
- 3.09.00 In areas where there is danger of spotting automobiles or other finally finished equipment or building by wind borne particles from paint spraying, a Purchaser approved method shall be adopted.
- 3.10.00 The colour scheme of the entire Plant, covered under this specification shall be approved by the Purchaser in advance before application.
- 3.11.00 All indoor and outdoor piping, insulated as well as uninsulated will have approved colour bands painted on the pipes at conspicuous places throughout the system, as approved by Purchaser.
- 3.12.00 Inside surfaces of vessels / tanks shall be protected by anticorrosive paints or rubber lining as required / specified elsewhere in the specification. External surfaces of all vessels / tanks shall be protected by anti corrosive painting.
- 3.13.00 For vessels / tanks requiring lining and epoxy painting all inside surface shall be blast cleaned using non-siliceous abrasive after usual wire brushing.
- 3.14.00 Natural rubber lining shall be provided on the inside of vessels / tanks as required / specified elsewhere in the specification, in three layers resulting in a total thickness not less than 4.5 mm.
- 3.15.00 Surface hardness of rubber lining shall be 65 +/- 5 deg. A (shore).
- 3.16.00 After the lining is completed, the vessels / tanks shall not be subjected to any prolonged exposure to direct sunlight in course of its transportation, erection etc. They shall not be stored in direct sunlight. No further lining or burning shall be carried out on the vessel, after application of the lining.

- 3.17.00 All lining projecting outside of the vessel shall be protected adequately from mechanical damages during shipment, handling storage etc.
- 3.18.00 Suitable warnings, indicating the special care that must be taken with respect to these lined vessels shall be stenciled on their outside surface with the letters at least 12 mm high.
- 3.19.00 All insulated piping shall have aluminium sheet jacketing.
- 4.00.00 EQUIPMENT, MATERIAL AND SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED BY THE BIDDER**
- 4.01.00** After erection at site, the outside surfaces of all equipment having a shop coat shall be given further priming coat and finished coats of paint as detailed in following clauses. However, if the painting system is such that the shop coat and primer coat to be applied at site are not compatible, then shop coat has to be removed from the surface of equipment before application of primer coat with prior blasting.
- All factory finished paints shall be touched up at site as required.
- All uninsulated piping shall be finished with final paintings after use of proper wash primer and primer. Aluminium sheet jacketed piping need not be painted. Colour bands of Purchaser's approved shade shall however be applied on jacketed piping near walls or partitions, at all junctions, near valves and all other places as instructed by the Purchaser. All structures shall be painted with approved paint.
- 4.02.00 Surface Preparation**
- 4.02.01 Unless mentioned otherwise, all rust and mill scale shall be removed by blasting to Sa 2-1/2 Swiss Standard before applying the primer.
- 4.02.02 Special care shall be taken to remove grease and oil by means of suitable solvents like Trichloroethylene or Carbon Tetrachloride.
- 4.02.03 The minimum degree of surface preparations for all equipment, piping, fittings, valves, structures etc. shall be "Near White" according to Steel Structure, Painting Council-SSPC-SP-10 before application of any primer/paint.
- 4.03.00 Painting**

- 4.03.01 Specification for application of paints for external surfaces protection of vessels / tanks / equipment / piping / fittings / valves etc. to be installed indoor shall be as follows :
- a) Surface preparation shall be done either manually or by any other approved method.
 - b) Primer Coat shall consist of one coat (minimum DFT of 50 microns) of chlorinated rubber based zinc phosphate.
 - c) Intermediate Coat (or Under Coat) shall consist of one coat (minimum DFT of 50 microns) of chlorinated rubber based paint pigmented with Titanium Dioxide.
 - d) Top Coat shall consist of one coat (minimum DFT of 50 microns) of chlorinated rubber paint of approved shade and colour with glossy finish.
 - e) Total DFT of paint system shall not be less than 150 microns.
- 4.03.02 Specification for application of paints for external surfaces protection of vessels / tanks / equipment / piping / fittings / valves etc to be installed **outdoor** shall be as follows :
- a) Surface preparation shall be done by means of sand blasting, which shall conform to Sa 2-1/2 Swiss Standard.
 - b) Primer Coat shall consist of one coat (minimum DFT of 100 microns) of epoxy resin based zinc phosphate primer.
 - c) Intermediate Coat (or Under Coat) shall consist of one coat (minimum DFT of 100 microns) epoxy resin based paint pigmented with Titanium Dioxide.
 - d) Top Coat shall consist of one coat (minimum DFT of 75 microns) of epoxy paint of approved shade and colour with glossy finish. Additional one coat (minimum DFT of 25 microns) of Finish Coat of polyurethane shall be provided.
 - e) Total DFT of paint system shall not be less than 300 microns.
- 4.03.03 Specification for application of paints for external surfaces protection of steel pipes and fittings which are **buried underground / laid inside a huge pipe & or submerged Under Water and laid under Pipe Trenches** (in road/rail/pipe or trench crossings) shall be as follows :

The no. of coats and DFT specified above is minimum. However to achieve above specified DFT, no of coats can be increased as per paint manufacture's recommendation.

External surface of the pipe, fittings, specialties etc. handling raw water/clarified water/filter water shall be painted with one coat of two part chemically cured polyurethane primer of min 50 micron dry film thickness followed by three or maximum four coats of two part solvent less polyurethane to build up coating of dry film thickness of 2000 micron including primer coat.

- 4.03.04 Specification for application of paints for **internal surface protection of large diameter pipes** (sizes above 600 mm NB and above) if any, shall be as follows :
- a) All Internal surfaces of steel pipes, fittings, specialties etc. buried underground or located within pipe trenches shall be given epoxy coating to protect them from (except for drinking water service, where the compatible painting shall be so selected to meet relevant quality standards) corrosion.
 - b) Internal surface of the pipe should be coated with one coat of two part epoxy primer with not less than 50 micron DFT (dry film thickness) followed by two part polyamide cured solvent less epoxy.
 - c) The minimum dry film thickness (DFT) of internal lining shall be 600 micron.
- 4.03.05 Specification for application of paints for protection of **internal surfaces of DM Water Storage Tank(s)** shall be as follows :
- a) Primer - One coat of epoxy primer containing high level of Zinc Phosphate anticorrosive pigment. Total Dry Film Thickness (DFT) of primer shall not be less than 125 microns.
 - b) Finish Paint - Three (3) coats Polyamine HB Epoxy Paint. Total Dry Film Thickness (DFT) of finish paint shall not be less than 125 microns per coat.
 - c) Total thickness of primer and paint should not be less than 500 microns.
- 4.03.06 All motors, local push button stations, cable racks, structures used for supports etc. are to be painted with acid proof paint.
- 4.03.07 The following surfaces shall not be painted - stainless steel, galvanized steel, aluminum, copper, brass, bronze and other nonferrous materials.
- 4.03.08 No painting or filler shall be applied until all repairs, hydrostatic tests and final shop inspection are completed.

The no. of coats and DFT specified above is minimum. However to achieve above specified DFT, no of coats can be increased as per paint manufacture's recommendation.

4.03.09 All machined surfaces shall have two (2) coats of water repellant grease after thorough cleaning.

5.00.00 COATING PROCEDURE AND APPLICATION

5.01.00 Surface Preparation :

Pipe shall be blast cleaned by sand. The cleanliness achieved prior to application shall be in accordance with the requirement of SSPC SP 10 / NACE 2 / Sa2½ of ISO 8501 (near white metal)

- a) The blast pattern or profile depth shall be 40 to 100 micron and shall be measured by dial micrometer.
- b) Before sand blasting is started or during blasting or coating, temperature of the pipe surface should be more than 3°C above dew point temperature. Blast cleaned surface should be primed within 4 hours and shall be protected from rainfall or surface moisture and shall not be allowed to flash rust. If the rust occurs, the surface again to be prepared by sand blasting or wire brushing.

5.02.00 Application of Epoxy Coating

- a) Coating shall be applied when
 - i) When the pipe surface temperature shall be atleast 3°C above dew point temperature.
 - ii) The temperature of mixed coating material and the pipe at the time of application shall not be lower than 10°C or greater than 50°C.
- b) Material preparation shall be in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations.
- c) Application of epoxy coating system :

The epoxy coating system shall be applied as per recommendation of the manufacturer and shall be applied by airless spray / plural component spray machine. For more than one coat, the second shall be applied with the time limits as recommended by the manufacturer.

5.03.00 Application of PU Coating

- a) PU coating shall be applied when the pipe surface temperature atleast 3°C above dew point temperature (when R.H is more than 85%).
- b) Material preparation and application shall be done as per manufacturer recommendation.

6.00.00 TEST REQUIREMENTS :

6.01.00 Measurement of dry film thickness

Measurement of dry film thickness of coating : Coating thickness shall be in the range of $\pm 20\%$ and as per SSPC PA 2.

6.01.01 Apparatus / Instrument:-

The instrument used for dry film thickness may be Type 1 pull of gauges or Type 2 electronic gauges.

6.01.02 Procedures:-

- a) Number of measurements:
For 100 square feet (9.29 square meters), five (5) spots per test area (each spot is 3.8 cm) in diameter. Three gauge readings per spot (average becomes the spot measurement).
- b) If the structure is less than 300 square feet, each 100 square feet should be measured.
- c) If the structure is between 300 and 1000 sq ft, select 3 random 100 square feet test areas and measure.
- d) For structure exceeding 1000 square feet, select 3 random 100 square feet testing areas for the first 1000 sq ft and select 1 random 100 square feet testing area for each additional 1000 square feet
- e) Coating thickness Tolerance: Individual reading taken to get a representative measurement for the spot are unrestricted (usually low or high readings are discarded). Spot measurements (the average of 3 gauge readings) must be within 80% of the minimum thickness and 120% of the maximum thickness.
Area measurement must be within specified range.

6.02.00 Electrical Inspection (Holiday) Test

- 6.02.01 All the coated / lined pipes shall be tested with an approved high voltage holiday detector preferably equipped with an audio visual signaling device to indicate any faults, holes, breaks or conductive particles in the protective coating.
- 6.02.02 The applied output voltage of holiday detector shall have a spark discharge of thickness equal to at least twice the thickness of the coating to assure adequate inspection voltage and compensate for any variation in coating thickness. The electrode shall be passed over the coated surface at approximately half the spark discharge distance from the coated surface only one time at the rate of approximately 10 to 20m/min. The edge effect shall be ignored. Excessive voltage shall be avoided as it tends to induce holiday in the coated surface thereby giving erroneous readings.
- 6.02.03 While selecting test voltages, consideration should be given to the tolerance on coating thickness and voltage should be selected on the basis of maximum coating thickness likely to be encountered during testing of a particular pipe.
- The testing voltage shall be calculated by using following formula. (as per NACE 0274 : 2004)
- $$\text{Testing Voltage } V = 7900 \sqrt{T} \pm 10 \text{ percent where } T \text{ is the average coating thickness in mm.}$$
- 6.02.04 Any audio visual sound or spark leads to indicate pinhole, break or conductive particle.
- 6.03.00 Adhesion Pull off Test :**
- After holiday the coated surface is subjected to adhesion pull off test as per ASTM D 4541.
- 6.03.01 Apparatus / Instrument: Adhesion tester consists of three basic components:
- A hand wheel, a black column containing a dragging indicator pin and scale in the middle and a base containing three legs and a pulling "Jaw" at the bottom and also dollies.
- 6.03.02 Prepare the test surface :
- Once test area is selected, test area shall be free of grease, oil, dirt, water. The area should be flat surfaces and large enough to accommodate the specified number of replicate test.
- 6.03.03 Prepare Dolly (Test Pull Stub) :

The dolly is a round, two sided aluminium fixture. Both sides of the dolly looks same, however, one side sloped on top surface while flat on bottom surface. As the surface of the dolly is polished aluminium, roughen the same using a coarse sand paper.

6.03.04 Select an adhesive:

Use araldite, a 100% solid epoxy adhesive. This adhesive requires at least 24 hours at room temperature to cure.

6.03.05 Attach the dolly to the surface.

- a) Using a wooden stick, apply an even layer of adhesive to the entire contact surface area of the dolly.
- b) Carefully remove the excessive adhesive by using a cotton swab. Allow the adhesive to fully cure before performing the adhesion test.
- c) Attach the dolly to the coated surface and gently push downward to displace any excessive adhesive.
- d) Push the dolly inward against the surface, then apply tape across the head of the dolly.

6.03.06 Adhesion Test Procedure

- a) Attach the adhesion tester to the dolly by rotating the hand wheel counter clockwise to lower the jaw of the device.
- b) Slide the jaw completely under the head of the dolly. Position the three legs of the instruments so that they are sitting flat on the coated surface.
- c) Slide the dragging indicator pin on the black column to zero by pushing it downward.
- d) Firmly hold the base of the instrument in one hand and rotate the handwheel clockwise to raise the jaw of the device that is attached to the head of the dolly. The dragging indicator pin will move upward on the black column as the force is increased and will hold the reading. Apply the tension using a moderate speed. Continue to increase the tension on the head of the dolly until (a) the minimum PSI/MPa/Kg/cm² required by project specification is exceeded and the test is discontinued, (b) the maximum PSI/MPa/Kg/cm² of adhesion tester has been achieved and dolly is still attached, (c) The force applied by the adhesion tester causes the dolly to dislodge.

e) Read the scale and record the adhesion value.

6.04.00 Coating Repair

Defective Coating shall be repaired in accordance with the following subsections.

6.04.01 Surface Preparation:

Accessible areas of pipe requiring coating repairs shall be cleaned to remove debris and damaged coating using surface grinders or other means. The adjacent coating shall be feathered by sanding, grinding or other method. Accumulated debris shall be removed by blowing with contaminant free air or wiping with clean rags.

6.04.02 Areas not accessible for coating repair such as interior surfaces of small diameter pipe shall be reprocessed and recoated.

6.04.03 Coating Application :

The coating system shall be applied to the prepared areas in accordance with procedure.

6.04.04 Repair Inspection :

Repaired portion shall be electrically inspected using a holiday detector.

6.05.00 Welded Field Joints

6.05.01 Preparation :

The weld joints shall be cleaned so as to be free from mud, oil, grease, welding flux, weld spatter and other foreign contaminants. The cleaned metal surfaces of the weld joint shall then be blasted or abraded using rotary abrading pads. The adjacent liquid Epoxy / PU coating shall be feathered by abrading the coating surface for a distance of 25 mm.

6.05.02 Electrical Inspection :

After curing the coating system applied to the welding joints shall be holiday tested. Any holidays indicated by the detector shall be marked with chalk to identify the area of repair.

7.00.00**INFORMATION/DATA REQUIRED**

The Bidder shall submit complete list of paints and primers proposed, giving detail information, such as, chemical composition, drying time etc. and also unit rates for application of each type of paint along with supply shall be furnished.



**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION
FOR
FUEL OIL SYSTEM**

4X270MW BHADRADRI TPS

SPECIFICATION NO.

VOLUME NO. : **II-B**

SECTION : **C**

REV NO. : **00** DATE : **16.03.2015**

SHEET : 1 OF 3

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
FUEL OIL SYSTEM
(ELECTRICAL PORTION)**



**ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION
FOR
FUEL OIL SYSTEM
4X270MW BHADRADRI TPS**

SPECIFICATION NO.
VOLUME NO. : II-B
SECTION : C
REV NO. : 00 DATE : 16.03.2015
SHEET : 2 OF 3

1.0 EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY BIDDER:

- a) Services and equipment as per “Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor”.
- b) Any item/work either supply of equipment or erection material which have not been specifically mentioned but are necessary to complete the work for trouble free and efficient operation of the plant shall be deemed to be included within the scope of this specification. The same shall be provided by the bidder without any extra charge.
- c) Supply of mandatory spares as specified in the specifications of mechanical equipments.
- d) Electrical load requirement for **Fuel Oil System**
- e) All equipment shall be suitable for the power supply fault levels and other climatic conditions mentioned in the enclosed project information.
- f) Bidder to furnish list of makes for each equipment at contract stage, which shall be subject to customer/BHEL approval without any commercial and delivery implications to BHEL
- g) Various drawings, data sheets as per required format, Quality plans, calculations, test reports, test certificates, operation and maintenance manuals etc shall be furnished as specified at contract stage. All documents shall be subject to customer/BHEL approval without any commercial implication to BHEL.
- h) Motor shall meet minimum requirement of motor specification.
- i) Vendor to clearly indicate equipment locations and local routing lengths in their cable listing furnished to BHEL.
- j) Cable BOQ worked out based on routing of cable listing provided by the vendor for “ both end equipment in vendor’s scope”shall be binding to the vendor with +10 % margin to take care of slight variation in routing length & wastages.

2.0 EQUIPMENT & SERVICES TO BE PROVIDED BY PURCHASER FOR ELECTRICAL & TERMINAL POINTS:

Refer “Electrical Scope between BHEL and Vendor”.

3.0 DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED ALONG WITH BID

- 3.1 The electrical specification without any deviation from the technical/quality assurance requirements stipulated shall be deemed to be complied by the bidder in case bidder furnishes the overall compliance of package technical specification in the form of compliance certificate/No deviation certificate.
- 3.2 No technical submittal such as copies of data sheets, drawings, write-up, quality plans, type test certificates, technical literature, etc, is required during tender stage. Any such submission even if made, shall not be considered as part of offer.

	ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT SPECIFICATION FOR FUEL OIL SYSTEM 4X270MW BHADRADRI TPS	SPECIFICATION NO.
		VOLUME NO. : II-B
		SECTION : C
		REV NO. : 00 DATE : 16.03.2015
		SHEET : 3 OF 3

4.0 List of enclosures :

- a) Electrical scope between BHEL & vendor (Annexure –I)
- b) Standard BHEL specification for motors.
- c) Datasheets(A&C) & quality plan for motors.
- d) Electrical Load data format (Annexure –II)
- e) BHEL cable listing format (Annexure –III)
- f) Explanatory notes for cable routing

STANDARD ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR

DATE: 16.03.2015

PACKAGE: FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT

PROJECT: 4X270MW BHADRADRI TPS

S.NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
1	415V MCC	BHEL	BHEL	240 V AC (supply feeder)/415 V AC (3 PHASE 4 WIRE) supply shall be provided by BHEL based on load data provided by vendor at contract stage for all equipment supplied by vendor as part of contract. Any other voltage level (AC/DC) required will be derived by the vendor.
2	Local Push Button Station (for motors)	BHEL	BHEL	Located near the motor.
3	Power cables, control cables and screened control cables for a) both end equipment in BHEL's scope b) both end equipment in vendor's scope c) one end equipment in vendor's scope	BHEL BHEL BHEL	BHEL Vendor BHEL	1. For 3.b) & c): Sizes of cables required shall be informed by vendor at contract stage (based on inputs provided by BHEL) in the form of cable listing. Finalisation of cable sizes shall be done by BHEL. Vendor shall provide lugs & glands accordingly. 2. Termination at BHEL equipment terminals by BHEL. 3. Termination at Vendor equipment terminals by Vendor.
4	Junction box for control & instrumentation cable	Vendor	Vendor	Number of Junction Boxes shall be sufficient and positioned in the field to minimize local cabling (max 10-12 mtrs) and trunk cable.
5	Any special type of cable like compensating, co-axial, prefab, MICC, optical fibre etc.	Vendor	Vendor	Refer C&I portion of specification for scope of fibre Optical cables if used between PLC/ microprocessor & DCS.
6	Cable trays, accessories & cable trays supporting system 100/ 50 mm cable trays/ Conduits/ Galvanised steel cable troughs for local cabling	BHEL Vendor	BHEL Vendor	Local cabling from nearby main route cable tray (BHEL scope) to equipment terminal (vendor's scope) shall be through 100/ 50 mm. cable trays/ conduits/ Galvanised steel cable troughs, as per approved layout drawing during contract stage.
7	Cable glands ,lugs and bimetallic strip for equipment supplied by Vendor	Vendor	Vendor	1. Double compression Ni-Cr plated brass cable glands 2. Solder less crimping type heavy duty tinned copper lugs for power and control cables.
8	Conduit and conduit accessories for cabling between equipment supplied by vendor	Vendor	Vendor	Conduits shall be medium duty, hot dip galvanised cold rolled mild steel rigid conduit as per IS: 9537.
9	Lighting	BHEL	BHEL	
10	Equipment grounding (including electronic earthing) & lightning protection	BHEL	BHEL	Refer note no. 4 for electronic earthing

STANDARD ELECTRICAL SCOPE BETWEEN BHEL AND VENDOR

DATE: 16.03.2015

PACKAGE: FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM

SCOPE OF VENDOR: SUPPLY, ERECTION & COMMISSIONING OF VENDOR'S EQUIPMENT

PROJECT: 4X270MW BHADRADRI TPS

S.NO	DETAILS	SCOPE SUPPLY	SCOPE E&C	REMARKS
11	Below grade grounding	BHEL	BHEL	
12	LT Motors with base plate and foundation hardware	Vendor	Vendor	Makes shall be subject to customer/ BHEL approval at contract stage.
13	Mandatory spares	Vendor	-	Vendor to quote as per specification.
14	Recommended O & M spares	Vendor	-	As specified elsewhere in specification
15	Any other equipment/ material/ service required for completeness of system based on system offered by the vendor (to ensure trouble free and efficient operation of the system).	Vendor	Vendor	
16	a) Input cable schedules (Control & Screened Control Cables) b) Cable interconnection details for above c) Cable block diagram	Vendor Vendor Vendor	- - -	Cable listing for Control and Instrumentation Cable and electronic earthing cable in enclosed excel format shall be submitted by vendor during detailed engineering stage.
17	Electrical Equipment & cable tray layout drawings	Vendor	-	vendor shall prepare & submit cable tray/trench & equipment layout (both in print form as well as in AUTOCAD) of the complete Fuel oil pump house building indicating location and identification of all equipment requiring cabling for BHEL review & approval. Vendor to ensure the cable tray lay out shall confirm to NFPA (National fire prevention act)/TAC (Tariff advisory committee) applicable for hazardous area classification.
18	Electrical Equipment GA drawing	Vendor	-	For necessary interface review.

NOTES:

1. Make of all electrical equipment/ items supplied shall be reputed make & shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract.
2. All QPs shall be subject to approval of BHEL/customer after award of contract without any commercial implication.
3. In case the requirement of Junction Box arises on account of Power Cable size mis-match due to vendor engineering at later stage, vendor shall supply the Junction Box for suitable termination.
4. Vendor shall indicate location of Electronic Earth pit in their Civil assignment drawing.

	GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR LV MOTORS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-506-E101
		VOLUME NO. : II-B
		SECTION : D
		REV NO. : 00 DATE : 28.01.10
		SHEET : 1 OF 1

GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

FOR

LV MOTORS

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS-999-506-E101 Rev 00

	TITLE : GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR LV MOTORS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-506-E101
		VOLUME NO. : II-B
		SECTION : D
		REV NO. : 00 DATE : 28.01.10
		SHEET : 1 OF 4

1.0 INTENT OF SPECIFICATION

The specification covers the design, materials, constructional features, manufacture, inspection and testing at manufacturer's work, and packing of Low voltage (LV) squirrel cage induction motors along with all accessories for driving auxiliaries in thermal power station.

Motors having a voltage rating of below 1000V are referred to as low voltage (LV) motors.

2.0 CODES AND STANDARDS

Motors shall fully comply with latest edition, including all amendments and revision, of following codes and standards:

IS:325	Three phase Induction motors
IS : 900	Code of practice for installation and maintenance of induction motors
IS: 996	Single phase small AC and universal motors
IS: 4722	Rotating Electrical machines
IS: 4691	Degree of Protection provided by enclosures for rotating electrical machines
IS: 4728	Terminal marking and direction of rotation rotating electrical machines
IS: 1231	Dimensions of three phase foot mounted induction motors
IS: 8789	Values of performance characteristics for three phase induction motors
IS: 13555	Guide for selection and application of 3-phase A.C. induction motors for different types of driven equipment
IS: 2148	Flame proof enclosures for electrical appliance
IS: 5571	Guide for selection of electrical equipment for hazardous areas
IS: 12824	Type of duty and classes of rating assigned
IS: 12802	Temperature rise measurement of rotating electrical machines
IS: 12065	Permissible limits of noise level for rotating electrical machines
IS: 12075	Mechanical vibration of rotating electrical machines

In case of imported motors, motors as per IEC-34 shall also be acceptable.

3.0 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

3.1 Motors and accessories shall be designed to operate satisfactorily under conditions specified in data sheet-A and Project Information, including voltage & frequency variation of supply system as defined in Data sheet-A

3.2 Motors shall be continuously rated at the design ambient temperature specified in Data Sheet-A and other site conditions specified under Project Information
Motor ratings shall have at least a 15% margin over the continuous maximum demand of the driven equipment, under entire operating range including voltage & frequency variation specified above.

3.3 Starting Requirements

3.3.1 Motor characteristics such as speed, starting torque, break away torque and starting time shall be properly co-ordinated with the requirements of driven equipment. The accelerating torque at any speed with the minimum starting voltage shall be at least 10% higher than that of the driven equipment.

3.3.2 Motors shall be capable of starting and accelerating the load with direct on line starting without exceeding acceptable winding temperature.

	TITLE : GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR LV MOTORS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-506-E101
		VOLUME NO. : II-B
		SECTION : D
		REV NO. : 00 DATE : 28.01.10
		SHEET : 2 OF 4

The limiting value of voltage at rated frequency under which a motor will successfully start and accelerate to rated speed with load shall be taken to be a constant value as per Data Sheet - A during the starting period of motors.

3.3.3 The following frequency of starts shall apply

- i) Two starts in succession with the motor being initially at a temperature not exceeding the rated load temperature.
- ii) Three equally spread starts in an hour the motor being initially at a temperature not exceeding the rated load operating temperature. (not to be repeated in the second successive hour)
- iii) Motors for coal conveyor and coal crusher application shall be suitable for three consecutive hot starts followed by one hour interval with maximum twenty starts per day and shall be suitable for minimum 20,000 starts during the life time of the motor

3.4 Running Requirements

3.4.1 Motors shall run satisfactorily at a supply voltage of 75% of rated voltage for 5 minutes with full load without injurious heating to the motor.

3.4.2 Motor shall not stall due to voltage dip in the system causing momentary drop in voltage upto 70% of the rated voltage for duration of 2 secs.

3.5 Stress During bus Transfer

3.5.1 Motors shall withstand the voltage, heavy inrush transient current, mechanical and torque stress developed due to the application of 150% of the rated voltage for at least 1 sec. caused due to vector difference between the motor residual voltage and the incoming supply voltage during occasional auto bus transfer.

3.5.2 Motor and driven equipment shafts shall be adequately sized to satisfactorily withstand transient torque under above condition.

3.6 Maximum noise level measured at distance of 1.0 metres from the outline of motor shall not exceed the values specified in IS 12065.

3.7 The max. vibration velocity or double amplitude of motors vibration as measured at motor bearings shall be within the limits specified in IS: 12075.

4.0 CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES

4.1 Indoor motors shall conform to degree of protection IP: 54 as per IS: 4691. Outdoor or semi-indoor motors shall conform to degree of protection IP: 55 as per IS: 4691 and shall be of weather-proof construction. Outdoor motors shall be installed under a suitable canopy

4.2 Motors upto 160KW shall have Totally Enclosed Fan Cooled (TEFC) enclosures, the method of cooling conforming to IC-0141 or IC-0151 of IS: 6362.

Motors rated above 160 KW shall be Closed Air Circuit Air (CACA) cooled

4.3 Motors shall be designed with cooling fans suitable for both directions of rotation.

	TITLE : GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR LV MOTORS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-506-E101
		VOLUME NO. : II-B
		SECTION : D
		REV NO. : 00 DATE : 28.01.10
		SHEET : 3 OF 4
4.4.	Motors shall not be provided with any electric or pneumatic operated external fan for cooling the motors.	
4.5	Frames shall be designed to avoid collection of moisture and all enclosures shall be provided with facility for drainage at the lowest point.	
4.6	In case Class 'F' insulation is provided for LV motors, temperature rise shall be limited to the limits applicable to Class 'B' insulation. In case of continuous operation at extreme voltage limits the temperature limits specified in table-1 of IS:325 shall not exceed by more than 10°C.	
4.7	Terminals and Terminal Boxes	
4.7.1	Terminals, terminal leads, terminal boxes, windings tails and associated equipment shall be suitable for connection to a supply system having a short circuit level, specified in the Data Sheet-A. Unless otherwise stated in Data Sheet-A, motors of rating 110 kW and above will be controlled by circuit breaker and below 110 kW by switch fuse-contactor. The terminal box of motors shall be designed for the fault current mentioned in data sheet "A".	
4.7.2	Unless otherwise specified or approved, phase terminal boxes of horizontal motors shall be positioned on the left hand side of the motor when viewed from the non-driving end.	
4.7.3	Connections shall be such that when the supply leads R, Y & B are connected to motor terminals A B & C or U, V & W respectively, motor shall rotate in an anticlockwise direction when viewed from the non-driving end. Where such motors require clockwise rotation, the supply leads R, Y, B will be connected to motor terminals A, C, B or V W & V respectively.	
4.7.4	Permanently attached diagram and instruction plate made preferably of stainless steel shall be mounted inside terminal box cover giving the connection diagram for the desired direction of rotation and reverse rotation.	
4.7.5	Motor terminals and terminal leads shall be fully insulated with no bare live parts. Adequate space shall be available inside the terminal box so that no difficulty is encountered for terminating the cable specified in Data Sheet-A.	
4.7.6	Degree of protection for terminal boxes shall be IP 55 as per IS 4691.	
4.7.7	Separate terminal boxes shall be provided for space heaters.. If this is not possible in case of LV motors, the space heater terminals shall be adequately segregated from the main terminals in the main terminal box. Detachable gland plates with double compression brass glands shall be provided in terminal boxes.	
4.7.8.	Phase terminal boxes shall be suitable for 360 degree of rotation in steps of 90 degree for LV motors.	
4.7.9	Cable glands and cable lugs as per cable sizes specified in Data Sheet-A shall be included. Cable lugs shall be of tinned Copper, crimping type.	
4.8	Two separate earthing terminals suitable for connecting G.I. or MS strip grounding conductor of size given in Data Sheet-A shall be provided on opposite sides of motor frame. Each terminal box shall have a grounding terminal.	

	TITLE : GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS FOR LV MOTORS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-SS-999-506-E101
		VOLUME NO. : II-B
		SECTION : D
		REV NO. : 00 DATE : 28.01.10
		SHEET : 4 OF 4

4.9General

4.9.1Motors provided for similar drives shall be interchangeable.

4.9.2Suitable foundation bolts are to be supplied alongwith the motors.

4.9.3Motors shall be provided with eye bolts, or other means to facilitate safe lifting if the weight is 20Kgs. and above.

4.9.4Necessary fitments and accessories shall be provided on motors in accordance with the latest Indian Electricity rules 1956.

4.9.5All motors rated above 30 kW shall be provided with space heaters to maintain the motor internal air temperature above the dew point. Unless otherwise specified, space heaters shall be suitable for a supply of 240V AC, single phase, 50 Hz.

4.9.6Name plate with all particulars as per IS: 325 shall be provided

4.9.7Unless otherwise specified, the colour of finish shall be grey to Shade No. 631 and 632 as per IS:5 for motors installed indoor and outdoor respectively. The paint shall be epoxy based and shall be suitable for withstanding specified site conditions.

5.0INSPECTION AND TESTING

5.1All materials, components and equipments covered under this specification shall be procured, manufactured, as per the BHEL standard quality plan No. PED-506-00-Q-006/0 and PED-506-00-Q-007/2 enclosed with this specification and which shall be complied.

5.2LV motors of type-tested design shall be provided. Valid type test reports not more than 5 year shall be furnished. In the absence of these, type tests shall have to be conducted by manufacturer without any commercial implication to purchaser.

5.3All motors shall be subjected to routine tests as per IS: 325 and as per BHEL standard quality plan.

5.4Motors shall also be subjected to additional tests, if any, as mentioned in Data Sheet A.

6.0DRAWINGS TO BE SUBMITTED AFTER AWARD OF CONTRACT

a)OGA drawing showing the position of terminal boxes, earthing connections etc.

b)Arrangement drawing of terminal boxes.

c)Characteristic curves:
(To be given for motor above 55 kW unless otherwise specified in Data Sheet).

i)Current vs. time at rated voltage and minimum starting voltage.

ii)Speed vs. time at rated voltage and minimum starting voltage.

iii)Torque vs. speed at rated voltage and minimum voltage.
For the motors with solid coupling the above curves i), ii), iii) to be furnished for the motors coupled with driven equipment. In case motor is coupled with mechanical equipment by fluid coupling, the above curves shall be furnished with and without coupling.

iv)Thermal withstand curve under hot and cold conditions at rated voltage and max. permissible voltage.

Page 147 of 348

	TITLE	LV MOTORS DATA SHEET-A	SPECIFICATION NO.	
			VOLUME	II B
			SECTION	D
			REV NO. 00	DATE 16/03/2015
			SHEET 1	OF 1

1.0	Design ambient temperature	:	50 °C
2.0	Maximum acceptable kW rating of LV motor :	:	≤200KW
3.0	Installation (Indoors/ Outdoors)	:	As required
4.0	Degree Of Protection (Indoor/Outdoor)	:	IP54/IP55
5.0	Type of Cooling	:	TEFC/CACA/TETV
6.0	Details of supply system		
	a) Rated voltage (with variation)	:	415V ± 10%
	b) Rated frequency (with variation)	:	50 Hz (Variation: +3% TO –5%)
	c) Combined voltage & freq. variation	:	10%
	d) System fault level at rated voltage	:	45 kA for 1 sec
	e) Short time rating for terminal boxes		
	o 110kW & Above	:	45 kA for 1 sec
	(Breaker controlled)		
	o Below 110kW (SFU+ Contactor controlled)	:	45 KA for 0.20 sec.
	f) LV System grounding	:	Solidly
7.0	Class of insulation	:	Class ‘F’, with temp rise limited to class B. (Refer clause 5.00.00 of Motors)
8.0	Minimum voltage for starting (As percentage of rated voltage)	:	85% of rated voltage
9.0	Power cables data	:	Shall be given during Detailed engg.
10.0	Earth Conductor Size & Material	:	Shall be given during Detailed engg.
11.0	Space heater supply	:	240 V, 1Φ , 50 Hz
12.0	Rating up to which Single phase motor	:	Acceptable below 0.20 kW
13.0	Tests	:	As per Customer motor spec. (enclosed)
14.0	Energy efficient/ Flame proof motor	:	As per Customer spec. requirement

- Also detail Customer spec. for Motors to be referred as enclosed with spec.
- The requirements mentioned in Customer Motor Spec for Motors shall prevail in case of conflict between the same and the corresponding requirements mentioned in the Section C/ Section D/ Datasheet A

Page 148 of 348

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO.
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV NO. 00 DATE 16.03.2015
		SHEET 1 OF 2

S. No.	Description		Data to be filled by successful bidder
A.	General		
1	Manufacturer & country of origin		
2	Motor type		
3	Type of starting		
4	Name of the equipment driven by motor & Quantity		
5	Maximum Power requirement of driven equipment		
6	Rated speed of Driven Equipment		
7	Design ambient temperature		
B.	Design and Performance Data		
1	Frame size & type designation		
2	Type of duty		
3	Rated Voltage		
4	Permissible variation for		
5	a	Voltage	
6	b	Frequency	
7	c	Combined voltage & frequency	
8	Rated output at design ambient temp (by resistance method)		
9	Synchronous speed & Rated slip		
10	Minimum permissible starting voltage		
11	Starting time in sec with mechanism coupled		
12	a) At rated voltage		
13	b) At min starting voltage		
14	Locked rotor current as percentage of FLC (including IS tolerance)		
15	Torque		
	a) Starting		
	b) Maximum		
16	Permissible temp rise at rated output over ambient temp & method		
17	Noise level at 1.0 m (dB)		
18	Amplitude of vibration		
19	Efficiency & P.F. at rated voltage & frequency		
	a) At 100% load		
	c) At 75% load		

NAME OF VENDOR			SEAL	REV.	
NAME	SIGNATURE	DATE			

	TITLE	SPECIFICATION NO.
		VOLUME II B
		SECTION D
		REV NO. 00 DATE 16.03.2015
		SHEET 2 OF 2

S. No.	Description	Data to be filled by successful bidder
	c) At starting	
C.	Constructional Features	
1	Method of connection of motor driven equipment	
2	Applicable Standard	
3	DOP of Enclosure	
4	Method of cooling	
5	Class of insulation	
6	Main terminal box	
	a) Type	
	b) Power Cable details (Conductor, size, armour/unarmour)	
	c) Cable Gland & lugs details (Size, type & material)	
	d) Permissible Fault level (kArms & duration in sec)	
7	Space heater details (Voltage & watts)	
8	Flame proof motor details (if applicable)	
	a) Enclosure	
	b) suitability for hazardous area	
	i Zone	O / I / II
	ii Group	IIA / IIB / IIC
9	No. of Stator winding	
10	Winding connection	
11	Kind of rotor winding	
12	Kind of bearings	
13	Direction of rotation when viewed from NDE	
14	Paint Shade & type	
15	Net weight of motor	
16	Outline mounting drawing No (To be enclosed as annexure)	
D.	Characteristic curves/ drawings (To be enclosed for motors of rating $\geq 55\text{KW}$)	
	a) Torque speed characteristic	
	b) Thermal withstand characteristic	
	c) Current vs time	
	d) Speed vs time	

NAME OF VENDOR			SEAL	REV.	
NAME	SIGNATURE	DATE			

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER: TSGENCO		PROJECT: 4X270MW MANUGURU TPS		SPECIFICATION :				
				BIDDER/ VENDOR :		TITLE: FUEL OIL SYSTEM		NUMBER :				
		SHEET 1 OF 9		SYSTEM		QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03		SPECIFICATION : TITLE				
				ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)		SECTION		VOLUME III				
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									P	W	V	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
1.0	RAW MATERIAL & BOUGHT OUT CONTROL											
1.1	SHEET STEEL, PLATES, SECTION, EYEBOLTS	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM BLINKS, CRACKS, WAVINESS ETC	LOG BOOK	3	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	-DO-	3	-	-	
		3.PROOF LOAD TEST (EYE BOLT)	MA	MECH. TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	INSPEC. REPORT	3	-	2	
1.2	HARDWARES	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%		FREE FROM CRACKS, UN-EVENNESS ETC.	-DO-	3	-	-	
		2.PROPERTY CLASS	MA	VISUAL	SAMPLES	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC BOOK	RELEVANT IS/SPEC.	SUPPLIERS TC & LOG	3	-	2	PROPERTY CLASS MARKING SHALL BE CHECKED BY THE VENDOR
1.3	CASTING	1.SURFACE CONDITION	MA	VISUAL	100%		FREE FROM CRACKS, BLOW HOLES ETC.	LOG BOOK	3	-	2	
		2.CHEM. & PHY. PROP.	MA	CHEM & MECH TEST	1/HEAT NO.	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	RELEVANT IS/	SUPPLIER'S TC	3	-	2	HEAT NO. SHALL BE VERIFIED
		3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	MANUFR'S DRG.	MANUFR'S DRG.	LOG BOOK	3	-	2	
1.4	PAINT & VARNISH	1.MAKE, SHADE, SHELF LIFE & TYPE	MA	VISUAL	100% CONTINUOUS	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	MANFR'S DRG./SPEC	LOG BOOK	3	-	2	
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			

		QUALITY PLAN				CUSTOMER: TSGENCO			PROJECT: 4X270MW MANUGURU TPS			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :		
						BIDDER/ : VENDOR			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE		
		SHEET 2 OF 9				SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION VOLUME III		
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS		
									P	W	V			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11		
1.5	SHAFT (FORGED OR ROLLED)	1. SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-	3	-	-	VENDOR'S APPROVAL IDENTIFICATION SHALL BE MAINTAINED		
		2. CHEM. & PHYSICAL PROPERTIES	MA	CHEM. & PHYSICAL TESTS	1/HEAT NO. OR HEAT TREATMENT BATCH NO	MFG. DRG. SPEC.	RELEVANT IS	SUPPLIER'S TC	3	-	2			
		3. DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-DO-	MANUFR'S DRG.	LOG BOOK	3	-	2			
		4.INTERNAL FLAWS	CR	UT	-DO-	ASTM-A388	MANUFR'S SPEC. BHEL SPEC.	-DO-	3	2	1			
1.6	SPACE HEATERS, CONNNECTORS, TERMINAL BLOCKS, CABLES, CABLE LUGS, CARBON BRUSH TEMP. DETECTORS, RTD, BTD'S	1. MAKE & RATING	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	MANUFR'S DRG. SPEC.	MANUFR'S DRG. SPEC.	-DO-	3	-	2	FOR DIA OF 55 MM & ABOVE		
		2. PHYSICAL COND.	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-	NO PHYS. DAMAGE, NO ELECTRICAL DISCONTINUITY	-DO-	3	-	2			
		3.DIMENSIONS (WHEREVER APPLICABLE)	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUFR'S DRG./ SPEC.	MANUFR'S DRG. / SPEC.	-DO-	3	-	2			
		4.PERFORMANCE/ CALIBRATION	MA	TEST	100%	-DO-	-DO-	INSP. REPORT	3	-	2			
BHEL			PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR									
			NAME											
			SIGNATURE											
			DATE											
												BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL		

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER :		PROJECT 4X270MW MANUGURU TPS		SPECIFICATION :				
				BIDDER/ VENDOR :		TITLE FUEL OIL SYSTEM		NUMBER :				
		SHEET 3 OF 9		SYSTEM		QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03		SPECIFICATION : TITLE				
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	SECTION VOLUME III AGENCY P W V REMARKS			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10 11			
1.7	OTHER INSULATING MATERIALS LIKE SLEEVES, BINDINGS CORDS, PAPERS, PRESS BOARDS ETC.	1. SURFACE COND. ETC. 2. OTHER CHARACTERISTICS	MA MA	VISUAL TEST	100% SAMPLE	- MANUF'S SPEC.	NO VISUAL DEFECTS MANUF'S SPEC.	INSPT. REPORT LOG BOOK AND OR SUPPLIER'S TC	3 3	- -	2 2	FOR MV MOTOR INSULATION/VARNISH THICKNESS SHALL BE MORE THAN THE BURS HEIGHT * MOTOR MANUFACTURER TO CONDUCT VISUAL CHECK FOR SURFACE FINISH ON RANDOM BASIS (10% SAMPLE) AT HIS WORKS AND MAINTAIN RECORD FOR VERIFICATION BY BHEL/CUSTOMER.
1.8	SHEET STAMPING (PUNCHED)	1. SURFACE COND. 2.DIMENSIONS INCLUDING BURS HEIGHT 3. ACCEPTANCE TESTS	MA MA MA	VISUAL MEASUREMENT ELECT. & MECH TESTS	100% SAMPLE -DO-	- MANUFR'S DRG. . MANUF'S SPEC./ RELEVANT IS	NO VISUAL DEFECTS (FREE FROM BURS) MANUFR'S DRG. RELEVANT IS	LOG BOOK -DO- SUPPLIER'S TC	3 3 3	- - -	2 2 2	
1.9	CONDUCTORS	1. SURFACE FINISH 2.ELECT. PROP, & MECH. PROP	MA MA	VISUAL ELECT. & MECH.TEST	100% SAMPLES	- RELEVANT IS/ BS OR OTHER STANDARDS	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS RELEVANT IS/ BS OR OTHER STANDARDS	LOG BOOK SUPPLIERS TC & VENDOR'S INSPN. REPORTS	3* 3	- -	2* 2	
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			

		QUALITY PLAN				CUSTOMER: TSGENCO			PROJECT: 4X270MW MANUGURU TPS			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :		
						BIDDER/ : VENDOR			TITLE: FUEL OIL SYSTEM			SPECIFICATION : TITLE		
		SHEET 4 OF 9					SYSTEM			ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION: VOLUME III	
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	P	W	V			
1.10	BEARINGS	3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	3	-	2			
		1.MAKE & TYPE	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANFR'S DRG./ APPROVED DATASHEET	MANFR'S DRG./ APPROVED DATASHEET	-DO-	3	-	2			
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	BHEL DATA SHEET	BHEL DATA SHEET BEARING MANUF'S CATALOGUES	-DO-	3	-	2			
		3.SURFACE FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-	3	-	2			
1.11	SLIP RING (WHEREVER APPLICABLE)	1.SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	-DO-	-DO-	3	-	-			
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	3	-	-			
		3.TEMP.WITH-STAND CAPACITY	MA	ELECT.TEST	-DO-	MANUF'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC.	MANUF'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC.	-DO-	3	-	2			
		4.HV/IR	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	3	-	2			
1.12	OIL SEALS & GASKETS	1.MATERIAL OF GASKET	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANUF'S DRG/SPECS	MANUF'S DRG./ SPECS.	-DO-	3	-	-			
		2.SURFACE COND.	MA	VISUAL	100%	-	FREE FROM VISUAL DEFECTS	-DO-	3	-	-			
		3.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	3	-	-			
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR								
			NAME											
			SIGNATURE											
			DATE											
												BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL		

		QUALITY PLAN		CUSTOMER: TSGENCO		PROJECT: 4X270MW MANUGURU TPS			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
				BIDDER/ VENDOR :		TITLE: FUEL OIL SYSTEM			SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
		SHEET 5 OF 9		SYSTEM		QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SECTION			VOLUME III
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	P	W	V	11
2.0	IN PROCESS											
2.1	STATOR FRAME WELDING (IN CASE OF FABRICATED STATOR)	1.WORKMANSHIP & CLEANNES	MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	GOOD FINISH	LOG BOOK	3/2	2	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	2	-	-	
2.2	MACHINING	1.FINISH	MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	GOOD FINISH	LOG BOOK	2	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	MEASUREMENT	-DO-	MANUF'S DRG	MANUF'S DRG	-DO-	2	-	-	
		3.SHAFT SURFACE FLOWS	MA	PT	-DO-	RELEVANT SPEC./ ASTM-E165	MANUF'S SPEC./ BHEL SPEC./	-DO-	2	-	1	
2.3	PAINTING	1.SURFACE PREPARATION	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANFR'S SPEC/BHEL SPEC./ RELEVANT STAND	BHEL SPEC. SAME AS COL.7	LOG BOOK	2	-	-	
		2.PAINT THICKNESS (BOTH PRIMER & FINISH COAT)	MA	MEASUREMENT BY ELCOMETER	SAMPLE	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	-	-	
		3.SHADE	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		4.ADHESION	MA	CROSS CUTTING & TAPE TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
BHEL			PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR							
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE					BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL				

		CUSTOMER: TSGENCO				PROJECT: 4X270MW MANUGURU TPS			SPECIFICATION :			
						TITLE: FUEL OIL SYSTEM			NUMBER :			
		QUALITY PLAN				BIDDER/ : VENDOR			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE
SHEET 6 OF 9		SYSTEM				ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION		VOLUME III	
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
									P	W	V	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11
2.4	SHEET STACKING	1.COMPLETENESS	MA	MEASUREMENT	SAMPLE	MANUFR'S SPEC.	MANUFR'S SPEC.	Log Book	2	-	-	(FOR MOTORS OF 2MW AND ABOVE) * ON 10% RANDOM SAMPLE
		2.COMPRESSION & TIGHTENING	MA	MEASUREMENT	100%	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		3.CORE LOSS & HOTSPOT	MA	ELECT.TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	1*	1	
2.5	WINDING	1.COMPLETENESS	CR	VISUAL	100%	MANUFR'S SPEC./BHEL SPEC.	MANUFR'S SPEC./BHEL SPEC.	Log Book	2	-	-	FOR MV MOTOR
		2.CLEANLINESS	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		3.IR-HV-IR	CR	ELECT. TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	
		4.RESISTANCE	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	
		5.INTERTURN INSULATION	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		6.SURGE WITH STAND AND TAN. DELTA TEST	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	
2.6	IMPREGNATION	1.VISCOSCITY	MA	PHY. TEST	AT STARTING	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	THREE DIPS TO BE GIVEN
		2.TEMP. PRESSURE VACCUM	MA	PROCESS CHECK	CONTINUOUS	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-	
		3.NO. OF DIPS	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1	
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									
			DATE						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			

		CUSTOMER: TSGENCO				PROJECT: 4X270MW MANUGURU TPS			SPECIFICATION :				
						TITLE: FUEL OIL SYSTEM			NUMBER :				
		QUALITY PLAN		BIDDER/ VENDOR :				QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SPECIFICATION : TITLE		
SHEET 7 OF 9		SYSTEM				ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)			SECTION		VOLUME III		
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS	
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	P	W	V	11
2.7	COMPLETE STATOR ASSEMBLY	4.DURATION	MA	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1		VERIFICATION FOR MV MOTOR ONLY
2.8	BRAZING/COMPRESSION JOINT	1.COMPACTNESS & CLEANLINESS	MA	VISUAL	100%	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-		
2.9	COMPLETE ROTOR ASSEMBLY	1.COMPLETENESS	CR	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-		
		2.SOUNDNESS	CR	MALLET TEST & UT	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2		1		
		3.HV	MA	ELECT. TEST	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2		1		
2.10	ASSEMBLY	1.RESIDUAL UNBALANCE	CR	DYN. BALANCE	-DO-	MFG SPEC./ ISO 1940	MFG. DWG.	Log Book	2		1		
		2.SOUNDNESS OF DIE CASTING	CR	ELECT. (GROWLER TEST)	-DO-	MFG. SPEC.	MFG. SPEC.	Log Book	2		1		
		1.ALIGNMENT	MA	MEAS.	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-		
		2.WORKMANSHIP	MA	VISUAL	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	-		
		3.AXIAL PLAY	MA	MEAS.	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	Log Book	2	-	1		
		4.DIMENSIONS	MA	-DO-	-DO-	MFG.DRG./ MFG SPEC.	MFG. DRG/ RELEVANT IS	Log Book	2	-	-		
		5.CORRECTNESS, COMPLETENESS TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/ COLOUR CODE	MA	VISUAL	100%	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	Log Book	2	-	-		
6. RTD, BTD & SPACE HEATER MOUNTING.	MA	VISUAL	100%	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	MFG SPEC. RELEVANT IS	Log Book	2		1				
BHEL			PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR								
			NAME										
			SIGNATURE										
			DATE										
												BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL	

		QUALITY PLAN				CUSTOMER: TSGENCO			PROJECT: 4X270MW MANUGURU TPS			SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :		
						BIDDER/ : VENDOR			TITLE: FUEL OIL SYSTEM			SPECIFICATION : TITLE		
		SHEET 8 OF 9				SYSTEM			QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03			SECTION VOLUME III		
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS		
									P	W	V			
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10			11		
3.0	TESTS	1.TYPE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TESTS AS PER BHEL SPEC.	MA	ELECT.TEST	1/TYPE/SIZE	IS-325/ BHEL SPEC./ DATA SHEET	IS-325/ BHEL SPEC./ DATA SHEET	TEST REPORT	2	1*	1	* NOTE - 1		
		2.ROUTINE TESTS INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST AS PER BHEL SPEC.	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	1\$	1	\$ NOTE - 2		
		3.VIBRATION & NOISE LEVEL	MA	-DO-	100%	IS-12075 & IS-12065	IS-12075 & IS-12065	-DO-	2	1\$	1	\$ NOTE - 2		
		4.OVERALL DIMENSIONS AND ORIENTATION	MA	MEASUREMENT & VISUAL	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET & RELEVANT IS	INSPC. REPORT	2	1	-			
		5.DEGREE OF PROTECTION	MA	ELECT. & MECH. TEST	1/TYPE/ SIZE	RELEVANT IS	BHEL SPEC. AND DATA SHEET	TC	2	-	1	TC FROM AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY, REFER NOTE-3		
		6. MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE OF RTD & BTD	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	1\$	1	\$ NOTE - 2		
		7. MEASUREMENT OF RESISTANCE, IR OF SPACE HEATER	MA	-DO-	100%	-DO-	-DO-	-DO-	2	1\$	1	\$ NOTE - 2		
		8. NAMEPLATE DETAILS	MA	VISUAL	100%	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	INSPC. REPORT	2	1\$	1	\$ NOTE - 2		
		9.EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF NESS (IF SPECIFIED)	MA	EXPLOSION FLAME PROOF TEST	1/TYPE	IS-3682 IS-8239 IS-8240	IS-3682 IS-8239 IS-8240	TC	2	-	1	TC FROM AN INDEPENDENT LABORATORY, REFER NOTE-3		
		10. PAINT SHADE, THICKNESS & FINISH	MA	VISUAL & MEASUREMENT BY ELKOMETER	SAMPLE	BHEL SPEC. & DATA SHEET	BHEL SPEC. & DATA SHEET	TC	2	1\$	1	SAMPLING PLAN TO BE DECIDED BY INSPECTION AGENCY \$ NOTE - 2		
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR			BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL Page 158 of 348					
			NAME											
			SIGNATURE											
			DATE											

		QUALITY PLAN SHEET 9 OF 9		CUSTOMER: TS GENCO		PROJECT: 4X270MW MANUGURU TPS		SPECIFICATION : NUMBER :			
				BIDDER/ : VENDOR		TITLE: FUEL OIL SYSTEM		SPECIFICATION : TITLE			
				SYSTEM		QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-007, REV-03 ITEM: AC ELECT. MOTORS 55 KW & ABOVE (LV & MV)		SECTION: VOLUME III			
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTIC CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY P W V		REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
NOTES: 1 DEPENDING UPON THE SIZE AND CRITICALLY, WITNESSING BY BHEL SHALL BE DECIDED. 2 ROUTINE TESTS ON 100% MOTORS SHALL BE DONE BY THE VENDOR. HOWEVER, BHEL SHALL WITNESS ROUTINE TESTS ON RANDOM SAMPLES. THE SAMPLING PLAN SHALL BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON. 3 IN CASE TEST CERTIFICATES FOR THESE TESTS ON SIMILAR TYPE, SIZE AND DESIGN OF MOTOR FROM INDEPENDENT LABORATORY ARE AVAILABLE, THESE TEST MAY NOT BE REPEATED. 4 WHEREVER CUSTOMER IS INVOLVED IN INSPECTION, AGENCY (1) SHALL MEAN BHEL AND CUSTOMERS BOTH TOGETHER. <u>Legends for Inspection agency</u> 1. BHEL/CUSTOMER 2. VENDOR (MOTOR MANUFACTURER) 3. SUB-VENDOR (RAW MATERIAL/COMPONENTS SUPPLIER) P. PERFORM W. WITNESS V. VERIFY											
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR					
			NAME								
			SIGNATURE								
			DATE						BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL		

		QUALITY PLAN SHEET 1 OF 2		CUSTOMER : TSGENCO		PROJECT 4X270MW MANUGURU TPS		SPECIFICATION :				
				BIDDER/ : VENDOR		TITLE FUEL OIL SYSTEM		NUMBER :				
				SYSTEM		QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-006, REV-01		SPECIFICATION TITLE				
						ITEM AC ELECT. MOTORS BELOW 55KW (LV)		SECTION VOLUME III				
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	AGENCY			REMARKS
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	P	W	V	11
1.0	ASSEMBLY	1.WORKMANSHIP	MA	VISUAL	100%	MANUF'S SPEC	MANUF'S SPEC	-DO-	2	-	-	
		2.DIMENSIONS	MA	-DO-	-DO-	MFG. DRG./ MFG. SPEC.	MFG. DRG./ MFG. SPEC.	-DO-	2	-	-	
		3.CORRECTNESS COMPLETENESS TERMINATIONS/ MARKING/COLOUR CODE	MA	VISUAL	100%	MFG.SPEC./ RELEVANT IS	MFG.SPEC. RELEVANT IS	-DO-	2	-	-	
2.0	PAINTING	1.SHADE	MA	VISUAL	SAMPLE	MANUFR'S SPEC/BHEL SPEC./RELEVANT STANDARD	BHEL SPEC. SAME AS COL.7	LOG BOOK	2	-	-	
3.0	TESTS	1.ROUTINE TEST INCLUDING SPECIAL TEST AS PER BHEL SPEC.	MA	-DO-	100%	IS-325/ BHEL SPEC./ DATA SHEET	SAME AS COL.7	TEST REPORT	2	1		NOTE -1 & NOTE-3
		2.OVERALL DIMENSIONS & ORIENTATION	MA	MEASUREMENT & VISUAL	100%	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET	APPROVED DRG/DATA SHEET & RELEVANT IS	INSPN. REPORT	2	1	-	NOTE -1 & NOTE-3
BHEL			PARTICULARS			BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME									
			SIGNATURE									

		QUALITY PLAN SHEET 2 OF 2		CUSTOMER : TSGENCO		PROJECT 4X270MW MANUGURU TPS		SPECIFICATION :			
				BIDDER/ : VENDOR		TITLE FUEL OIL SYSTEM		NUMBER :			
				SYSTEM		QUALITY PLAN NUMBER PED-506-00-Q-006, REV-01		SPECIFICATION : TITLE :			
SL. NO.	COMPONENT/OPERATION	CHARACTERISTICS CHECK	CAT.	TYPE/ METHOD OF CHECK	EXTENT OF CHECK	REFERENCE DOCUMENT	ACCEPTANCE NORM	FORMAT OF RECORD	SECTION VOLUME III		
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	
		3.NAMEPLATE DETAILS	MA	VISUAL	100%	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	IS-325 & DATA SHEET	INSPN. REPORT	2	1	-
NOTES:											
1 ROUTINE TESTS ON 100% MOTORS SHALL BE DONE BY THE VENDOR. HOWEVER, BHEL SHALL WITNESS ROUTINE TESTS ON RANDOM SAMPLES. THE SAMPLING PLAN SHALL BE MUTUALLY AGREED UPON											
2 WHERE EVER CUSTOMER IS INVOLVED IN INSPECTION, (1) SHALL MEAN BHEL AND CUSTOMERS BOTH TOGETHER.											
3 FOR EXHAUST/VENTILATION FAN MOTORS OF RATING UPTO 1.5KW , ONLY ROUTINE TEST CERTIFICATES SHALL BE FURNISHED FOR SCRUTINY.											
<u>Legends for Inspection agency</u>											
1. BHEL/CUSTOMER 2. VENDOR (MOTOR MANUFACTURER) 3. SUB-VENDOR (RAW MATERIAL/COMPONENTS SUPPLIER)											
P. PERFORM W. WITNESS V. VERIFY											
BHEL			PARTICULARS		BIDDER/VENDOR						
			NAME								
			SIGNATURE								
			DATE					BIDDER'S/VENDORS COMPANY SEAL			

[illegible]

Explanatory notes for filling up cable list for routing through WinPath, the cable routing program (developed by Corporate R&D) being used in PEM.

1. For the purpose of clarity, it may please be noted that the information given in regard to the cables to be routed through WinPath as per the system elaborated below is called "Cable List", while the term "Cable Schedule" applies to the cable list with routing information added after routing has been carried out.
2. The cable list shall be entered as an MS Excel file in the format as per enclosed template EXT_CAB_SCH_FORMAT.XLS. No blank lines, special characters, header, footer, lines, etc. shall be introduced in the file. No changes shall be made in the title line (first line) of the template.
3. The field properties shall be as under:
 - a. UNITCABLENO: A/N, up to sixteen (16) characters; each cable shall have its own unique, unduplicated cable number. In case this rule is violated, the cable cannot be taken up for routing.
 - b. FROM: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the "From" end equipment/ device description and location to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
 - c. TO: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the "To" end equipment/ device description and location to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
 - d. PURPOSE: A/N, up to sixty (60) characters; the purpose (i.e. power cable/ indication/ measurement, etc.) to be specified here. Information in excess of 60 characters will be truncated after 60 characters.
 - e. REMARKS: A/N, up to forty (40) characters; Any information pertinent to routing to be specified here (e.g., cable number of the cable redundant to the cable number being entered). Information in excess of 40 characters will be truncated after 40 characters.
 - f. CABLESIZE: A/N, 7 characters exactly as per the codes indicated below shall be specified here. The program cannot route cables described in any other way/ format.
 - g. PATHCABLENO: Field reserved for utilization by the program. User shall not enter any information here.
4. One list shall be prepared for each system/ equipment (i.e., separate and unique cable lists shall be prepared for each system).
5. The cables shall be described as per the scheme listed below:

A	NN	A	NNN
Cable	No. of cores	Cable code	Cable size
Voltage	(e.g. 01,03,3H, 07)	(See C below)	(e.g. 035,185,2.5, 0.5)
Code (see B below)			

(A) SYSTEM VOLTAGE CODES:

(ac) A = 11KV, B = 6.6KV, C = 3.3KV, D = 415V, E = 240V, F = 110V
 (dc) G = 220V, H = 110V, J = 48V, K = +24V, L = -24V

(B) CABLE VOLTAGE CODES:

A = 11KV (Power cables)

Explanatory notes for filling up cable list for routing through WinPath, the cable routing program (developed by Corporate R&D) being used in PEM.

B = 6.6KV (Power cables)
C = 3.3KV (Power cables)
D = 1.1KV (LV & DC system power & control cables)
E = 0.6KV (0.5 sq. mm. Control cables)

(C) CABLE CODES

PVC Copper

A = Armoured FRLS	B = Armoured Non-FRLS
C = unarmoured FRLS	D = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

PVC Aluminium

E = Armoured FRLS	F = Armoured Non-FRLS
G = unarmoured FRLS	H = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

XLPE Copper

J = Armoured FRLS	K = Armoured Non-FRLS
L = unarmoured FRLS	M = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

XLPE Aluminium

N = Armoured FRLS	P = Armoured Non-FRLS
Q = unarmoured FRLS	R = Unarmoured Non-FRLS

S = FIRE SURVIVAL CABLES
T = TOUGH RUBBER SHEATH
U = OVERALL SCREENED
V = PAIRED OVERALL SCREENED
W = PAIRED INDIVIDUAL SCREENED
Y = COMPENSATING CABLES
I = PRE-FABRICATED CABLES
Z = JELLY FILLED CABLES



Control & Instrumentation
Technical specification for
Fuel Oil Handling System

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPP, TELANGANA

REV. NO. 00 DATE : 25.03.2015

C&I TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR FUEL OIL HANDLING SYSTEM

	Control & Instrumentation Technical specification for Fuel Oil Handling System 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPP, TELANGANA		
		REV. NO. 00	DATE : 25.03.2015

Table of Contents

Sheet No.

Section C

1.1	Specific Technical Requirement.....	3
-----	-------------------------------------	---

Section D

1.1	Actuator Specification.....	8
1.2	Actuator Datasheet.....	14
1.3	Drive Control Philosophy.....	19
1.4	Instrumentation Datasheets.....	25
1.5	Instrumentation Check Lists.....	56
1.6	LCP & Junction Boxes Specification.....	62
1.7	LCP Quality Plan.....	77
1.8	Erection Hardware.....	85
1.9	Applicable Cable Types.....	95
1.10	Applicable Codes & Standards.....	97
1.11	KKS Philosophy.....	102



Technical specification for
Mill Reject Handling System

4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPP, TELANGANA

SECTION C

REV. NO. 00

DATE : 24.03.2015

SECTION -C

SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENT

	Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd. 4X270MW Bhadradi TPS	SECTION: C
	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (C&I) FUEL OIL HANDLING SYSTEM	
Specific Technical Requirements (C&I): 1.0 Operation & Control of Fuel Oil Handling System shall be from plant DCS (BHEL Scope) as well as through Local Control Panel provided near FOHS (HFO) area. 2.0 Local control panel will act as interface between the DCS and the field devices for commands & feedbacks. LCP shall have the provision of command (start/stop, load/unload) & feedback interface with plant DCS. 3.0 Bidder to include all the instruments (PG, PS, PT, LS, and RTD etc.) required for the package along with necessary fittings, accessories and valve manifold etc. 4.0 The solenoid operated valves/ damper/gates shall have limit switches for open/ close feedback. Solenoid valve shall be rated for 24 V DC only. 5.0 The junction boxes/LIEs for termination of instruments /solenoid valve limit switches etc are in bidder's scope. 6.0 BHEL shall provide 230 VAC UPS supply feeder at a single point. Further distribution to various instruments shall be in Bidder's scope. Bidder to include necessary power distribution board in his scope. Any power supply other than the above, if required by any instrument/device, has to be derived by the Bidder and all necessary hardware/software for the same shall be in bidder's scope. Bidder to furnish UPS power requirement along with the bid. 7.0 The make/model of various instruments/items/systems shall be subject to approval of owner/purchaser during detailed engineering stage. No commercial implication in this regard shall be acceptable. In case of any conflict or repetition of clauses in the specification, the more stringent requirements among them are to be complied with. 8.0 Vendor representative shall be available for 3-4 days at BHEL Electronic Division (EDN) Bangalore during testing of DCS. 9.0 Vendor representative shall be available for 6-7 days during commissioning time at site. 10.0 Mandatory spare to be supplied by bidder. 11.0 The design, manufacture, inspection, testing, site calibration and installation of all C&I equipment and systems covered under this specification shall conform to the latest editions of applicable codes and standards eg. ANSI, ASME, IEEE, ISO, IEC, IGCI, AWS, NFPA, AISC, IGS, SAMA, UBC, UL, NESC, NEMA, ISA, DIN, VDE, IS etc.		

	Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd. 4X270MW Bhadradi TPS	SECTION: C
	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (C&I) FUEL OIL HANDLING SYSTEM	
12.0	For instrument & control cable scope of supply refer 'Electrical scope sheet between BHEL & vendor'.	
13.0	Instrument installation drawings are to be provided by bidder. All instrument fitting and erection hardware as per instrument installation diagram shall be in bidder's scope.	
14.0	Every panel-mounted instrument, requiring power supply, shall be provided with a pair of easily replaceable glass cartridge fuses of suitable rating. Every instrument shall be provided with a grounding terminal and shall be suitably connected to the panel grounding bus.	
15.0	Provision for separate Terminal block/wiring diagram for power and control blocks of control panel to be ensured.	
16.0	The make of all the items shall be from approved sub-vendor list.	
17.0	Bidder shall provide Cable Schedule in BHEL excel format provided in Electrical portion of the specification. Also, cable interconnections details for complete system shall be in Bidders' scope.	
18.0	Editable & pdf copy of Drawings/Documents and data to be furnished after award of the contract: • Control & operational write-up for the system • Recommended control scheme/ logic diagram • Process manuscript for implementation in DCS • List of Drives (Solenoid valves etc) • I/O list (DCS) • GA & wiring diagram of local panel. • Power requirement. • Local control panel and field instruments quality plan. • Local control panel & instruments data sheet. • JB grouping document. • Cable schedule and cable interconnection drawing. • Instrument schedule • Alarm Schedule • SOE schedule • Instrument hook-up diagram. • Mandatory spare BOQ • UPS load list • Any other document decided during detailed engineering.	

	Telangana State Power Generation Corporation Ltd. 4X270MW Bhadradi TPS	SECTION: C
	SPECIFIC TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS (C&I) FUEL OIL HANDLING SYSTEM	

NOTES:

1. All equipment items shall be of latest design with proven on track record from reputed experienced manufacturers of specified type and range of equipment. The make/model of various instruments/items/systems and instrument sub-vendor shall be subject to approval of BHEL/Customer during detailed engineering stage.
2. The above given scope is indicative & minimum. Any item/ equipment not indicated above however required for the completeness of the system is to be supplied by bidder without any technical, commercial and delivery implication to BHEL.
3. Documents of C&I System shall be submitted to end user/owner for approval during detail engineering. Changes, if any, shall be accommodated by the bidder without any price/time implication.
4. Uniformity of make and type of instruments and control components shall be followed throughout for rationalization of spares' inventory, except for certain proprietary items where this requirement cannot be met.



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION
4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPP, TELANGANA

SECTION D

REV. NO. 00

DATE : 24.03.2015

SECTION - D

ACTUATOR SPECIFICATION

VOLUME: V-A

SECTION-III

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
ELECTRIC MOTOR ACTUATORS**

1.00.00 SCOPE

- 1.01.00 This Section covers the general requirements of Electric Motor Actuators for valves/dampers.
- 1.02.00 All electric motor actuators shall be furnished in accordance with this general specification and the accompanying driven equipment specification. All the electrical actuators shall be INTEGRAL type only.

2.00.00 STANDARDS

- 2.01.00 All electrical equipment shall conform to the latest applicable IS, ANSI and NEMA Standards, except when stated otherwise herein or in driven equipment specification.
- 2.02.00 Major standards, which shall be followed, are listed below. Other applicable Indian Standards for any component part even if not covered in the listed standards shall also be followed
- i) IS -9334
- ii) IS-325

3.00.00 SERVICE CONDITIONS

- 3.01.00 The actuator shall be suitable for operation in hot, humid and tropical atmosphere, highly polluted at places with coal dust and/or fly ash.
- 3.02.00 Unless otherwise noted, electrical equipment/system design shall be based on the service conditions and auxiliary power supply given in the general specification.
- 3.03.00 For actuator motor installed outdoor and exposed to direct sun rays, the effect of solar heat shall be considered in the determination of the design ambient temperature.

4.00.00 RATING

- 4.01.00 For isolating service, the actuator shall be rated for three successive open-close operation of the valve/damper or 15 minutes, whichever is longer.
- 4.02.00 For regulating service, the actuator shall be suitably time-rated for the duty cycle involved with necessary number of starts per hour, but in no case less than 150 starts per hour.

5.00.00 PERFORMANCE

The actuator shall meet the following performance requirements:

- 5.01.00 Open and close the valve completely and make leak-tight valve closure without jamming.
- 5.02.00 Attain full speed operation before valve load is encountered and imparts an unseating blow to start the valve in motion (hammer blow effect).
- 5.03.00 Operate the valve stem at standard stem speed and shall function against design differential pressure across the valve seat.
- 5.04.00 The motor reduction gearing shall be sufficient to lock the shaft when the motor is de-energised and prevent drift from torque switch spring pressure.
- 5.05.00 The entire mechanism shall withstand shock resulting from closing with improper setting of limit switches or from lodging of foreign matter under the valve seat.

6.00.00 SPECIFIC REQUIREMENT

6.01.00 Construction

- 6.01.01 The actuator shall essentially comprise the drive motor, torque/ limit switches, gear train, clutch, hand wheel, position indicator/ transmitter, in-built thermostat for over load protection, space heater and internal wiring.
- 6.01.02 The actuator enclosure shall be totally enclosed, dust tight, weather-proof suitable for outdoor use without necessity of any canopy. Degree of protection of enclosure for motor actuator shall be IP-65.
- 6.01.03 All electrical equipment, accessories and wiring shall be provided with tropical finish to prevent fungus growth.
- 6.01.04 The actuator shall be designed for mounting in any position without any lubricant leakage or operating difficulty.

6.02.00 Motor

- 6.02.01 The drive motor shall be three phase, squirrel cage, induction machine with minimum class B insulation and IPW-55 enclosure, designed for high torque and reversing service. Canopy shall be provided for outdoor service.
- 6.02.02 The motor shall be designed for full voltage direct on-line start, with starting current limited to 6 times full-load current.
- 6.02.03 The motor shall be capable of starting at 85 percent of rated voltage and running at 80 percent of rated voltage at rated torque and 85 percent rated voltage at 33 percent excess rated torque for a period of 5 minutes each.
- 6.02.04 Motor leads shall be terminated in the limit switch compartment.
- 6.02.05 Motor actuators for valves/dampers shall be with integral starter with 3phase/3wire, 415V AC and operable from remote.

- 6.02.06 Earthing terminals shall be provided on either side of the motor.
- 6.03.00 **Limit Switches**
- Each actuator shall be provided with following limit switches: -
- 6.03.01 2 torque limit switches, one for each direction of travel, self-locking, adjustable torque type.
- 6.03.02 4 end-of-travel limit switches, two for each direction of travel.
- 6.03.03 2 position limit switches, one for each direction of travel, each adjustable at any position from fully open to fully closed positions of the valve/damper.
- 6.03.04 Each limit switch shall have 2 NO + 2 NC potential free contacts. Contact rating shall be 5A at 240V A.C. or 0.5A at 220V D.C.
- 6.04.00 **Hand Wheel**
- Each actuator shall be provided with a hand wheel for emergency manual operation. The hand wheel shall disengage automatically when the motor is energized.
- 6.05.00 **Position Indicator/Transmitter**
- The actuator shall have:
- 6.05.01 One (1) built-in local position indicator for 0-100% travel.
- 6.05.02 One (1) position transmitter, 4-20 mA current signal as position feedback, for remote indicator.
- 6.06.00 **Space Heater**
- A space heater shall be included in the limit switch compartment suitable for 240V, 1 phase, 50 Hz supply.
- 6.07.00 **Wiring**
- All electrical devices shall be wired up to and terminated in a terminal box. All wiring shall be done with 1100 V grade fire resistance PVC insulated stranded copper conductor of not less than 2.5 Sq.mm cross section. All wiring shall be identified at both ends with ferrules. All the electrical actuators shall have uniform wiring.
- 6.08.00 **Terminal Box**
- The terminal box shall be weather proof, with removable front cover and cable glands for cable connection. The terminal shall be suitable for connection of 2.5 Sq.mm copper conductor.
- 7.00.00 **ACCESSORIES**

As required for the driven equipment, the actuator shall be furnished with starting equipment mounted on the actuator. This shall include:

- 7.01.00 One (1) triple pole MCCB
- 7.02.00 One (1) reversing starter with mechanically interlocked contactors, 3 thermal overload relays, 2 NO + 2 NC auxiliary contacts for each contactor.
- 7.03.00 One (1) remote-local selector switch.
- 7.04.00 CLOSE-STOP-OPEN oil tight push buttons with indication lights.
- 7.05.00 415/240 V control transformer with primary & secondary fuses.

8.00.00 TEST

The actuator and all components thereof shall be subject to tests as per relevant Standards. In addition, if any special test is called for in equipment specification, the same shall be performed.

9.00.00 DRAWINGS, DATA & MANUALS

- 9.01.00 Drawings, Data & Manuals shall be submitted in triplicate with the bid and in quantities and procedures as specified in General Conditions of Contract and/or elsewhere in the specification for approval and subsequent distribution after the issue of 'Letter of Intent'.

9.02.00 To be submitted with Bid

Data sheet for each type of actuator shall be furnished along with internal wiring diagram, suggested control schematic and torque limit switch contact development and manufacturer's catalogues. Drawings, Data & Manuals shall be submitted in triplicate with the bid and in quantities and procedures as specified in General Conditions of Contract and/or elsewhere in the specification for approval and subsequent distribution after the issue of 'Letter of Intent'.

9.03.00 To be submitted for Owner / Purchaser's Approval and Distribution

All relevant drawings and data pertaining to the equipment like GTP, GA drawing, foundation plan, BOM, control & schematics, QAP, etc. shall be submitted by the Bidder for approval of Owner/Owner's consultant. Also refer clause no. 1.19.02(u) of Section-I of Volume – V-A : Technical Specifications for Electrical Equipment & Accessories.

ANNEXURE-A

DESIGN DATA

1.0 AUXILIARY POWER SUPPLY

S	upply	Description	Consumer
	L.V. Supply (i)	415V, 3Ø, 3W, 50 Hz Effectively earthed	u Motors above 0.2kW pto less than 175kW.
		Fault level 50 kA symm. for 1 sec.	
	(ii)	240V AC/415V AC	Motors upto 0.2kW.
		240V, 1Ø, 2W, 50 Hz effectively earthed	o Lighting, Space heat- ing , A.C supply for Contr- l & protective devices.
	D.C. Supply	220V, 2W, unearthed	& D.C. alarm, control protective devices
		Fault level 25* kA. for 1 sec.	

* Indicative only, the actual value will be decided by the Bidder, after substantiating the same by calculation.

2.0 RANGE OF VARIATION

A.C. Supply :

V	oltage	:	± 10%
	Frequency	:	+3% to -5%.
	Combined Volt + frequency	:	10% (absolute sum)

During starting of large motor, the voltage may drop to 80% of the rated voltage for a period of 60 seconds. All electrical equipment while running shall successfully ride over such period without affecting system performance.

D.C. Supply :

Voltage	:	187 to 242
---------	---	------------



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION
4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPP, TELANGANA

SECTION D

REV. NO. 00

DATE : 24.03.2015

ACTUATOR DATA SHEET



SPECIFICATION FOR MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS-411-145-I007

VOLUME

SECTION

REV. NO.

00

DATE: 14.11.14

SHEET

1

OF

3

Data Sheet A & B

DATA SHEET-A
(TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)

DATA SHEET-B
(TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)

350

GENERAL*	* PROJECT	4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS		
	OFFER REFERENCE			
	* TAG NO. SERVICE			
	* DUTY	☒ ON / OFF REQUIRED) ☒ INCHING (AS REQUIRED)		
	* LINE SIZE (inlet/outlet): MATERIAL			
	* VALVE TYPE	☐ GLOBE ☐ GATE ☐ REG. GLOBE ☐ BUTTERFLY		
	* OPENING / CLOSING TIME			
	* WORKING PRESSURE			
	AMBIENT CONDITION	SHALL BE SUITABLE FOR CONTINUOUS OPERATION UNDER AN AMBIENT TEMP. OF 0-55 DEG C AND RELATIVE HUMIDITY OF 0-95%		
	VALVE SEAT TEST PRESS	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	REQUIRED VALVE TORQUE	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	ACTUATOR RATED TORQUE	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
CONSTRUCTION AND SIZING	MECHANICAL POSITION INDICATOR	TO BE PROVIDED FOR 0-100% TRAVEL		
	BEARINGS	DOUBLE SHIELDED, GREASE LUBRICATED ANTI-FRICTION.		
	GEAR TRAIN FOR LIMIT SWITCH/TORQUE SWITCH OPERATION	METAL (NOT FIBRE GEARS). SELF-LOCKING TO PREVENT DRIFT UNDER TORQUE SWITCH SPRING PRESSURE WHEN MOTOR IS DE-ENERGIZED.		
	SIZING	OPEN/CLOSE AT RATED SPEED AGAINST DESIGNED DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE AT 85% OF RATED VOLTAGE. FOR ISOLATING SERVICE THREE SUCCESSIVE OPEN-CLOSE OPERATIONS OR 15 MINS. WHICHEVER IS HIGHER. FOR INCHING(REGULATING) SERVICE 150 STARTS/HR MINIMUM		
	HANDWHEEL	* REQUIRED	☒ YES ☐ NO	
* ORIENTATION		☐ TOP MOUNTED ☐ SIDE MOUNTED		
TO DISENGAGE AUTOMATICALLY DURING MOTOR OPERATION.				
ELECTRIC ACTUATOR	ACTUATOR MAKE/MODEL	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	MOTOR MAKE / MODEL / TYPE / RATING (KW)	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	MOTOR TYPE	SQUIRREL CAGE INDUCTION MOTOR, STARTING CURRENT LIMITED TO SIX TIMES THE RATED CURRENT.		
	ACTUATOR APPLICABLE WIRING DIAGRAM	☒ ENCLOSED (BIDDER TO CONFIRM) A: ☒ DRG. NO. 3-V-MISC-24227 R00 B: ☐ DRG. NO. 3-V-MISC-24550 R00 C: ☐ DRG. NO. 3-V-MISC-24283 R00 D: ☐ DRG. NO. 4-V-MISC-90271 R11		
	COLOUR SHADE	☒ BLUE (RAL 5012) ENAMEL ☐		
	SHAFT RPM	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	OLR SET VALUE	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	STARTING / FULL LOAD CURRENT	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	NO. OF REV FOR FULL TRAVEL	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	@ PWR SUPP TO MTR / STARTER	415V, 3PH, AC		
	@ CONTROL VOLTAGE REQUIREMENT	TO BE DERIVED INTERNALLY		
	@ ENCLOSURE CLASS OF MOTOR	☐ IP 65 ☒ IP 67 ☐ FLAME PROOF ☐ IP 55, TOTALLY ENCL, SELF VENTILATED.		
	@ INSULATION CLASS	☐ CLASS-B ☒ CLASS-F (TEMP. RISE LIMITED TO CLASS B)		
	@ WINDING TEMP PROTECTION	☒ THERMOSTAT (3 Nos., 1 IN EACH PHASE) ☐ -----		



SPECIFICATION FOR MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS-411-145-I007

VOLUME

SECTION

REV. NO.

00

DATE: 14.11.14

SHEET

2

OF

3

Data Sheet A & B

DATA SHEET-A
(TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)

DATA SHEET-B
(TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)

350

	SINGLE PHASE / WRONG PHASE SEQUENCE PROTECTION	REQUIRED		
INTEGRAL STARTER	INTEGRAL STARTER	☒ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED		
	TYPE OF SWITCHING DEVICE	☒ CONTACTORS ☐ THYRISTORS		
	TYPE	☒ CONVENTIONAL ☐ SMART (NON-INTRUSIVE)		
	STEP DOWN CONT. TRANSFORMER	☒ REQUIRED		
	OPEN / CLOSE PB	☒ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED		
	STOP PB	☒ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED		
	INDICATING LAMPS	☒ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED		
	LOCAL REMOTE S/S	☒ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED		
	STATUS CONTACTS FOR MONITORING	☒ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED		
	INTEGRAL STARTER DISTURBED SIGNAL	REQUIRED (O/L RELAY OPERATED, CONT./POWER SUPPLY FAILED, S/S IN LOCAL, TORQUE SWITCH OPTD. MID WAY)		
INTERPOSING RELAY (Applicable for integral Starter)	INTERPOSING RELAYS	REQUIRED		
	INTERPOSING RELAY (QUANTITY)	☐ 2 NOs. ☒ 3 NOs.		
	DRIVING VOLTAGE	☒ 20.5 – 24V DC ☐ _____ V DC		
	DRIVING CURRENT	☒ 125mA MAX ☐ _____ mA MAX		
	LOAD RESISTANCE	☒ > 192 ohms - <25 k ohms ☐ > _____ ohms - < _____ ohms		
TORQUE SWITCH	MFR & MODEL NO.	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	OPEN / CLOSE	☒ 1 No. ☐ 2Nos. / ☒ 1 No. ☐ 2Nos		
	CONTACT TYPE	2 NO + 2 NC		
	RATING	5A 240V AC AND 0.5A 220V DC		
	CALIBRATED KNOBS(OPEN&CLOSE TS)	REQUIRED FOR SETTING DESIRED TORQUE		
	ACCURACY	+3% OF SET VALUE		
LIMIT SWITCH	MFR & MODEL NO.	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	OPEN : INT : CLOSE	☒ 1 No. ☐ 2 Nos.	2 Nos. (ADJ.)	☒ 1 No. ☐ 2Nos.
	CONTACT TYPE	2 NO + 2 NC		
	RATING (AC / DC)	5A 240V AC AND 0.5A 220V DC		



SPECIFICATION FOR MOTORISED VALVE ACTUATOR

SPECIFICATION NO.: PE-SS-411-145-I007

VOLUME

SECTION

REV. NO.

00

DATE: 14.11.14

SHEET

3

OF

3

Data Sheet A & B

DATA SHEET-A
(TO BE FILLED BY PURCHASER)

DATA SHEET-B
(TO BE FILLED-UP BY BIDDER)

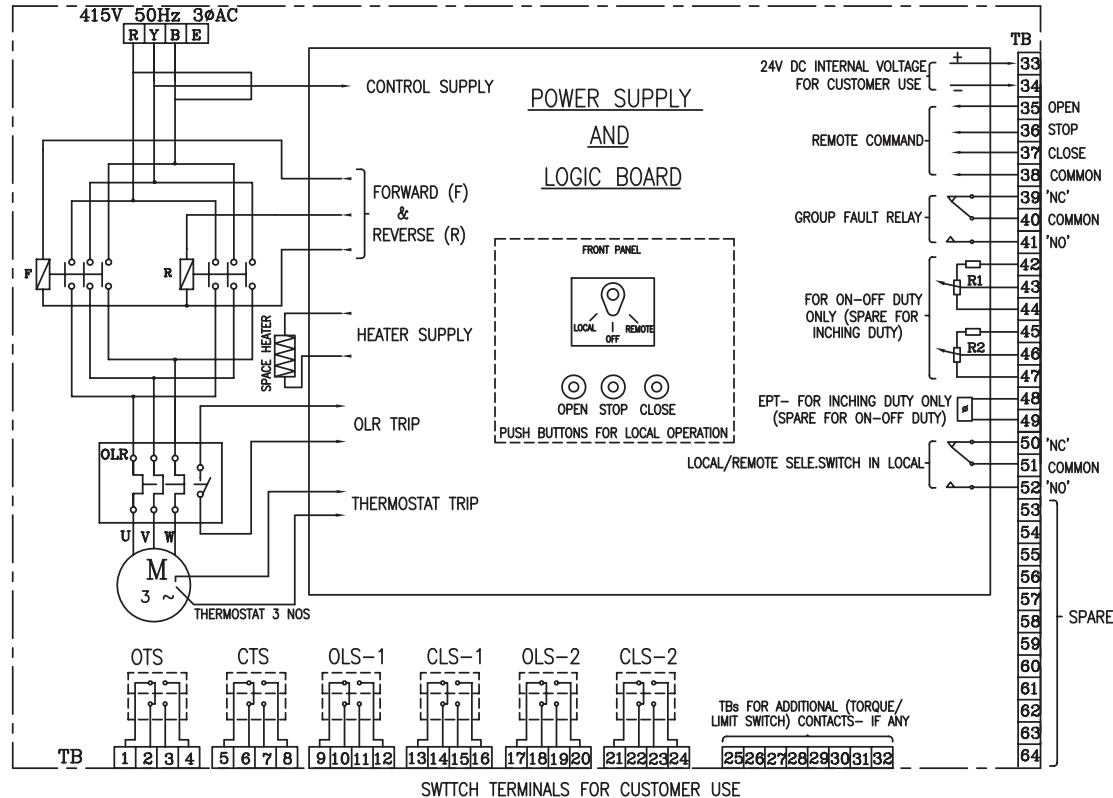
350

POSITION TRANSMITTER	POSITION TRANSMITTER (For inching duty)	☒ REQUIRED ☐ NOT REQUIRED		
	MFR & MODEL NO.	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		
	TYPE	☒ ELECTRONIC (2 WIRE) R/I CONVERTER ☐ ELECTRONIC (2 WIRE) CONTACTLESS		
	SUPPLY	☒ 24V DC ☐		
	OUTPUT	☒ 4-20mA		
	ACCURACY	$\pm 1\%$ FS		
SPACE HEATER	@SPACE HEATER	REQUIRED		
	@ POWER SUPPLY			
	@ RATING	415v, 3PH, AC FOR RATING > 0.2KW; SINGLE PHASE FOR RATING < 0.2KW		
TERMINAL BOX	MOTOR TERMINAL BOX	REQUIRED		
	ACTUATOR TERMINAL BOX	REQUIRED		
	ENCL CLASS MTR T.B. / ACTUATOR T.B.	@ ☒ IP 67 @ ☐	☒ IP67 ☐	
	@ EARTHING TERMINAL	REQUIRED		
	PLUG & SOCKET(9 PIN) (FOR COMM, LS/TS FEED BACK, PoT)	☐ REQUIRED ☒ NOT REQUIRED ☐ 2 NOS. ☐		
CABLE GLANDS	@ POWER CABLE GLAND	SIZE:--DURING DETAIL ENGINEERING		
	@ SPACE HEATER CABLE GLAND	SIZE: 2C x 2.5 sq. mm		
	OTHER CONTROL CABLE GLANDS-1	INSTRUMENT CABLE SIZE FOR ON/OFF DUTY VALVES SHALL BE 8PX0.5 SQMM - ONE CABLE GLAND OF OD SIZE 20 MM. INSTRUMENT CABLE SIZE FOR INCHING DUTY TYPE VALVES SHALL HAVE TWO NO. CABLES (ONE NO. 8PX0.5 SQMM AND 2ND 2PX0.5 SQMM) - TWO NO. GLANDS OF OD SIZES 20 MM & 15 MM.		
	OTHER CONTROL CABLE GLANDS-2			
WEIGHT	TOTAL WEIGHT (ACTUATOR + ACCESSORIES)	BIDDER TO SPECIFY		_____ Kg.

NOTES:

- SCOPE:** DESIGN, MANUFACTURE, INSPECTION, TESTING AND DELIVERY TO SITE OF ELECTRIC ACTUATOR FOR INCHING OR OPEN / CLOSE DUTY.
- CODES & STANDARDS:** DESIGN AND MATERIALS USED SHALL COMPLY WITH THE RELEVANT LATEST NATIONAL AND INTERNATIONAL STANDARD. AS A MINIMUM, THE FOLLOWING STANDARDS SHALL BE COMPLIED WITH:
IS-9334, IS-2147, IS-2148, IS-325, IS-2959, IS-4691 AND IS-4722
- TEMPERATURE RISE SHALL BE RESTRICTED TO 70 DEG. C FOR AMBIENT TEMPERATURE OF 50 DEG C.
- CABLE GLANDS OF DOUBLE COMPRESSION TYPE, BRASS MATERIAL SHALL BE PROVIDED.
- THE TORQUE SWITCHES SHALL BE PROVIDED WITH MECHANICAL LATCHING DEVICE TO PREVENT OPERATION WHEN UNSEATING FROM THE END POSITIONS. THE LATCHING DEVICE SHALL UNLATCH AS SOON AS THE VALVE LEAVES THE END POSITION. IF SUCH PROVISION IS NOT POSSIBLE, THE TORQUE SWITCHES SHALL BE BYPASSED BY END-POSITION LIMIT SWITCHES WHICH OPENS ON VALVE LEAVING END POSITION. THESE LIMIT SWITCHES ARE ADDITIONAL TO THE NUMBER OF LIMIT SWITCHES SPECIFIED ELSEWHERE.
- THE MOTOR SHALL OPERATE SATISFACTORILY UNDER THE +/- 10% SUPPLY VOLTAGE VARIATION AT RATED FREQUENCY, -5% TO +3% VARIATION IN FREQUENCY AT RATED SUPPLY VOLTAGE, SIMULTANEOUS VARIATION IN VOLTAGE & FREQUENCY THE SUM OF ABSOLUTE PERCENTAGE NOT EXCEEDING 10%.
- THE MOTOR SHALL BE SUITABLE FOR DIRECT ON LINE STARTING.

NOTES* = TO BE FILLED BY MPL (LEAD AGENCY). @ = TO BE FILLED BY ES

3-V-MISC-24227
DRAWING NO.

NOTE:-

- ALL TORQUE AND LIMIT SWITCHES (OTS, CTS, OLS1&2, CLS1&2) ARE WITH 2NO+2NC CONTACTS
'1NO+1NC' IS TERMINATED IN TBS 1-24, REMAINING CONTACTS ARE FOR INTERNAL USE.
ANY SPARE CONTACTS WHICH ARE NOT USED INTERNALLY ARE TO BE TERMINATED IN TBS 25-32
- CTS - TORQUE SWITCHES FOR CW ROTATION (CLOSE)
- OTS - TORQUE SWITCHES FOR CCW ROTATION (OPEN)
- OLS-1, OLS-2 - LIMITSWITCHES FOR POSITION OPEN
- CLS-1, CLS-2 - LIMITSWITCHES FOR POSITION CLOSE
- EPT - ELECTRONIC POSITION TRANSMITTER
(Contactless FOR INCHING DUTY)
- R1-R2-POTENTIOMETER 2 x 100 OHMS (FOR ON-OFF DUTY)
- FOR COMMANDS & EPT EITHER INTERNALLY GENERATED 24 VDC OR EXTERNAL SUPPLY OF 24VDC CAN BE USED
- M - MOTOR 3 ϕ 415V 50 Hz AC SUPPLY

REV	DATE	ALTERED
		CHD & APPD

CAUTION: The information on this drawing is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD. It must not be used directly or indirectly in any way detrimental to the interest of the company.

TYPE OF PRODUCT ELECTRICAL VALVE ACTUATORS (AC) WITH INTEGRAL STARTERS
OR NAME OF (DRAWN FOR INTERMEDIATE POSITION OF VALVES)
CUSTOMER/PROJECT

DRN	NAME	SIGN	DATE	NO. OF
	N.P.ESWAR	N.P.	07.10.04	VAR.
CHD	D.DINAKARAN	D.D.	07.10.04	
APPD	K.ARUNACHALAM	K.A.	07.10.04	

DEPT VL SCALE WEIGHT (KG.) REFERENCE INFORMATIONS NO. OF ITEMS

CODE	TITLE	CARD CODE	DRAWING NO.	REV
------	-------	-----------	-------------	-----

WIRING DIAGRAM (TERMINAL PLAN)
FOR ACTUATOR WITH INTEGRAL STARTER

U 01

3-V-MISC-24227

0

CONTACT DEVELOPMENT DIAGRAM

OTS	1-2	OPEN AT OVER TORQUE DURING OPENING TRAVEL
	3-4	CLOSE AT OVER TORQUE DURING OPENING TRAVEL
CTS	5-6	OPEN AT OVER TORQUE DURING CLOSING TRAVEL
	7-8	CLOSE AT OVER TORQUE DURING CLOSING TRAVEL
OLS-1	9-10	
	11-12	
CLS-1	13-14	
	15-16	
OLS-2	17-18	
	19-20	
CLS-2	21-22	
	23-24	
SWITCH	TERMINAL NO.	FULL OPEN a INTERMEDIATE b FULL CLOSE
		VALVE POSITION
		INDICATES CONTACT CLOSED
		INDICATES CONTACT OPEN
		CONTACT RATING: 5A AT 250V AC & 0.5A AT 220V DC

SETTING PROCEDURE OF POSITION LIMIT AND TORQUE SWITCH

VALVES	OPEN		CLOSE	
	MAIN	BACK UP	MAIN	BACK UP
GATE VALVE OF 100 mm AND ABOVE IN 1500 CL AND ABOVE RATINGS	OLS	OTS *	CLS	CTS
ALL OTHER GATE & GLOBE VALVES	OLS	OTS *	CTS	#
# - CLS NOT TO BE CONNECTED IN TRIP CIRCUIT				
* - BYPASS OTS FOR INITIAL 5% OF TRAVEL (FOR GATE VALVES ONLY)				



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION
4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPP, TELANGANA

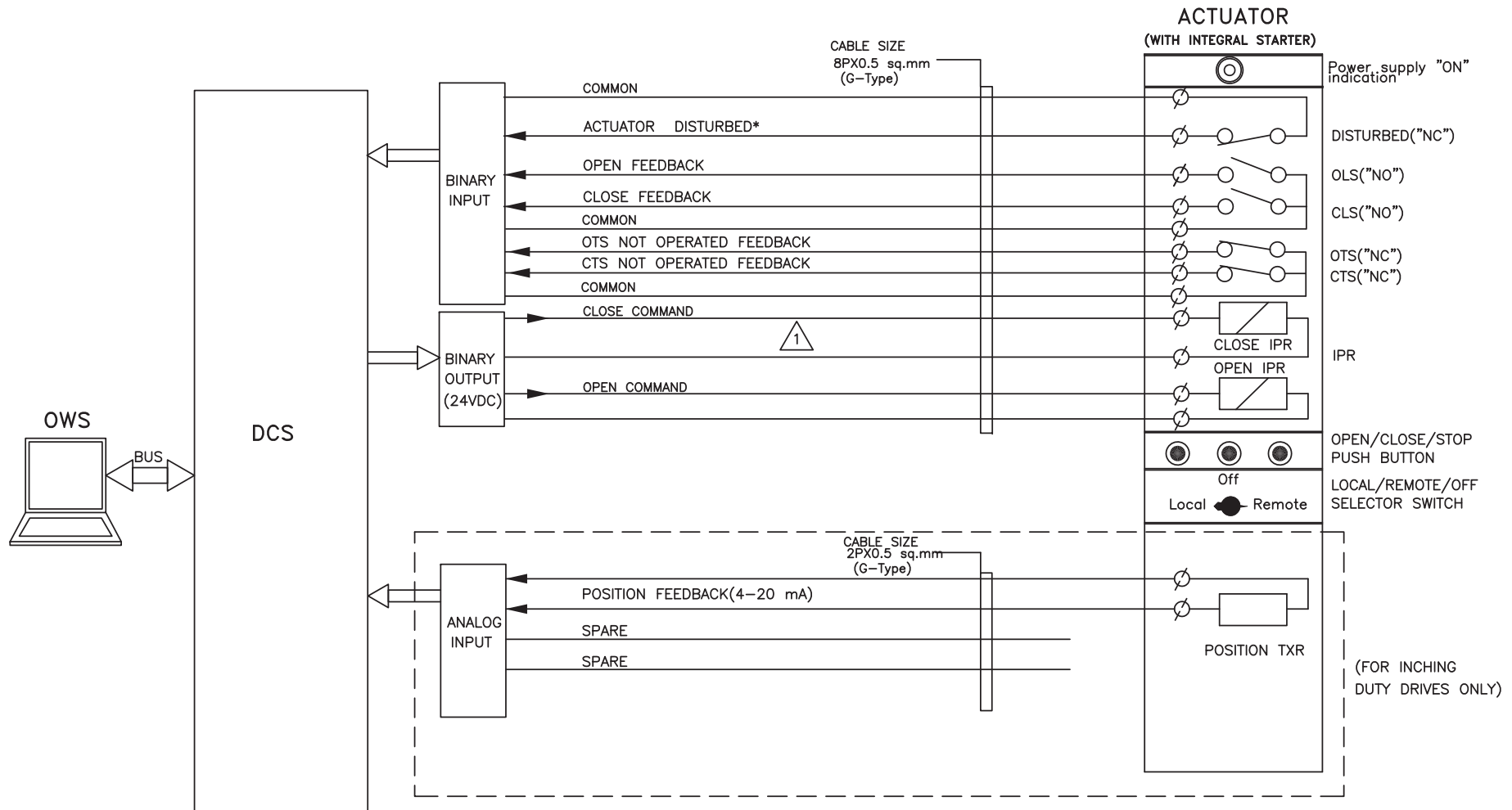
SECTION D

REV. NO. 00

DATE : 24.03.2015

DRIVE CONTROL PHILOSOPHY

DCS INTERFACE FOR BIDIRECTIONAL DRIVE(WITH INTEGRAL STARTER)



NOTE:

- * DISTURBED= Loss of Power supply (1 Phase/3 Phase)/
Loss of control supply/ Motor thermostat trip/
Thermal over load/
Local/Off/Remote Sel. switch in local or off mode/
Stop PB optd.

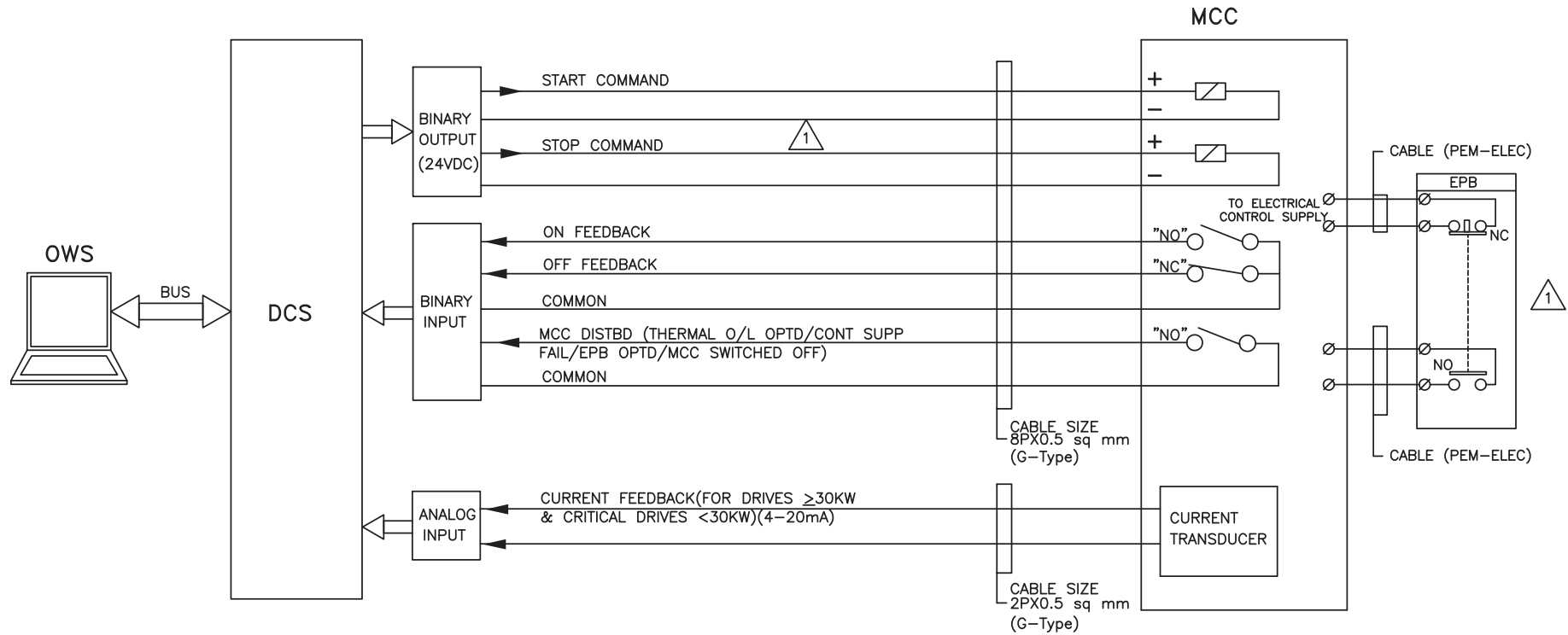


PROJECT: 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

TITLE DDCMIS INTERFACE FOR
BIDIRECTIONAL DRIVE

DRG.NO.	PE-DM-411-145-I002
DATE	06.02.2015
REV.NO.	01
SHT	7 OF 11

DCS INTERFACE FOR UNIDIRECTIONAL LT DRIVE



PROJECT: 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

TITLE DDCMIS INTERFACE FOR UNIDIRECTIONAL LT DRIVE

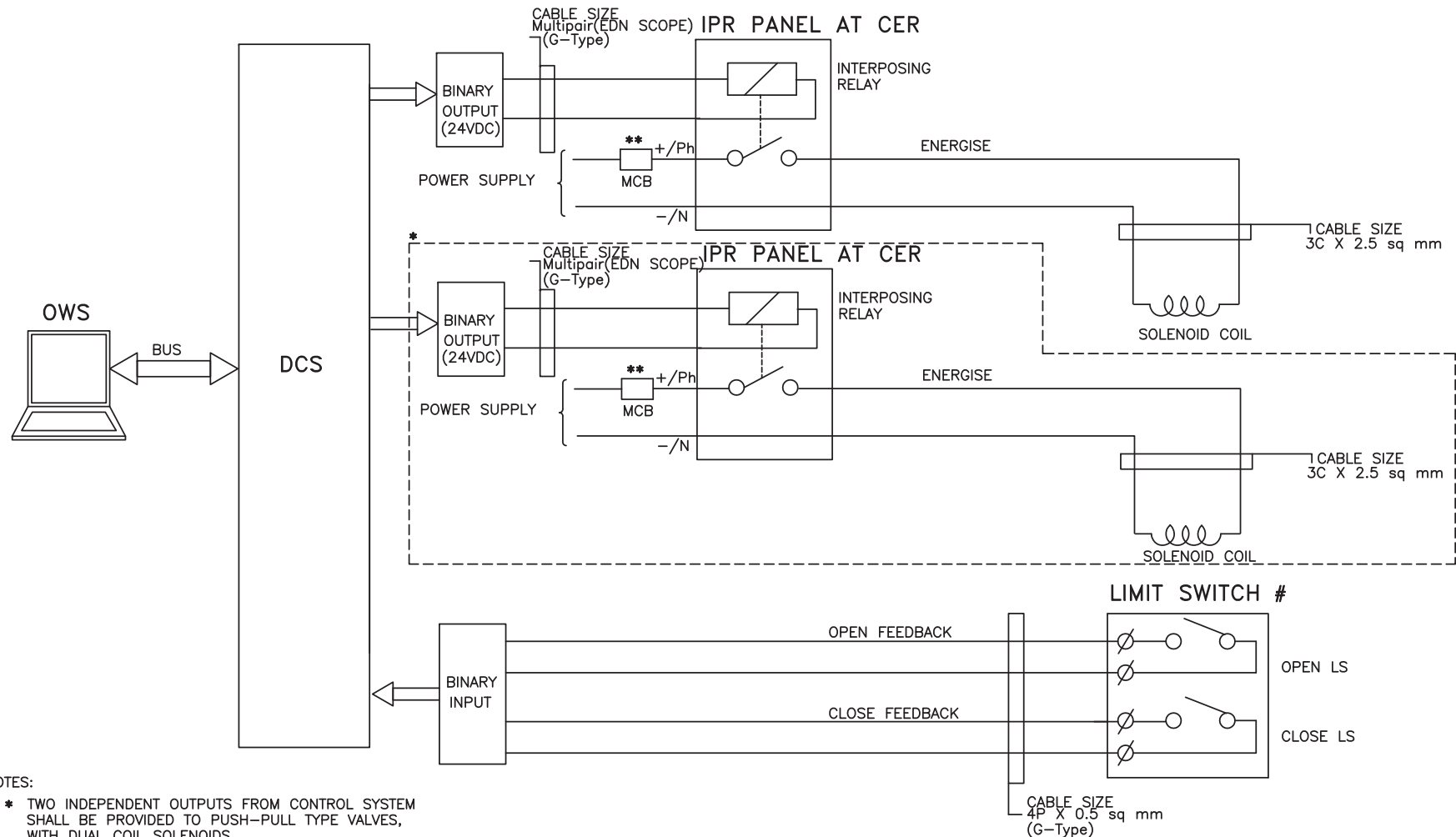
DRG.NO. PE-DM-411-145-I002

DATE 06.02.2015

REV.NO. 01

SHT 8 OF 11

DCS INTERFACE FOR SOLENOID DRIVE (24V DC / 240V AC UPS)



NOTES:

* TWO INDEPENDENT OUTPUTS FROM CONTROL SYSTEM SHALL BE PROVIDED TO PUSH-PULL TYPE VALVES, WITH DUAL COIL SOLENOIDS.

** MCB SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH SOLENOID

FOR ON/OFF TYPE, SOLENOID ACTUATED CONTROL VALVE.

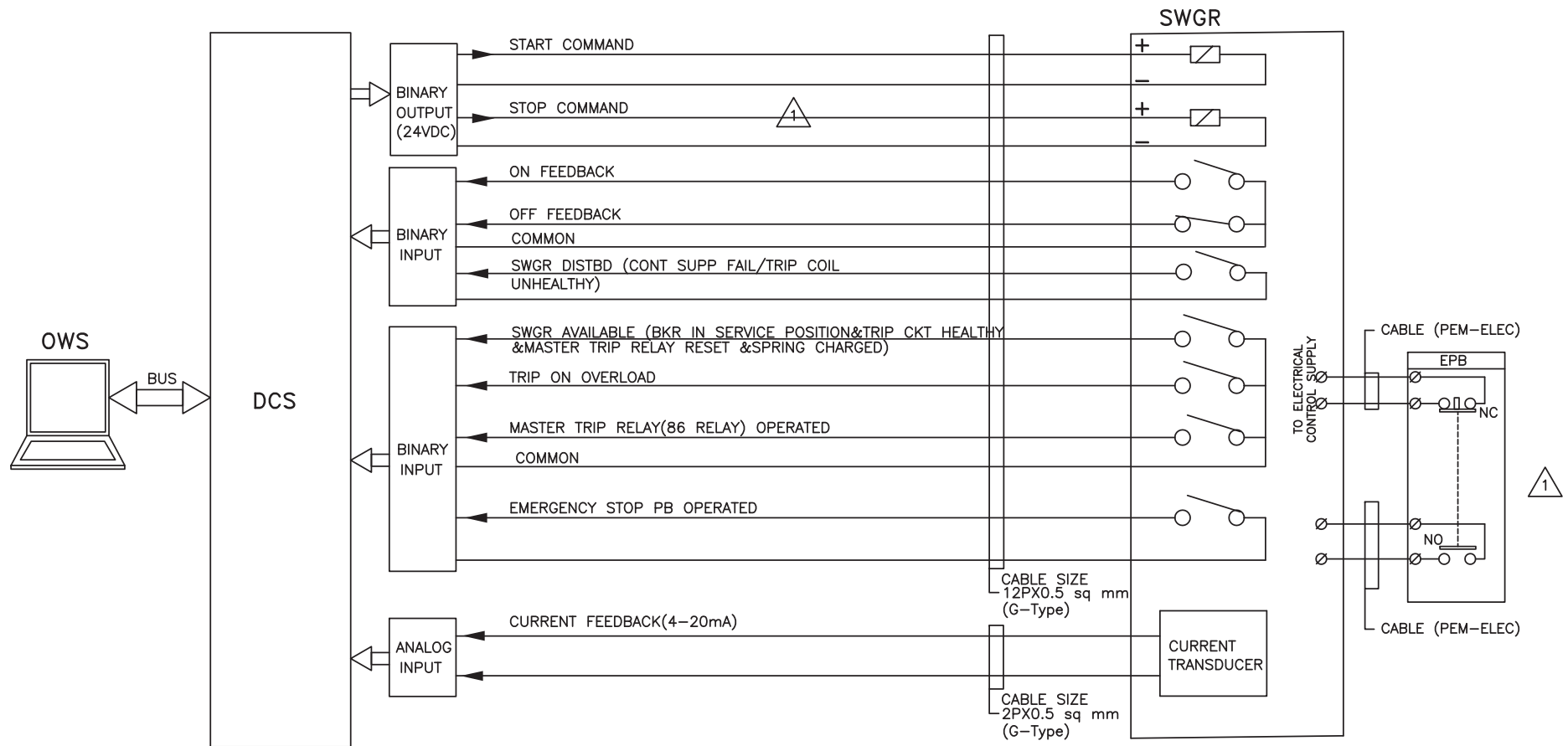


PROJECT: 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

TITLE DDCMIS INTERFACE FOR
SOLENOID DRIVE

DRG.NO.	PE-DM-411-145-I002
DATE	18.11.2014
REV.NO.	00
SHT	9 OF 11

DCS INTERFACE FOR HT/LT UNIDIRECTIONAL DRIVES(BREAKER OPERATED)

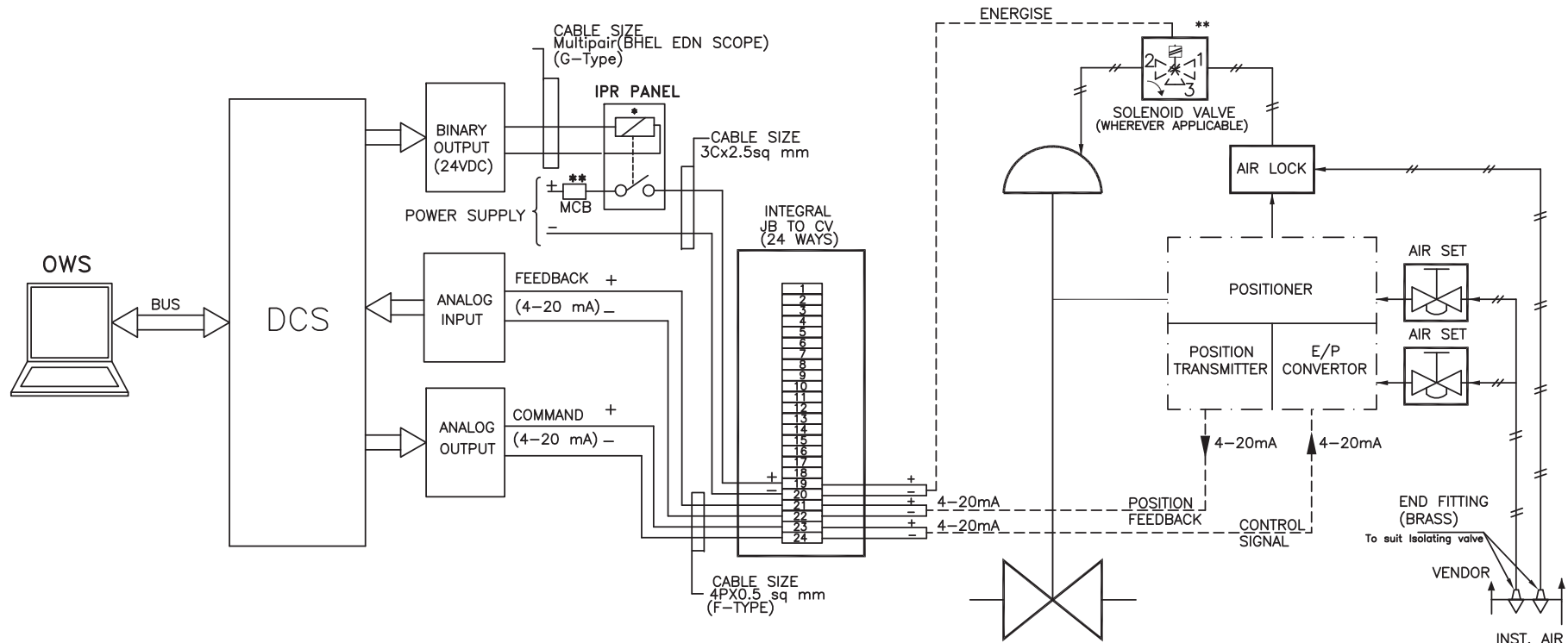


PROJECT: 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

TITLE DDCMIS INTERFACE FOR UNIDIRECTIONAL HT DRIVE

DRG.NO.	PE-DM-411-145-I002
DATE	06.02.2015
REV.NO.	01
SHT	10 OF 11

DCS INTERFACE FOR ANALOG DRIVE



NOTES:

- * APPLICABLE TO VALVES WHERE PROTECTION OPEN/CLOSE ACTION FOR CONTROL DEMAND OVERRIDING IS REQUIRED.
- ** MCB SHALL BE PROVIDED FOR EACH SOLENOID



PROJECT: 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS

TITLE TYPICAL HOOK-UP DIAGRAM
ANALOG DRIVE(WITH SMART POSITIONER)

DRG.NO.	PE-DM-411-145-I002
DATE	18.11.2014
REV.NO.	00
SHT	11 OF 11



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION
4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPP, TELANGANA

SECTION D

REV. NO. 00

DATE : 24.03.2015

INSTRUMENTATION DATA SHEET

1.00.00 SPECIFICATION FOR ELECTRONIC TRANSMITTERS

1.01.00 PRESSURE TRANSMITTER

1. Working Principle : Smart (HART Compatible)
2. Type : Microprocessor based, 2 – Wire
3. Output Signal : 4-20 mA DC along with superimposed digital signal
4. Measuring Element : Capsule / Diaphragm
5. Element material : SS-316 (Stainless Steel) or better
6. Static Pressure : 150 % of maximum span continuously, without affecting the calibration
7. Turn-down ratio : 100: 1
8. Span and Zero : Continuous, tamper proof, remote as well locally adjustable with zero elevation and suppression by 100% of span
9. Enclosure Class : IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)
10. Output Indicator : LCD (Integral indicator of 5 digit display)
11. Nameplate : Tag number, service engraved in SS tag plate
12. Body : SS
13. Operating Voltage : 24V DC
14. Load : 600 Ohms (min.) at 24 Volts D.C.
15. Ambient Temperature : 0 - 50 °C
16. Performance: :
 - i. Accuracy : $\pm 0.075\%$ of Span or better

-
- ii. Repeatability : $\pm 0.05\%$ of Span or better
17. Sealing/Isolation : Extended diaphragm (Silicon oil/ Fluorolub filled) with 5 meters SS armoured capillary for corrosive/viscous/solid bearing or slurry type fluid applications
18. Accessories :
 - a. Universal mounting bracket suitable for 2" pipe mounting
 - b. High tensile carbon steel U-bolts
 - c. Siphon for steam and hot water services
 - d. 1/2" NPT 2-valve stainless steel manifold, constructed from SS316 bar stock
 - e. Companion flange with nuts, bolts and gaskets
 - f. 1/2" NPT cable gland
 - g. Handheld calibrator
19. Adjustment/Calibration/ Maintenance : From handheld calibrator/ HART management system

Notes: For primary air/ secondary air/ flue gas applications, DP type transmitters shall be provided for pressure measurement.
LVDT type is not acceptable.

1.02.00 DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE TRANSMITTER / FLOW TRANSMITTER

- 1. Working Principle : Smart (HART Compatible)
- 2. Type : Microprocessor based, 2 – Wire
- 3. Output Signal : 4-20 mA DC along with superimposed digital signal
- 4. Measuring Element : Capsule / Diaphragm

-
- | | | | |
|-----|---------------------|---|---|
| 5. | Element material | : | SS-316 (Stainless Steel) or better |
| 6. | Static Pressure | : | 150 % of maximum span continuously, without affecting the calibration |
| 7. | Turn-down ratio | : | 100: 1 |
| 8. | Span and Zero | : | Continuous, tamper proof, remote as well locally adjustable with zero elevation and suppression by 100% of span |
| 9. | Enclosure Class | : | IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area) |
| 10. | Output Indicator | : | LCD (Integral indicator of 5 digit display) |
| 11. | Nameplate | : | Tag number, service engraved in SS tag plate |
| 12. | Body | : | SS |
| 13. | Operating Voltage | : | 24V DC |
| 14. | Load | : | 600 Ohms (min.) at 24 Volts D.C. |
| 15. | Ambient Temperature | : | 0 - 50 °C |
| 16. | Performance: | | |
| | i. Accuracy | : | ± 0.075% of Span or better |
| | ii. Repeatability | : | ± 0.05% of Span or better |
| 17. | Sealing/Isolation | : | Extended diaphragm (Silicon oil/ Fluorolub filled) with 5 meters SS armoured capillary for corrosive/viscous/solid bearing or slurry type fluid applications |
| 18. | Accessories | : | a. Universal mounting bracket suitable for 2" pipe mounting

b. High tensile carbon steel U-bolts |

- c. Siphon for steam and hot water services
- d. ½" NPT 5-valve stainless steel manifold, constructed from SS316 bar stock
- e. Companion flange with nuts, bolts and gaskets
- f. ½" NPT cable gland
- g. Handheld calibrator

19. Adjustment/Calibration/ Maintenance : From handheld calibrator/ HART management system

1.03.00 Displacer Type Level Transmitters

- 1. Type : Smart (HART Compatible)
- 2. Stages of operation : Continuous
- 3. Material :
- 4. i. Displacer SS-316
- 5. ii. Suspension wire SS-316
- 6. iii. Torque tube housing SS
- 7. iv. Torque tube Inconel
- 8. v. Displacer chamber SS
- 9. vi. Transmitter Housing SS
- 10. Operating Voltage : 24 V DC
- 11. Transmission : Microprocessor based, 2-wire
- 12. Output Signal : 4-20 mA DC along with superimposed digital signal
- 13. Static / overload : Maximum static pressure without

	pressure		permanent deformation or loss of accuracy
14.	Turn-down ratio	:	10 : 1 or better
15.	Zero & Span	:	Continuous, tamper proof, remote as well locally adjustable with zero elevation and suppression by 100% of span
16.	Enclosure Class	:	IP-65
17.	Output Indicator	:	LCD type (Integral indicator of 5 digit display)
18.	Nameplate	:	Tag number and Service engraved in stainless steel tag plate
19.	Ambient Temperature	:	0 - 50 °C
20.	Load Impedance	:	600 Ohms at 24 Volts (minimum)
21.	Process Connection	:	2" Flanged
22.	Performance - Accuracy	:	± 0.075 % of span or better
23.	Accessories	:	a) Counter Flange, nuts, bolts, gaskets etc b) Weights for 5 point calibration of instruments c) Vent and drain plugs d) ½" NPT Glands e) Handheld calibrator
24.	Preferred Features	:	a) Test plug connection and cutout terminals physically separated from other electronics b) Electronic Damping facility (adjustable)
25.	Adjustment/Calibration/ Maintenance	:	From handheld calibrator/ HART management system

	26. Applications	:	During detail engineering on Owner's approval
1.04.00	MASS FLOW METER		
1.04.01	SENSOR		
	1. Measuring Principle	:	Coriolis Mass flow
	2. Primary Element	:	Flow Tube of 316SS or better
	3. Heating Arrangement	:	Integral
	4. Temperature Control	:	For heavy fuel oil application
	5. Process Connection	:	Flanged of rating as per process requirement
	6. Drain	:	Self-draining facility
	7. Enclosure	:	Stainless steel
	8. Accessories	:	Counter flanges, Mounting nuts, bolts, gaskets etc.
1.04.02	TRANSMITTER		
	1. Measured quantities	:	Mass Flow rate, Total Mass Flow, Density
	2. Input Signal Processing	:	Smart (HART compatible)
	3. Display	:	LCD
	4. Output	:	2 nos. isolated output of 4-20mA DC selectable from four measured quantities
	5. Load	:	< 750 ohms
	6. Power supply	:	240V AC, 50 Hz

- | | | | |
|-----|---|---|---|
| 7. | Turn Down | : | 100:1 |
| 8. | Accuracy | : | ± 0.2 % of measured value |
| 9. | Housing | : | IP 65 (Explosion proof) |
| 10. | Nameplate | : | Tag number, service engraved in stainless steel tag plate |
| 11. | Accessories | : | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Handheld calibrator b) Mounting U-bolts, nuts, bolts, prefab cable etc c) $\frac{1}{2}$"NPT cable gland |
| 12. | Adjustment/Calibration/
/Maintenance | : | From handheld calibrator/ HART management system |
| 13. | Applications | : | Fuel Oil service |

1.05.00 RADAR TYPE LEVEL MEASUREMENT

- | | | | |
|----|---------------------------|---|---|
| 1. | Type | : | Smart (HART Compatible) |
| 2. | Antenna | : | Co axial / guided wave radar /Overspill protection |
| 3. | Principle | : | TDR (Time Domain Reflectometry) |
| 4. | Communication | : | Two wire 4-20mA DC with HART |
| 5. | Environmental temperature | : | 0 – 50 °C |
| 6. | Enclosure | : | IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area) |
| 7. | Calibration | : | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Self calibration with internal reference b) Zero & Span calibration |
| 8. | Process Connection | : | External cage mounting
Flanged /screwed |
| 9. | Electronic Housing | : | Epoxy painted Die-Cast aluminium |

		alloy	
10.	Antenna / Flange assembly	:	316 SS or Hest alloy (as required)
11.	Power supply	:	24 V DC
12.	Output Indicator	:	LCD
13.	Accuracy	:	5 mm or 0.1% of probe length
14.	Accessories	:	a) Handheld calibrator
		:	b) Counter Flange, nuts, bolts, gaskets etc
		:	c) ½"NPT cable gland
		:	d) SS Nameplate
15.	Adjustment/Calibration/ Maintenance	:	From handheld calibrator/ HART management system
16.	Applications	:	Vessels under vacuum or low pressure applications, solid levels
1.06.00	ULTRASONIC LEVEL TRANSMITTER		
1.	Type	:	Microprocessor based, 2-wire, Smart (HART Compatible)
2.	Operating Principle	:	Detection of reflected ultrasonic pulse
3.	Output Signal	:	4-20 mA DC along with superimposed digital signal
4.	Operating frequency	:	10 KHz to 50 KHz (typical)
5.	Display	:	LCD
6.	Temperature Compensation	:	Built in –Programmable
7.	Power supply	:	24 V DC
8.	Enclosure	:	SS, IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)

-
- | | | |
|---|---|---|
| 9. Zero & Span | : | Continuous, tamper proof, remote as well locally adjustable. It shall be possible to calibrate the instrument without any level in the sump/ tank |
| 10. Accuracy & Repeatability | : | 0.15 % of span or better |
| 11. Resolution | : | 0.1 % of span |
| 12. Operating temp. | : | Transmitter- 500 C and Sensor - 800 C |
| 13. MOC Sensor | : | SS-316/Body- PVC and Face – Polyurethane |
| 14. Mounting | : | 4" Flanged/ 2" NPT for sensor and Transmitter on panel |
| 15. Accessories | : | <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;">a)</div> <div>Handheld calibrator</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;">b)</div> <div>Weather canopy for protection from direct sunlight and direct rain</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;">c)</div> <div>½"NPT cable gland</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;">d)</div> <div>All mounting hardware (SS-316), Prefab cable</div> </div> <div style="margin-top: 10px;"> <div style="display: flex; align-items: flex-start;"> <div style="margin-right: 20px;">e)</div> <div>SS Nameplate</div> </div> </div> </div> </div></div> |
| 16. Diagnosis | : | On-line |
| 17. Status Indication | : | Power On, HI, HI-HI, Lo, LO-LO, Fault |
| 18. Output Contacts | : | 2 SPDT, 230V, 5A |
| 19. Adjustment/Calibration/ Maintenance | : | From handheld calibrator/ HART management system |
| 20. Applications | : | Coal Bunker, Water Service etc. |

1.07.00 ULTRASONIC FLOW TRANSMITTER

1. Type : Ultrasonic – Clamp On
2. Accuracy : +/- 1 % of reading
3. Repeatability : +/- 0.3 % of reading
4. Rangeability : 400 : 1
5. Output Signal : 4-20 mA DC with HART
6. Measured Parameter : Volumetric flow, Totalized flow and flow Velocity
7. Display : LCD with internal Key Pad (Flow rate & Totalization)
8. Power Supply : 24 V DC (2 Wire)
9. Enclosure : SS (IP- 68 – Submersible)
10. Mounting : SS Chain or Strap
11. Accessories
 1. Handheld calibrator
 2. ½"NPT cable gland
 3. Transducer cable
 4. All mounting hardware (SS-316)
 5. SS Nameplate
12. Adjustment/Calibration/ Maintenance : From handheld calibrator/ HART management system
13. Applications : Plant water service

Note: Multi-path insertion type (minimum 4 path) Ultrasonic Flow meter shall be provided for Raw water/ Cooling Water flow measurements.

2.00.00 HART HAND HELD CALIBRATOR

Hand held calibrators (5 nos. for each type) shall be provided for adjustment/ calibration/maintenance of the HART compatible

transmitters. The hand held calibrator shall be suitable for all types of transmitters supplied in the package. If one type of hand held type calibrator is not suitable for communicating with all types of transmitters then separate hand held calibrator will be provided.

3.00.00 PROCESS ACTUATED SWITCHES

3.01.00 PRESSURE SWITCH

1. Type :
 - i. Piston for high pressure application
 - ii. Bellow / Diaphragm for low pressure application
2. Sensing element : SS-316.
material All other wetted part SS316
3. Case Material : SS
4. Setter Scale : Black graduation on white linear scale.
Graduation 0-100% with red pointer for set points
5. Over range : 150 % of maximum pressure
6. Adjustments :
 - a) Internal Set Point
 - b) Differential adjustment
7. End Connection : 1/2" NPT bottom connected
8. Switch configuration : Two SPDT (240V, 5A AC/220V, 0.5A DC)
9. Switch Type : Snap acting, shock & vibration proof
10. Terminal Block : Suitable for full ring lugs
11. Enclosure Class : IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)
12. Performance :
 - a) Repeat accuracy $\pm 1.0\%$
 - b) Accuracy of Setting Indication of $\pm 1.5\%$
13. Ambient temperature : 0 – 50 Deg.C

-
- | | | |
|------------------|---|---|
| 14. Nameplate | : | Tag number, service engraved in SS tag plate |
| 15. Accessories | : | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> a) Silicon oil/ Fluorolub filled Remote diaphragm seal with SS-316 capillary for corrosive/ viscous/ solid bearing or slurry type fluid applications b) Snubbers for pulsating fluid applications c) Siphons for steam and hot water services d) Retention ring and screws for surface mounting e) 1/2" NPT 2 Valve SS-316 barstock manifold f) 1/2" NPT cable gland |
| 16. Applications | : | During Detail Engineering on Owner's approval |

3.02.00 DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE SWITCH

- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| 1. Type | : | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> i. Piston for high pressure application ii. Bellow / Diaphragm for low pressure application |
| 2. Sensing element material | : | <p>SS-316.</p> <p>All other wetted part SS316</p> |
| 3. Case Material | : | SS |
| 4. Setter Scale | : | Black graduation on white linear scale. Graduation 0-100% with red pointer for set points |
| 5. Over range | : | 150 % of maximum pressure |

-
- | | | |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| 6. Adjustments | : | a) Internal Set Point |
| | : | b) Differential adjustment |
| 7. End Connection | : | 1/2" NPT bottom/ back connected |
| 8. Switch configuration | : | Two SPDT (240V, 5A AC/220V, 0.5A DC) |
| 9. Switch Type | : | Snap acting, shock & vibration proof |
| 10. Terminal Block | : | Suitable for full ring lugs |
| 11. Enclosure Class | : | IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area) |
| 12. Performance | : | a) Repeat accuracy $\pm 1.0\%$ |
| | | b) Accuracy of Setting Indication of $\pm 1.5\%$ |
| 13. Ambient temperature | : | 0 – 50 Deg.C |
| 14. Nameplate | : | Tag number, service engraved in SS tag plate |
| 15. Accessories | : | a) Silicon oil/ Fluorolub filled Remote diaphragm seal with SS-316 capillary Diaphragm seals for corrosive/ viscous/ solid bearing or slurry type fluid applications |
| | | b) Snubbers for pulsating fluid applications |
| | | c) Siphons for steam and hot water services |
| | | d) Retention ring and screws for surface mounting |
| | | e) 1/2" NPT 5 Valve SS-316 barstock manifold |
| | | f) 1/2" NPT cable gland |
| 16. Applications | : | During Detail Engineering on Owner's |

approval

3.03.00 LEVEL SWITCH

3.03.01 FLOAT OPERATED

1. Float material : SS-316
2. Wetted parts : SS-316
3. Float chamber : Stainless steel/Carbon steel, construction welded
4. Float chamber : Side mounted
mounting
5. Fluid connection : Side – Side
6. Fluid connection size : 1" ANSI RF Flange (rubber line, if required)
7. Drain : ½ inch NPT with Plug
8. Pressure rating of chamber : Minimum 1.5 times of design pressure
9. Repeatability : +/- 1.5 mm or better
10. Switch housing : Stainless Steel
11. Switch housing type : IP- 65
12. Type of switch : Snap acting magnetically operated hermetically sealed
13. Switch configuration : 2 SPDT (5A, 240 V AC, 0.5A, 220V DC)
14. Accessories :
 - a) Counter flange, nuts & bolts, suitable gasket etc.
 - b) Steel globe type drain valve
 - c) ½"NPT cable gland

d) Stainless steel nameplate with alpha-numeric engraved for service and tag

15. Application : During Detail Engineering on Owner's approval

3.04.00 FLOW SWITCH

1. Type : Paddle /Piston/Disk
2. Wetted part material : Stainless steel or Hastelloy for acidic application
3. End connection :
 - a) Threaded upto 1" line size with integral Tee
 - b) Flanged for line size > 1 ½"
4. Enclosure material : Stainless Steel
5. Enclosure class : IP 65
6. Switch configuration : 2 SPDT (5A, 240 V AC, 0.5A, 220V DC)
7. Repeatability : 2%
8. Cable connection : ½"NPTF
9. Accessories :
 - a) Tee, Counter flange, nuts & bolts, suitable gasket etc
 - b) ½"NPT cable gland
 - c) Stainless steel nameplate with alpha-numeric engraved for service and tag

3.05.00 RF LEVEL SWITCH

-
- | | | |
|-----------------------------|---|--|
| 1. Type | : | RADIO FREQUENCY |
| Sensing probe | | |
| 2. Material | : | SS-316 |
| 3. Mounting | : | Threaded |
| Application | | |
| 4. Temperature | : | 250°C (Max.) |
| Electronic Controller | | |
| 5. Input Supply Voltage | : | 240V AC ±10%, 50 Hz. |
| 6. Relay Output | : | 2 SPDT (240V AC, 5A) |
| 7. Ambient Temperature | : | 50 °C |
| 8. Enclosure Protection | : | IP-66 |
| 9. Enclosure Housing | : | SS |
| | | Normal Level |
| | | Power On |
| 10. Local LED Indication | : | Alarm Level |
| | | Probe Healthy |
| 11. Switching Repeatability | : | ±0.5% |
| | | Co-axial cable for probe connection to |
| | | controller |
| 12. Accessories | : | SS Tag plate |
| | | ½" NPT Cable Glands |
| 13. Application | : | Solid level |

3.06.00 CONDUCTIVITY TYPE LEVEL SWITCH

- | | | |
|------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| 1. Type | : | Conductivity discrimination |
| 2. Probe MOC | : | SS-316 |
| 3. Mounting | : | Flanged on external cage |
| Application | | |
| 4. Temperature | : | 250°C (Max.) |
| 5. Test Pressure | : | Two times rated pressure |

6.	Input Supply Voltage	:	240V AC $\pm$ 10%, 50 Hz. Four independent channel with
7.	Input	:	selectable switching threshold for water conductivity
8.	Relay Output	:	2 SPDT (240V AC, 5A)
9.	Ambient Temperature	:	50 °C
10.	Enclosure Protection	:	IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division-1 area)
11.	Enclosure Housing	:	SS HI,LO, HIGH-HIGH, LOW-LOW
12.	Local LED Indication	:	Power Fault
13.	Accessories	:	a) Interconnecting cable from probe to electronics b) Mounting accessories c) External cage d) Washer & Gasket e) ½" NPT Cable Glands f) SS Tag Plate
14.	Application	:	During Detail Engineering on Owner's approval
3.07.00	TEMPERATURE SWITCH		
1.	Type	:	Bimetallic or gas filled
2.	Sensing Element Material	:	SS-316
3.	Bulb Material	:	SS-316
4.	Capillary	:	Stainless Steel armored

-
- | | | | |
|-----|-----------------------|---|--|
| 5. | Movement Material | : | Stainless Steel |
| 6. | Case material | : | Stainless Steel with neoprene gasket and clear glass where applicable cover conforming to IP-65. (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area). |
| 7.. | Scale | : | Black graduation on white linear scale. Graduation 0-100% with red pointer for set points |
| 8. | Over range Protection | : | 120 % |
| 9. | Instrument connection | : | Bottom |
| 10. | Switch configuration | : | Two SPDT (240V, 5A AC/220V, 0.5A DC) |
| 11. | Switch type | : | Snap acting, shock and vibration-proof |
| 12. | Adjustability | : | Internal Set point adjustable over span range |
| 13. | Compensation | : | a) Capillary compensation with invar wire throughout the capillary length
b) Case compensation |
| 14. | Performance | : | |
| | a) Scale Accuracy | : | ±1.0 % of full scale |
| | b) Repeatability | : | < 0.5 % of full range |
| | c) Response time | : | Less than 40 seconds with thermowell |
| 15. | Capillary length | : | 5 meters (minimum) for local mounting/15 meters for local panel mounting |
| 16. | Nameplate | : | Tag number, service engraved in stainless steel tag plate |
| 17. | Accessories | : | Mounting accessories, ½" NPT cable gland |
| 18. | Applications | : | During Detail Engineering on Owner's |

approval

4.00.00 **LOCAL INSTRUMENTS**

4.01.00 PRESSURE GAUGE AND DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE GAUGE

- | | | |
|--------------------------|---|--|
| 1. Type | : | Bourdon/Bellows/Diaphragm |
| 2. Sensing & Socket | : | SS-316 |
| 3. Movement Material | : | SS-316 |
| 4. Case Material | : | Stainless steel. IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area) |
| 5. Dial Size | : | Generally 150 mm |
| 6. Scale | : | Black lettering on white in 270 O arc. |
| 7. Window | : | Shatterproof glass |
| 8. Range Selection | : | Normal process pressure: 50~70 % of range |
| 9. Over-range Protection | : | 125% of maximum range by internal stop. External stop at zero |
| 10. Adjustment | : | For Zero adjustment (Micrometer screw external)
For Range adjustment (Micrometer screw internal). |
| 11. Element Connection | : | Argon welding |
| 12. Process Connection | : | 1/2" NPT (M) Bottom for local, back for panel mounting |
| 13. Performance | : | Accuracy of ± 1.0 % of span or better |
| 14. Operating ambient | : | 0 - 50 °C |
| 15. Safety Feature | : | Blow out disc /diaphragm at the back |
| 16. Accessories | : | a) Snubbers for pulsating fluid application.discharge
b) Stainless steel Diaphragm seals |

- for corrosive/ viscous/ solid bearing or slurry type fluid applications
- c) 3-Way SS316 Gauge cock for pressure gauges
- 5-valve SS316 manifold from
- d) barstock for differential pressure gauge
- e) Siphons for steam and hot water services
17. Nameplate : Tag number, service engraved in stainless steel tag plate

4.02.00 LEVEL INDICATOR (FLOAT & BOARD TYPE)

1. Type : Float and Board
2. Float Material : SS-316
3. Float Cable : SS-316
4. Indicator Assembly : Epoxy painted Aluminium
5. Guide wire spring assembly : SS-316 (2 Nos.)
6. Guide Wire Anchor : SS-316
Anodized Aluminium with engraved marking (Minimum graduation 10mm),
7. Scale Board :
mounting brackets and suitable hardware required as per tank height
8. Elbow Assembly : Anodized Aluminium
9. Flanges : RF , ANSI 150 , SS (3 Nos.)
10. Accuracy : ± 10 mm or better
11. Accessories : All mounting accessories including counter flange, nuts & bolts, suitable

gasket etc. as applicable, SS Tag plate

4.03.00 GAUGE GLASS

1. Type : Reflex /Transparent
2. Material :
Glass : Toughened borosilicate resistant to thermal shock
Body Material : ~~Carbon Steel~~ Stainless Steel
Enclosure : IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division 1 area)
3. Integral cocks & valves/Fittings :
i. SS 316
Rubber lined corrosion resistant
4. :
ii. stainless steel (for DM/RO service)
5. Vessel Connection : ANSI Flanged SS316
6. Accessories :
i. Integral cocks
ii. Drain Valves
iii. Companion Flanges, Bolts, nuts, gaskets, SS Tag plate
iv. Illuminating lamps, Mica shield as required
v. Calibrated scale
7. Pressure rating : Twice the maximum working pressure
8. Temperature : 300 °C
For larger lengths (greater than 1200mm), additional gauge glasses
9. Other details : shall be provided with minimum of 50 mm overlap.

4.04.00	SLIGHT GLASS	
1.	Type	: Flap-type.
2.	End connection	: Screwed / Flanged
3.	Material	
	a) Body	: SS- 304
	b) Cover plate	: SS- 304
	c) Indicator	: SS- 316
4.	Sight Glass	: Toughened Borosilicate
5.	Gasket	: Neoprene
6.	Bolts & Nuts	: High tensile steel.
7.	Hydraulic Test Pressure	: 1.5 times maximum working pressure
8.	Accessories	: Companion Flanges, Bolts, nuts, gaskets as required, SS Tag plate.
4.05.00	ROTAMETER	
1.	Type	: ON-LINE for line upto and including 50 mm NB. : Borosilicate BY-PASS for line size above 50 NB
2.	Metering tube	: Toughened Borosilicate
3.	Float	: SS-316
4.	End fittings	: SS-316
5.	Packing material	: Teflon / PTFE
6.	Casing	: Stainless Steel
7.	Gland Rings /Followers/ Other wetted parts	: Stainless Steel
8.	Orifice Plate	: Stainless Steel (for bypass type)
9.	Operating Temperature	: 0-50 Deg. c

- | | | |
|------------------------|---|--|
| 10. Test Pressure | : | 200% of maximum operating pressure |
| 11. Scale | : | 250 mm nominal length |
| 12. Graduation | : | Direct reading |
| 13. Process Connection | : | Flanged (RF) to line size as per ANSI standards (150#) |
| 14. Tapping | : | D & D/2 |
| 15. Accuracy | : | +/- 2% of full scale reading |
| 16. Reproducibility | : | Within 0.5% of instantaneous reading |
| 17. Accessories | : | SS Tag Plate, orifice plate |

5.00.00 TEMPERATURE ELEMENTS & ACCESSORIES

5.01.00 RESISTANCE TEMPERATURE DETECTOR

- | | | |
|----------------------------------|---|--|
| 1. Type | : | Platinum (Duplex), Ungrounded |
| 2. Platinum (Duplex), Ungrounded | : | 100 ohm at 0 °C |
| 3. Base | : | Wound on ceramic (anti-inductive) |
| 4. Wiring | : | 3 Wire |
| 5. Protecting Tube | | |
| a) O.D. | : | 6 mm |
| b) Material | : | SS-316, Seamless |
| c) Filling | : | Magnesium oxide (Purity above 99.4%). |
| 6. Response time | : | a) 15 sec. (bare).
b) 30 sec. (with thermowell) |
| 7. Calibration | : | DIN 43760 |
| 8. Accuracy | : | ± 0.5% |
| 9. Head | | |
| a) Type | : | IP-65 universal screwed type |

-
- b) Material : Stainless Steel
- c) Terminal : Nickel plated Brass-screw type / silver
blocks : plated
- d) Cable : ½" NPT gland and grommet
connection
- e) Others : Terminal head cover with SS chain and
suitable gasket.
- Head of TE to be provided with sufficient
space and arrangement to mount head
mounted temperature transmitter (as
applicable).
- Adjustable nipple-union-nipple
[1/2" Sch 80 X ½" NPT] with
thermowell connection
10. Accessories : a)
- b) Compression fittings/unions
- Flanges etc. (for flanged
c) connections only)
- Thermowell (As specified
d) below)
11. Thermowell : ½" NPT (M) or 150 RF Flanged
connection
- Tag number, service engraved in
12. Nameplate : stainless steel tag plate

Note: The specifications for RTDs of winding/ bearing of motor/pump, can be as per their manufacturer standards. The manufacturer shall submit the adequate supporting documents for establishing their standard practice. However, the type of RTD shall be Pt-100.

5.02.00 THERMOCOUPLES

1. Type :
 - a) 16 SWG wire of Chromel Alumel) (Type-K)
 - b) Duplex
 - c) Ungrounded
2. Protecting Tube
 - a) O.D. : 6 mm
 - b) Material : SS-316, Seamless
 - c) Filling : Magnesium oxide (Purity above 99.4%).
3. Response time :
 - a) < 20 seconds for measurement
 - b) < 10 seconds for control
4. Accuracy : $\pm 1.1^{\circ}\text{C}$ up to 300°C & 0.4% of measured temperature range above 300°C
5. Head
 - a) Type : IP-65 universal screwed type
 - b) Material : Stainless Steel
 - c) Terminal blocks : Nickel plated Brass-screw type / silver plated
 - d) Cable connection : $\frac{1}{2}$ " NPT gland and grommet
6.
 - e) Others : Terminal head cover with SS chain and suitable gasket.

Head of TE to be provided with sufficient space and arrangement to mount head mounted temperature transmitter (as applicable).

7. Accessories :
 - a) Adjustable nipple-union-nipple [1/2" Sch 80 X 1/2" NPT] with thermowell connection
 - b) Compression fittings/unions
 - c) Flanges etc. (for flanged connections only)
 - d) Thermowell (As specified below)
8. Thermowell connection : 1/2" NPT (M) or 150 RF Flanged
9. Nameplate : Tag number, service engraved in stainless steel tag plate

5.03.00 TEMPERATURE GAUGE

1. Type : Expansion type (Liquid filled system)
2. Sensing Element : Bourdon – SS-316
3. Bulb and Capillary : SS-316
4. Capillary Tubing : Inner sheath - solid drawn Material
copper tube
Outer sheath - PVC tube
5. Movement Materials : Stainless Steel / Direct Bourdon tip connection to pointer spindle
6. Case Material : Stainless Steel stove enameled, black finish, threaded bezel ring, clear glass

- cover conforming to IP 65.
7. Dial size : 150 mm
 8. Scale : Black lettering on white background in 270 Deg.C arc
 9. Over range protection : 125 percent of FSD
 10. Capillary Glanding : 1/2" NPT(M) x compression fitting (SS) to suit capillary
 11. Instrument Connection : Bottom connection for local mounting, back connection for panel mounting
 12. Process Connection : 1/2" NPT (M) or 150 RF Flanged
 13. Extension Neck Length : 50 mm
 14. Compensation : a) Capillary compensation
 15. : b) Case compensation
 16. Performance : a) Accuracy : + /- 1.0 percent of full scale Deflection
 - : b) Repeatability : Less than 0.5 percent of full range
 - : c) Response time: 15 seconds (max.).
 17. Capillary length : 3.0 meters (local) / 15.0 metres (local panel)
 18. Other features : Shatter proof glass
 19. Nameplate : Tag number, service engraved in stainless steel tag plate
 20. Accessories : SS316 Thermowell

5.04.00 THERMOWELL

1. Material : SS-316
2. Manufacture : Drilled from bar stock, Hex Head, Tapered design (As per ASME PTC 19.3)

3. Process connection : M33x2
4. Certification : Not applicable
5. Bore concentricity : +5% of wall thickness
6. Identification mark : Tag number punched on head
7. Surface treatment : Polish after machining
8. Element connection : ½" NPT (M) or 150 RF Flanged
9. Head : Hex
10. Length of the hex head : 31.75 mm (min.)
11. Accessories : SS Plug and chain for test thermo wells
SS Nameplate, Flange with companion
flange & all required accessories for
flanged connections.

Note: Wake frequency calculations shall be furnished for all thermowells for approval.

Thermowells shall be designed such that the resonant frequency is above the exciting frequencies generated by vortex shedding in the process fluid.

5.05.00 METAL TEMPERATURE THERMOCOUPLE

1. Measuring medium : Metal temperature
2. Type : Chromel Alumel (Type-K)
Duplex, Ungrounded
3. Insulation : Mineral Insulation Magnesium Oxide
4. Wire gauge : 16 AWG
5. Protective sheath : SS
6. Protective sheath :
diameter 8 mm O.D.
7. Characteristics : Special limits of error as in ANSI
thermocouple MC 96.01
8. Accessories : ½" BSP SS sliding end connector, weld
pad, clamps of heat resistant steel

1. Type : Hydrometer Type
2. Mounting : On line
3. Accuracy : +/- 2% of range
4. Scale : Black letter on white scale
5. End connection : PVC flange

9.06.00 DENSITY/ CONCENTRATION METER

1. Wetted Part : Stainless Steel
2. Enclosure : Stainless Steel (IP-65)
3. Power Supply : 24 V DC
4. Output signal : 4-20 mA DC (isolated) into 600 ohms
5. Accuracy : ± 0.001 g/cc
6. Indication : LCD display
7. Temp. Compensation : Integral
8. Accessories : Mounting hardware, integral amplifier
(if required), cable glands, tag plate
etc.

10.00.00 SOLENOID VALVES

1. Operating Principle : Electromagnetic (noiseless)
2. Coil voltage rating : 240 V AC /24 V DC (as required)
3. Ways : 2/3/4 way
4. Port size : 1/4" NPT all ports
5. Body : SS bar stock
- Trim : SS-316
6. Duty : Suitable for continuous energization
7. Sealing : Airtight and leak proof
8. Ambient Temperature : 0 - 50 ° C

-
- | | | | |
|-----|-------------------|---|--|
| 9. | Fluid Temperature | : | 0-150 ° C (approx.) |
| 10. | Coil Enclosure | : | Stainless Steel |
| 11. | Insulation | : | Class-H |
| 12. | Coil Casing | : | IP-65 (Explosion proof for NEC Class-1, Division-1 area) |
| 13. | Mounting | : | On pipe or on panel |
| 14. | Cable Connection | : | ½" NPT |
| 15. | Accessories | : | Cable glands, SS Tag plate |



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION
4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPP, TELANGANA

SECTION D

REV. NO. 00

DATE : 24.03.2015

INSTRUMENTATION CHECK LIST



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR PRESSURE SWITCH

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	V	V	
	1.1 MODEL NO/TAG NO						
	1.2 RANGE						
	1.3 END CONN						
	1.4 NO. OF CONTACT						
2	CALIBRATION			P	V	V	
	2.1 REPEATABILITY						
	2.2 SET POINT ADJUSTMENT						
	2.3 DIFFERENTIAL						
3	OVER PR & LEAK TEST				P	V	V
4	ELECT. INSULATION/HV TEST	ONE		P	V	V	
5	REVIEW OF TC FOR MATERIALS OF	FOR LOT		V	V	V	
	5.1 SENSOR						
	5.2 MOVEMENT						
	5.3 PROCESS CONNECTION						
	5.4 HOUSING						
6	REVIEW OF TC FOR DEGREE OF PROTECTION	TYPE TEST		V	V	V	
7	REVIEW OF TC OF MICROSWITCH	FOR LOT		V	V	V	

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR TRANSMITTER

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECKS FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	W	V	
	VISUAL.						
	MODEL/TAG No						
2	PROCESS CONNECTION			P	W	V	
3	ACCURACY			P	W	V	
4	REPEATABILITY			P	W	V	
5	HYSTERESIS			P	W	V	
6	EFFECT OF TEMP VARIATION ON ACCURACY			P	W	V	
7	SPAN / ZERO ADJUSTMENT	ONE / TYPE		P	W	V	
8	EFFECT OF SUPPLY VOLTAGE VARIATION			P	W	V	
9	EFFECT OF LOADING (500 OHM METERS)			P	W	V	
10	HIGH PRESSURE TEST	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		P	W	V	
11	BURN-IN TEST	ONE / TYPE		P	W	V	
12	DEGREE OF PROTECTION			P	W	V	
13	ACCESSORIES AS APPLICABLE	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		V	V	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- When material correlation are not available manufacturer's compliance to be provided.
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR PRESSURE & DP GAUGE

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	W	V	
	SENSOR TYPE						
	DIAL SIZE						
	MODEL NO/TAG NO						
	RANGE/SCALE						
	SWITCH CONTACT RATING & NOS.						
	END CONNECTION						
2	CALIBRATION			P	W	V	
	ACCURACY						
	REPEATABILITY						
	SET POINT ADJUSTMENT						
3	OVER PRESSURE & LEAK TEST			P	W	V	
4	OPERATION OF PRESSURE. RELIEF DEVICE	ONE		P	W	V	
5	REVIEW OF TC FOR	FOR LOT		V	V	V	
	MATERIALS OF SENSOR						
	MOVEMENT						
	PROCESS CONNECTION						
	HOUSING						
6	REVIEW OF TC FOR DEGREE OF PROTECTION	TYPE TEST		V	V	V	
7	ACCESSORIES AS APPLICABLE	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		V	V	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
- When material correlation is not available, MFR's compliance to be provided
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR LEVEL GAUGE

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS / DRWGS	P	W	V	
	TYPE						
	MODEL/ TAG NO.						
	DAIL SIZE						
	RANGE/SCALE						
	END CONNECTION						
2	DIMENSIONS, PROCESS CONNECTION	ONE / LOT		P	W	V	
3	ACCURACY			P	W	V	
4	MATERIAL TC FOR			P	V	V	
	BODY ISO.						
	VALVE						
	GAUGE GLASS						
5	HYD. TEST	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		P	W	V	
6	ACCESSORIES AS APPLICABLE			P	W	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL, P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.



STANDARD CHECK LIST FOR C&I INSTRUMENTS (for Maux Pkgs)

CHECK LIST FOR ANNUNCIATORS

Sl. No.	Test / Checks	Quantum of check	Reference Doc. / Acceptance Norms	Agency **			Remarks
				M	C	B	
1	CHECK FOR	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW	APPROVED SPEC./ DATA SHEETS	P	W	V	
	TYPE/ MODEL						
	DIMENSIONS OF HARDWARE						
	MODULARITY						
	SEQUENCE						
	FACIA DETAILS						
2	FUNCTIONAL TEST	100%		P	W	V	
3	IMMUNE TO STEP VARIATIONS IN THE POWER SUPPLY	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		P	W	V	
4	DEGREE OF PROTECTION FOR ENCLOSURE	TYPE TEST		P	W	V	
5	I/R CHECK	SEE NOTE-1 BELOW		P	W	V	
6	RESPONSE			P	W	V	

Legend :

** M = Manufacturer / Sub-contractor, C = Contractor / Nominated Inspecting Agency, B = BHEL,
P = Perform, W = Witness, V = Verification

Note :

- Quantum of check shall be as below :
100 % - By Manufacturer
- Manufacturer to maintain calibrated instrument having better accuracy than the item under test. Inspecting engineer shall check the same.
- Manufacturer to carry out ROUTINE TEST on 100 %.
- Contractor to provide compliance certificate for tests/checks verified by contractor and submit the same alongwith test certificates to be verified by BHEL.



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION
4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPP, TELANGANA

SECTION D

REV. NO. 00

DATE : 24.03.2015

LCP & JUNCTION BOXES SPECIFICATION

- 1.00.00 **GENERAL REQUIREMENT**
- 1.01.00 ENCLOSURES FOR INSTRUMENTS AND OTHER EQUIPMENT
- 1.01.01 All panels, cabinets, distribution boxes, junction boxes, terminal boxes and all other field mounted equipment / enclosures shall have suitable environmental protection as detailed in Section-I of this volume of the specification.
- 1.02.00 SURFACE PREPARATION & PAINTING
- 1.02.01 All sheet metal panel/ desk exterior steel surfaces shall be sand blasted, ground smooth and painted as specified below.
- 1.02.02 Suitable filler shall be applied to all pits, blemishes and voids in the surface. The filler shall be sanded so that surfaces are level and flat; corners are smooth and even. Exposed raw metal edges shall be ground burr-free. The entire surface shall be blast clean to remove rust and scale and all other residue due to the fabrication operation. Oil, grease and salts etc. shall be removed from the panels by one or more solvent cleaning methods prior to blasting.
- 1.02.03 Two spray coats of inhibitive epoxy primer surfacer shall be applied to all exterior and interior surfaces, each coat of primer surfacer shall be of dry film thickness of 1.5 mil. A minimum of two spray coats of final finish color (Catalyzed epoxy or polyurethane) shall be applied to all surface of dry film thickness 2.0 Mil. The finish colors for exterior and interior surfaces shall conform to the following shades:
- Exterior – Opaline green shade 275 of IS: 5 or equivalent international code..
 - Interior - Brilliant White.
- 1.02.04 Paint films, which show sags, cheeks, blisters, teardrops, fat edges or other painting imperfections, shall not be acceptable.
- 1.03.00 WIRING
- 1.03.01 All spare contacts of relays, switches and push buttons shall be wired up to the terminal blocks. All intercommunications between sections of panels/desks shall be furnished.
- 1.03.02 Each wire shall be identified at both ends with wire designation as per approved wiring diagram. Heat shrinkable type ferrules with indelible computerized ink print shall be used with cross- identification.
- 1.03.03 All wire termination shall be made with insulated sleeve and crimping type lugs. Wire shall not be spliced or tapped between terminals. Open-ended terminal lugs will not be accepted. Wires shall not be looped around the terminal screws or studs.

- 1.03.04 Internal wiring should be terminated uniformly on one side of the terminal block leaving the other side available for termination of outgoing cables. Internal wiring shall be grouped so that all outgoing wiring to each particular remote location is terminated on adjacent terminal blocks. Interior wiring and jumperings shall be arranged so that external connections can be made from internal side of terminal blocks. Common connections shall be limited to two (2) wires per terminal.
- 1.03.05 Wiring shall be arranged to ensure free access to all instrument or devices for maintenance. No wire shall be routed across the face or rear of any device in a manner, which will impede the opening of covers or obstruct access to leads, terminals or devices
- 1.03.06 Wires shall be dressed and run in trays or troughs with clamp-on type covers. Wirings may be neatly bunched in groups by non-metallic cleats or bands. Each group shall be adequately supported along its run to prevent sagging or strain on termination.
- 1.03.07 Shield wires shall be terminated on separate terminal blocks. Common connections shall be limited to two wires per terminal. Signal circuit shields shall be grounded at the power supply end only or as recommended by manufacturer.
- 1.03.08 All low level signal cables shall be separately bundled to from control cable and maintained at 300 mm minimum spacing from control bundles.
- 1.03.09 Panel internal wiring shall follow distinct color-coding to segregate different voltage levels viz. 24V DC, 48V, 110V AC, 240V AC, 220V DC etc.
- 1.03.10 Thermocouple lead wires, analyzer measuring lead wires, or any other lead wires carrying measuring signal of the order of low milli volt or micro volt shall be electrically and physically isolated from other AC and DC wiring. Shielded wires used in such cases for panel internal wiring shall be continuous and ungrounded with the shield terminated individually and separately in panel terminal block.
- 1.03.11 Wiring to door mounted devices shall be provided with multi-strand wires of (49 strands minimum) adequate loop lengths of hinge-wire so that multiple door openings will not cause fatigue failure of the conductor.
- 1.03.12 Internal wiring in factory pre-wired electronic systems cabinets may be installed according to the Contractor's standard wire size, insulation, and method of termination on internal equipment. Insulation for all wiring, including circuit board wiring, back panel wiring, power supply wiring and interconnecting cables between devices shall pass the vertical flame test per IPCEAS-1981. Identification of conductors may be done by insulation color-coding identified on drawings or by printed wiring lists.

- 1.04.00 TERMINAL BLOCKS
- 1.04.01 All terminal blocks shall be rail mounted/ post mounted type, cage clamp type with high quality non-flammable insulating material of melamine suitable for working temperature of 105 Deg C. The terminal blocks in field mounted junction boxes, instrument enclosures racks etc. shall be suitable for cage clamp connections. The terminal blocks in Control Equipment Room termination/ marshalling cubicles shall be suitable for post mounted cage clamp connection at the field input end. The exact type of terminal blocks to be provided by Bidder shall be subject to Owner.
- 1.04.02 All terminal blocks shall be provided complete with all required accessories including assembly rail, locking pin and section, end brackets, small partitions, transparent covers, support brackets, distance sleeves, warning level, marking etc. For RTDs ring - tong type lugs shall be used at Junction Boxes.
- 1.04.03 The characteristics of the terminal blocks shall be as follows.
- i) High contact force, independent of conductor cross-section and large contact surface area.
 - ii) Integrated self-loosening protection to avoid shifting of contact surface that may allow contamination of connection point.
 - iii) Inspection and maintenance free (resistant to thermal aging and vibration)
 - iv) Low and constant voltage drop
- 1.04.04 The insulation of the terminal blocks shall be of suitable thermoplastic material.
- 1.04.05 The spacing between Terminal blocks channels in panels and cubicles shall be adequate for routing the cable troughs and to allow adequate free workspace for termination and removal of wires. The terminal blocks shall be arranged with atleast 100 mm clearance between two sets of terminal blocks and junction box walls.
- 1.04.06 Signals of different voltage levels shall be clearly segregated by providing separate rows to each type of signal and by using terminal blocks of different color for each type of signal and by providing barrier strips between them.
- 1.04.07 Terminal blocks shall be provided with white marking strips / self-adhesive marker cards and where permitted by the safety codes and standards, shall be without covers. Power terminals and high voltage (above 48 volts) terminals shall have protection covers. All terminals shall be provided with permanent terminal identification numbers on both sides.
- 1.04.08 At least 20% spare unused terminals shall be provided on each terminal block for circuit modifications and for termination of all conductors in a multi-conductor control cable.

- 1.04.09 The bottom of the terminal block shall be at least 200 mm above the cable gland for bottom entry type panels.
- 1.04.10 For extending 24 V DC supply to panels, the size of the terminals shall be decided based on voltage drop and not based on current.
- 1.04.11 Other requirements of the terminal blocks are as follows:
- i) The last terminal in a rail-mounted assembly shall be closed with an end plate and end bracket.
 - ii) For visual and electrical separation of terminal groups, partition plates shall be provided, which can be push fitted after forming an assembly.
 - iii) Design shall permit testing of incoming and outgoing signals by using suitable test plug and socket without disconnecting the cable connections.
 - iv) It shall be possible to use jumper plugs through the above test plug socket to connect adjacent terminals. Adequate number of short circuit jumper plugs shall be provided for the purpose.
 - v) Where more than one connection to a terminal block is required, two tier terminals shall be used.
- 1.05.00 **GROUNDING**
- 1.05.01 Separate Protective and Electronic system ground as required shall be provided.
- 1.05.02 All panels, desks, cabinets shall be provided with a continuous bare copper ground bus (Frame ground), bolted to the panel structure at bottom on both sides and effectively ground the entire structure. The bolts shall face inside of panels.
- 1.05.03 For electronic system cabinets the electronic system ground bus (Electronic ground) shall be similar but insulated from the cabinet and shall be separately connected to the system ground. The same ground may be used to earth the shield of shielded signal cables, otherwise a separate ground bus shall be provided for connecting the signal cable shields. Cable shields shall be grounded at the panel end only and shall never be left open. The electronic ground between panels of a shipping section shall be firmly looped.
- 2.00.00 **CONTROL DESKS & PANELS**
- 2.01.00 **GENERAL**
- 2.01.01 All control desk, panels etc. shall be furnished fully wired with necessary provision for convenience outlets, internal lighting, utility receptacles, grounding, ventilation, space heating, anti-vibration pads, internal piping &

- accessories as required for completeness of the system.
- 2.01.02 The design shall conform to the EN ISO 11064 (Ergonomical design of Control Room), Part 1, 2 and 3.
- 2.01.03 The exact dimensions, material, construction details, grounding, general arrangement etc. shall be as per actual requirement and shall be finalized during detail engineering and subjected to Owner's approval.
- 2.01.04 Incoming power supply feeders shall be duplicated. Alarm shall be provided for failure of a power supply feed.
- 2.01.05 For Control desk/ panel mounted instruments/ devices etc. which are to be powered from UPS, all required conversion of interface equipments/ accessories to make such devices compatible with UPS supply shall be provided. All necessary hardware like input switches/ fuse unit for each feeder as well as switch fuse unit for each instrument/ device on the power supply line shall be provided. From UPS redundant feeders shall be provided with suitably rated MCB and provision of fast auto changeover of UPS feeders.
- 2.01.06 Crating of the panels and desks shall be suitable for protection against shock, vibration, inappropriate handling and inclement weather conditions during transportation and warehousing. Mounted equipment shall have adequate protection against damage during handling, transit and storage. Suitable desiccant shall be used inside the packing case.
- 2.01.07 Nameplate
- a) Nameplate shall be provided for instrument or device mounted on the panel.
 - b) Nameplates for panels shall be provided both in front and rear.
- 2.02.00 CONTROL DESK
- 2.02.01 Control desk shall be free standing, floor mounting, table top type with doors at back and shall be constructed of 3 mm thick (minimum) CRCA steel or Aluminium extrusion. Aluminium structure shall be anodized or powder coated paint finish. The top surface of control desk shall be 30 mm (minimum) thick with the top 12 mm (minimum) of acrylic solid surface and the remaining 18 mm of laminated medium density fibre (MDF) board.
- 2.02.02 Monitors with retractable keyboard shall be provided on the desk. Desk shall be arranged in arc-like shape without any sharp edges. Edges shall be extruded PVC or rounded post-formed laminate.
- 2.02.03 Desks shall be of modular, scalable and industrially ruggedized design and shall have connections for PA system handsets & telephone sets.
- 2.02.04 Desks shall have concealed cable trays for wire dressing. Both Horizontal & Side Managers (2 separate horizontal cable routing wire baskets for power & data cables) shall be provided.

Each User station will be provided with 2 separate power distribution units (1 for Main line & 1 for UPS line). Each power distribution unit will have 6 points of 5/13 Amp sockets, Mains MCB On/Off Switch & Indicator.

Adequate heat management provision for Exhaust of heat from within the Console Desk Assembly shall be provided. There will be multiple fans provided in the Main Control Desk. Each Fan will be of 230 VAC 250 CFM Ball Bearing based. Ventilation louvers will be provided on both Front & Rear Modesty with special Air Filters. Adequate space for CPU & Other equipments placed with in the desk.

- 2.02.05 Design shall include Earthing bolts.
- 2.02.06 Back installed items shall be suitably concealed from front view.
- 2.02.07 All operator workstations for SG, TG, Auxiliaries & Off-site Plants shall be mounted on this Control Desk. The cabling / wiring between OWS & CPUs, power supply cables etc. shall be aesthetically routed and concealed from view.
- 2.02.08 **HARDWIRED DEVICES ON CONTROL DESK (DRAW OUT SECTION)**
- Release and Lamp Test push buttons shall be provided for a set of push buttons (decided during detail engineering stage). Depending on the type of control/ function, required number of push buttons/ indicating LEDs & their color, push button stations shall be selected. The size of push button stations shall be 24 x 48 mm or 25 x 50 mm and shall have service inscription details at the front. Emergency push buttons (with cover) shall be mounted on top of Control Desk.
- ~~2.03.00 BACK UP PANEL~~
- 2.03.01 Construction shall be from CRCA steel of thickness not less than 3mm.
- 2.03.02 Upright back-up panel shall be provided where hardwired devices shall be mounted on a mosaic grid type console. The mosaic grid tiles shall be of 24 mm x 48 mm (or 25 mm x 50 mm) size, made of heat & flame retardant, self extinguishing and non-hygroscopic material with flat matt finish without glare and non reflecting type.
- 2.03.03 DDCMIS Back-up Panel (referred as Unit Control Panel-UCP) shall also mount annunciation fascia (minimum 500 nos.) and the flame monitoring cameras along with other hardwired devices as decided during detail engineering stage by Owner. Color coding shall also subject to Owner's approval.
- 2.03.04 Colored Mimic for different Off-site plant control systems (as enumerated elsewhere in this specification) and hardwired annunciation system shall also

be mounted on the back up panels.

2.04.00 PANELS/CABINETS

2.04.01 All DDCMIS system modules, power supply components and other Local Control panels (PLC/Relay based) shall be housed in cabinets as specified below.

2.04.02 The cabinet mounted equipments shall be fully assembled, installed in mounting racks, wired and fully tested as per specification requirements and Owner approved drawings prior to shipment to the project site.

2.04.03 The Bidder shall ensure that the cabinets are complete & ready for installation before dispatch from manufacturing works. The installation work at project site for these cabinets shall only involve connections through multi-pair cables from marshalling cabinets (wherever provided) to system cabinets and inter-cabinet/cabinet to Control Desk/ Back up Panel.

2.04.04 All electronic cards, network components, power supply modules etc. located shall be suitably housed in cabinets and shall be neatly arranged in sub-racks. Network components shall be visible in door closed condition (e.g. Glass doors etc.) as approved by Owner.

2.04.05 Bidder shall design the cabinet internal arrangement, floor cutout and cable gland plate such that all the cables entering or leaving the cabinet can be properly glanded in the gland plate.

2.04.06 The packaging density of panels shall be such that the temperature rise within the panels shall never exceed 10°C above ambient even under worst operating conditions. Cooling Fans shall be provided wherever required and this shall be of industrial grade.

2.04.07 TECHNICAL PARTICULARS

- | | | | |
|----|--------------------------|---|--|
| 1. | Material of Construction | : | Cold Rolled Coal Annealed (CRCA) steel sheet |
| 2. | Thickness of Sheet | : | a) 2.0 mm for faces supporting instruments / terminals |
| | | : | b) 1.6 mm for other sides and top |
| 3. | Construction | : | Welded throughout as per approved National Standards |
| 4. | Post welding operation | : | a) Grounding of all welds to smoothness |
| | | : | b) Rounding of corners |

- : c) Cleaning of weld spatters
- 5. Panel height : 2300 mm (approx)
- 6. Corners : 7 mm inner radius
- 7. Dimensional Tolerances :
 - a) In height & length - 3 mm
 - b) In height between adjacent sections - 2 mm
 - c) Total for a group - 6 mm
- 8. Doors : Double, recessed, turned back edges, full height front & rear
 - i) Thickness of Sheet : 2 mm
 - ii) Hinges : Stainless steel
 - iii) Door latches : Three point type
 - iv) Door gaskets : Neoprene rubber on fixed frame to result dust proof/weatherproof enclosure
 - v) Opening of the doors : Outward
 - vi) Louvers : With removable wire mesh to ensure dust and vermin proof
- 9. Gland plates : Removable in sections
4 mm thick (bottom)
- 10. Cable entry : Bottom
- 11. Hardware :
 - a) Anti vibration pad- 15 mm
 - b) Predrilled base channel ISMC – 100 or equivalent for all sides
 - c) Stainless steel buff- finished 2 mm thick kick plate for all sides
 - d) Stainless steel scratch strips along desk edges fixed with pan-head recessed screws
 - e) Rubber strips to ensure air

- tightness between kick plate and finished floor
- f) Lifting hook / Eye bolt
- g) Drawing pocket
- h) Door switch, lamps, thermostat, heaters and industrial grade cooling fans,, illumination fixtures
12. Name Plate : Both at front and back surface of the panel
13. Fixing of name plate : Stainless steel pan head screws
14. Name plate material : Laminated phenolic (3 layers)
15. Lettering : Black with white engraved
16. Mounting of terminal blocks : Vertical angle support bracket tack welded on sheet steel plate, screwed on internal wall of enclosure

2.05.00 FURNITURE

All the furnitures in the Central / Local control Room (s), Engineers' rooms, Instrument laboratory , SWAS Room & any other rooms with C&I equipments located in different plant buildings under Bidder's scope shall be included in Bidder's scope of supply. Bidder shall provide following industrial grade furniture items as a minimum from reputed manufacturers/suppliers meeting International Standards. The furniture shall be modular and latest with ease of operational features. The furniture shall be modern, aesthetically designed, modular, flexible, space saving and future safe.

2.05.01 WORK STATION FURNITURE

Modular work station furniture, suitable for mounting servers & historians, programmer stations, PC based systems, printers (A4/A3 color laserjet) etc. shall be provided.

2.05.02 PC RACK

PC Racks shall be provided to mount CPUs of workstations/PCs of OWS/LVS etc. in control room. For each PC / workstation / monitor at least one chair shall be included.

2.05.03 CHAIRS

- Industry standard revolving chairs with wheels and with provision for adjustment of height (hydraulically/gas lift) shall be provided for the operators, unit-in-charge & other personnel in control room area. These shall be designed for sitting for long duration such that these are comfortable for the back.
- 2.05.04 TABLES
- Industry standard computer tables shall be provided & shall be as approved by Owner during detailed Engineering. Glass top teak wood horse shoe shaped table with vertical file mounting arrangement (two layers to house approx. 40 Nos of files and lockable drawers at both ends) for Engineering Room shall be provided.
- 2.05.05 ALMIRAHs
- Steel Almirahs shall be provided for keeping documents in the documentation room. Glass doors for each rack shall be provided such that the documents are visible from outside. Size of the rack shall be sufficient to easily fit technical manuals. The exact details shall be approved by Owner during detailed Engineering.
- 2.05.06 KEYPAD
- One keypad per unit shall be provided for the storing of keys of relevant areas of the unit in the control room.
- 2.05.07 LOCKERS
- Suitable lockers shall be provided in the room adjacent to the control room for storing of personal articles of control room personnel. Also, lockers of bigger size shall be provided in documentation Room for storing of personal documents. Details shall be finalized and approved by Employer during detailed engineering.
- ~~3.00.00 LVS PANEL~~
- 3.01.00 An arc shaped Large Video Screen (LVS) panel shall be supplied for mounting large video screens in number of tiers in various Control rooms as specified elsewhere in this specification.
- Biddr shall provide and fix ACP cladding around the LVS screen including covering the LVS back side and LVS stand. The cladding will be from floor finish to 600 mm above LVS screen like a self-standing partition with necessary openings for system requirement. ACP paneling shall be with 304 grade & approx. 0.5 mm mirror finish SS strip.
- 3.02.00 The profile, dimensions and the general arrangement shall be finalized & approved by Owner during detailed engineering. Recommendations, if any, for the control room lighting in order to ensure continuous proper viewing of the LVS screen by the operator & shift incharge (without any fatigue) shall be

- clearly brought out by the Contractor in his offer, alongwith all relevant details/basis.
- 3.03.00 Any other requirement for proper LVS mounting & functioning & viewing shall also be specifically brought out by the Contractor in his offer, along with all relevant details.
- 4.00.00 **LOCAL INSTRUMENT RACK (LIR) & LOCAL INSTRUMENT ENCLOSURE (LIE)**
- 4.01.00 GENERAL
- 4.01.01 Devices (Transmitters/ Switches) located in the field shall be suitably grouped together to the extent possible and installed in the LIE (Closed Rack) and LIR (Open Rack) in Boiler/TG Building and Off-site plant areas.
- 4.01.02 Racks and enclosure shall be factory prefabricated & painted and shall complete with internal piping, tubing, manifold, isolation valves, blowdown valves, integral junction box, illumination etc.
- 4.01.03 No more than six instruments shall be grouped in a single rack / enclosure.
- 4.01.04 Racks shall be installed above the tapping points for air, flue gas and coal air mixture application whereas for applications such as for water and steam, racks to be installed below the source point.
- 4.01.05 Attention shall be paid in the layout to avoid air traps in liquid piping and water accumulation in air /gas piping.
- 4.01.06 Racks used for furnace, flue gas and air application shall be provided with intermittent & continuous air purging
- 4.01.07 Welding of impulse lines shall comply with the provisions of the latest applicable ANSI Code for Pressure Piping.
- 4.01.08 Earth stud shall be furnished at rack for safety grounding.
- 4.02.00 LOCAL INSTRUMENT ENCLOSURE (LIE)
- 4.02.01 Enclosure shall be free standing type. Racks shall be adequately reinforced to ensure true surfaces and to provide support. Major load - bearing posts shall be suitably supported by gusset plates or moment members.
- 4.02.02 Enclosure outer shall be constructed from at least 3 mm thick steel plate and epoxy painted to shade gray. Base frame shall be made of ISMC 100 and black colour finish.
- 4.02.03 2" NB galvanized pipes shall be laid horizontally and supported at two end channels to mount transmitters at accessible height. Center posts or any

member, which would reduce access, shall be avoided.

- 4.02.04 Double leaf interlocking front opening doors with three point locking shall be provided and shall be arranged for maximum possible access to the interior. Key shall be of identical for all enclosures.
- 4.02.05 Doors shall have concealed quick removal type pinned stainless steel hinges and locking handles. Gaskets shall be used between all mating sections to achieve dust and weather proof enclosure rated for IP-65 including the internal junction box. All enclosures shall have access doors on front side.
- 4.02.06 Removable type bulkhead plates of thickness not less than 6 mm shall be mounted at the racks with suitable high temperature gasket. Impulse lines within the enclosures shall be properly clamped.
- 4.02.07 All internal wirings between the instruments and junction box shall run through flexible conduits. No exposed wirings within transmitter racks both open and closed type, is admissible.
- 4.02.08 Racks shall have a common blowdown drain header, which will connect individual instrument blowdown line after suitable pressure breaking through regulating globe type blowdown valves. Covered funnels shall be used for saturated liquid and steam service, whereas, open funnels may be used for cold liquid services. Header (2" NB ASTM A 106, Sch-80 Gr. C) shall be suitably sloped and shall have one end flanged and extending beyond the rack for connection to plant drain header..
- 4.02.09 Each rack shall be provided with one receptacle, light fixtures with wire guard and one lighting switch each at instrument & Junction box compartments with wire guard. Lighting switches may be door actuated & mounted inside the panel. Outlet box, switch box and device covers shall be of galvanized stamped steel. Light switches and receptacles shall be installed inside the enclosure on the wall near the latch side of the enclosure door. Light fixtures shall be installed on the ceilings of the enclosures.
- 4.02.10 Power supplies for miscellaneous devices shall be provided with MCB located within the enclosures. MCB shall be mounted in fuse blocks. Nameplates shall be furnished above the MCB blocks, identifying the devices being served.
- 4.02.11 Vibration dampeners shall be installed for supporting each enclosure. The loading at each corner of the enclosure shall be determined by actual test weighting when construction is complete to determine the correct length of each dampener for proper loading of the dampener in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations
- 4.03.00 LOCAL INSTRUMENT RACK (LIR)
- 4.03.01 Rack shall be free standing type constructed from 6 mm thick steel channel frame provided with a canopy to protect the instrument from dripping water or

falling objects and shall be epoxy painted. Canopy shall be of CRCA steel sheet of at least 3 mm thickness.

- 4.03.02 Rack Major load-bearing posts shall be suitably supported by gusset plates or moment members. Suitable fenders grill shall be welded to the end-posts of the rack to outline a boundary beyond which no mounted equipment shall project to protect instrument from accidental contact during personnel movement. Center posts or any member, which would reduce access, shall be avoided.
- 4.03.03 2" NB galvanized pipes laid horizontally and supported at two end channels shall be employed at working accessible height for mounting of instruments.
- 4.03.04 All internal wirings between the instruments and junction box shall run through flexible conduits. No exposed wirings are admissible.
- 4.03.05 Racks shall have a common blowdown drain header, which will connect individual instrument blowdown line after suitable pressure breaking through regulating globe type blowdown valves. Covered funnels shall be used for saturated liquid and steam service, whereas, open funnels may be used for cold liquid services. Header (2" NB ASTM A 106, Sch-80 Gr. C) shall be suitably sloped and shall have one end flanged and extending beyond the rack for connection to plant drain header..

Each rack shall be provided with one receptacle, one light fixture with wire guard and one lighting switch. Outlet box, switch box and device covers shall be galvanized stamped steel. Light fixtures shall be installed on the canopy of the rack

- 4.03.06 Power supplies for miscellaneous devices shall be provided with MCB located within the enclosures. MCB shall be mounted in fuse blocks. Nameplates shall be furnished above the MCB blocks, identifying the devices being served.

4.04.00 JUNCTION BOX

- | | | |
|----------------------|---|--|
| 1. Type of Enclosure | : | Dust tight & weatherproof conforming to IP 65 |
| 2. Material | : | 3 mm sheet steel / fiberglass reinforced polyester(UV stabilized) |
| 3. Type of Cover | : | Solid unhinged with retention chain / Screwed at all four corners |
| 4. Paint | : | i) Exterior : Opaline green shade 275 of IS: 5
ii) Interior - Brilliant Glossy White. |

- Surface / Two (2) inch Pipe stanchion
5. Mounting : (At a dry compartment at one side of the enclosure / rack with front opening type door)
 6. Cable Entry : 3 mm (min) Bottom / side Gland plate
 7. Gasket : Neoprene
 8. Grounding : Brass earth lug with green screw head
External-2 nos , Internal-1no. (M6)
 9. Number of Drain Holes : Two at bottom capped
 10. Identification : Label for JB and Tags for cable
 11. Accessories :
 - Rail mounted cage clamp type screwless terminals (suitable for conductor size up to 2.5sq.mm of suitable voltage grade) with markers and 20% spare terminals
 - a) conductor size up to 2.5sq.mm of suitable voltage grade) with markers and 20% spare terminals
 - b) Cable gland (Brass) & raceways
 - c) Ferrules & lugs (Brass)
 - d) Aluminum back panel
 - e) Canopy at top
 - f) Mounting brackets
 - g) bolts and nuts made of brass etc.



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION
4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPP, TELANGANA

SECTION D

REV. NO. 00

DATE : 24.03.2015

LCP Quality Plan

 PEM :: C&I	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL							STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I056				
								VOLUME IIB				
								SECTION D				
								REV. NO. 01 DATE: 22-02-2008				
								SHEET 1 OF 7				
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency ^{\$}			Remarks
									P	W	V	
1.0	INCOMING Sheet Steel (CRCA & HR)	1. Chemical Composition	MA	Chemical analysis	Sample	Relevant standard	Relevant standard	Test Certificate	3	---	2	
		2. Bend Test	CR	Mech. test	Sample	Relevant standard	Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	---	
		3. Surface finish	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard / Sample	Factory Standard / Sample	Log Book	2	---	---	
		4. Waviness	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	No Waviness	Log Book	2	---	---	
		5. Thickness	MA	Measurement	100%	BHEL Spec.	BHEL Spec.	Log Book	2	---	---	
		6. Mill marking	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	Factory Standard	Log Book	2	---	1	
2.0	Flats / Angles / Channels	1. Dimensions	MA	Measurement	Sample	Relevant standard	Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	---	
		2. Surface Defects	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard / Sample	Factory Standard / Sample	Log Book	2	---	---	
		3. Straightness	MA	Measurement	100%	Factory Std.	Factory Std.	Log Book	2	---	---	
		4. Mill marking	MA	Visual	100%	Relevant standard	Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1	
3.0	Cables / Wires	1. Visual / Surface defects	MA	Visual	100%	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	---	
		2. IR and HV	MA	Electrical	100%	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	---	
LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics MA - Major characteristics MI - Minor characteristics ^{\$} P - Agency Performing the Test. W - Agency Witnessing the Test. V - Agency Verifying the Test. 1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor 3 - Sub-vendor												

 PEM :: C&I		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL							STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I056			
									VOLUME	IIB		
									SECTION	D		
									REV. NO.	01	DATE: 22-02-2008	
									SHEET	2	OF	7
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency ^{\$}			Remarks
									P	W	V	
		3. Conductor a) Resistance b) Size c) Sheet colour	MA MA MA	Electrical Measurement Visual	100% 100% 100%	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	---	
		4. Type / Routine Test Certificates	MA	Verification	100%	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	BHEL Spec. and Relevant standard	Log Book	3	---	2	
4.0	Electrical Components like Annunciator Transformers Lamps Switches PBs Contactors Relays Timers Space Heaters Thermostat Indicating meters etc.	1. Verification at make and Type 2. Verification of Test Certificates 3. Operation / Functional check 4. I.R. 5. H.V. 6. Calibration 7. Pick up / Drop off Voltage	CR CR CR MA MA MA MA	Visual Scrutiny of Type / Routine T.Cs. Electrical Electrical Electrical Electrical Electrical	Sample 100% Sample+ 100% 100% 100% 100% 100%	BHEL Spec. and BOM Relevant standard Relevant standard & Catalogue Relevant standard & Catalogue Relevant standard & Catalogue Relevant standard & Catalogue Relevant standard & Catalogue	BHEL Spec. and BOM Relevant standard Relevant standard & Catalogue Relevant standard & Catalogue Relevant standard & Catalogue Relevant standard & Catalogue Relevant standard & Catalogue	Log Book Log Book Log Book Log Book Log Book Log Book Log Book	2 2 2 2 2 2 2	--- --- --- --- --- --- ---	--- --- --- --- --- 1 ---	+ for relay & contactors only @ for all components except relays & contactors.
LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics MA - Major characteristics MI - Minor characteristics ^{\$} P - Agency Performing the Test. W - Agency Witnessing the Test. V - Agency Verifying the Test. 1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor 3 - Sub-vendor												

 PEM :: C&I	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL							STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I056				
								VOLUME IIB				
								SECTION D				
								REV. NO. 01 DATE: 22-02-2008				
								SHEET 3 OF 7				
SI. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency ^{\$}			Remarks
									P	W	V	
5.0	Misc. Components like Gaskets, Terminal Blocks etc.	1. Verification of Type / Make 2. Surface defects 3. IR / HV on Terminal Blocks	MA MA MA	Visual Visual Electrical	Sample Sample Sample	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue BHEL Spec. & Mfrs. Catalogue	Log Book Log Book Log Book	2 2 2	--- --- ---	--- --- ---	
6.0	IN PROCESS Blanking / Bending / Forming	1. Dimensions 2. Surface defects after bending	MI MA	Measurement Visual	100% 100%	Approved Mfr. drgs. Factory Standard	Approved Mfr. drgs. Factory Standard	Log Book Log Book	2 2	--- ---	--- ---	
7.0	Nibbling / Punching	1. Cutout Sizes 2. Deburring	MI MA	Measurement Visual	100% 100%	Approved Mfr. drgs. Approved Mfr. drgs.	Approved Mfr. drgs. Approved Mfr. drgs.	Log Book Log Book	2 2	--- ---	--- ---	
8.0	ASSEMBLY Frame Assembly & Sheet fixing	1. Dimensions 2. Alignment 3. Welding Quality 4. Surface defects	MA MA MA MA	Measurement Measurement Visual Visual	100% 100% 100% 100%	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards Approved drg. / Mfr. Standards	Log Book Log Book Log Book Log Book	2 2 2 2	--- --- --- ---	2 2 2 2	
LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics MA - Major characteristics MI - Minor characteristics ^{\$} P - Agency Performing the Test. W - Agency Witnessing the Test. V - Agency Verifying the Test. 1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor 3 - Sub-vendor												

 PEM :: C&I	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL							STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I056				
								VOLUME IIB				
								SECTION D				
								REV. NO. 01		DATE: 22-02-2008		
								SHEET 4		OF 7		
SI. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency ^{\$}			Remarks
									P	W	V	
9.0	Pre-treatment and Painting	1. Pretreatment Process	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1	
		2. Process parameters like bath temp. concentration etc.	MA	Measurement	Periodic	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1	
		3. Dipping / Removal Time	MA	Measurement	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1	
		4. Surface quality after every dip	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1	
		5. Primer after phosphating	MA	Visual, Thickness	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1	
		6. Putty Application & Rubbing after primer	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1	
		7. Paint first coat	MA	Visual, Thickness	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1	
		8. Putty Application and Rubbing after first coat of paint	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1	
		9. Paint second coat	MA	Visual, Thickness, Scratch test Colour adhesion	100%	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Factory Standard & Relevant standard	Log Book	2	---	1	
LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics MA - Major characteristics MI - Minor characteristics												
^{\$} P - Agency Performing the Test. 1 - BHEL W - Agency Witnessing the Test. 2 - Vendor V - Agency Verifying the Test. 3 - Sub-vendor												

 PEM :: C&I	STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL							STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I056				
								VOLUME IIB				
								SECTION D				
								REV. NO. 01 DATE: 22-02-2008				
								SHEET 5 OF 7				
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency ^{\$}			Remarks
									P	W	V	
10.	Panel Wiring	1. Wiring Layout	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Log Book	2	---	---	
		2. Wiring Termination (Crimped Lugs)	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Log Book	2	---	---	
		3. Ferrule numbers	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Log Book	2	---	---	
		4. Colour of wiring	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Log Book	2	---	1	
		5. Size of Conductor	MA	Measurement	100%	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Approved drgs. & Specs.	Log Book	2	---	1	
11.	Component Mounting	1. Correct components	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs., Specs. & BOM	Approved drgs., Specs. & BOM	Log Book	2	---	---	
		2. Fixing	MA	Visual	100%	Approved drgs., Specs. & BOM	Approved drgs., Specs. & BOM	Log Book	2	---	---	
12.	FINAL Final Inspection	1. Workmanship	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	Factory Standard	Inspection Report	2	1	1	At Random by BHEL, based on 100 % internal test reports by Mfr.
		2. Component layout (neatness, accessibility & safety) Mounting / Proper fixing of all components	MA	Visual	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		3. Components identification Marking / Name plates	MA	Visual	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics MA - Major characteristics MI - Minor characteristics												
^{\$} P - Agency Performing the Test. 1 - BHEL W - Agency Witnessing the Test. 2 - Vendor V - Agency Verifying the Test. 3 - Sub-vendor												

बीएचएल PEM :: C&I		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL					STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I056					
							VOLUME		IIB			
							SECTION		D			
							REV. NO.		01		DATE: 22-02-2008	
							SHEET		6		OF 7	
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Cate gory	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency ^{\$}			Remarks
									P	W	V	
		5. Dimensions	MA	Measurement	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec., BOM	BHEL approved drg. / Spec., BOM	Inspection Report	2	1	1	At Random by BHEL, based on 100 % internal test reports by Mfr.
		6. Door functioning	MA	Functional	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		7. Paint Shade	CR	Visual	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		8. Paint Thickness	CR	Measurement	100%	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	BHEL approved drg. / Spec.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		9. Workmanship of Gaskets	MA	Visual	100%	Factory Standard	Factory Standard	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		10. Wiring Layout	MA	Visual	100%	BHEL approved drg.	BHEL approved drg.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		11. Wire Termination	MA	Pulling manually	Sample	----	Firm termination	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		12. Continuity	MA	Electrical	100%	----	Continuity OK	Inspection Report	2	1	1	

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics			\$	P - Agency Performing the Test.	1 - BHEL
MA - Major characteristics				W - Agency Witnessing the Test.	2 - Vendor
MI - Minor characteristics				V - Agency Verifying the Test.	3 - Sub-vendor

 PEM :: C&I		STANDARD QUALITY PLAN FOR LOCAL CONTROL PANEL						STD QUALITY PLAN NO.: PE-QP-999-145-I056				
								VOLUME IIB				
								SECTION D				
								REV. NO. 01		DATE: 22-02-2008		
								SHEET 7		OF 7		
Sl. No.	Component / operation	Characteristics Checked	* Category	Type/Method of Check	Extent of Check	Reference documents	Acceptance Norms	Format of Records	Agency ^{\$}			Remarks
									P	W	V	
13.	TYPE TEST	Degree of Protection	CR	Mech. Protection	Sample	BHEL approved spec., drg relevant IEC-60947, IEC-60079	BHEL approved spec., drg relevant IEC-60947, IEC-60079	Type Test Certificate	3	---	1	
14	ROUTINE TEST	IR before & after HV Test	CR	Electrical	100%	BHEL approved spec., drg., BOM & relevant standard	BHEL approved spec., drg., BOM & relevant standard	Test Report	2	1	1	
15	FUNCTIONAL TEST	1. Control Logic Operation	CR	Electrical	100%	BHEL approved spec. / drg.	BHEL approved spec. / drg.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		2. Instrument Calibration	CR	Electrical	10%	BHEL approved spec. / drg.	BHEL approved spec. / drg.	Inspection Report	2	1	1	
		3. Temperature rise	CR	Electrical	100%	BHEL approved spec/drg. & relevant standard	BHEL approved spec/drg & relevant standard	Inspection Report	2	1	1	

LEGEND: * CR - Critical characteristics MA - Major characteristics MI - Minor characteristics			^{\$} P - Agency Performing the Test. W - Agency Witnessing the Test. V - Agency Verifying the Test.			1 - BHEL 2 - Vendor 3 - Sub-vendor		
---	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION
4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPP, TELANGANA

SECTION D

REV. NO. 00

DATE : 24.03.2015

ERECTION HARDWARE

1.00.00 GENERAL TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

This section provides the general technical guidelines for the erection materials for instruments. All erection materials shall be of good quality and conform to the operating environment of the corresponding instrument.

However, any item required for erection of Bidder supplied system but not categorically indicated in this section, shall be supplied by the Bidder and all these items shall conform to International / National standards / codes.

1.01.00 Electrical Accessories

Electrical conduit and associated materials shall conform to the requirements of the articles which follow :

- a) Rigid Steel Conduit
 - i) Conduits up to and including 25 mm shall be of 16 SWG and conduits above 25 mm shall be of 14 SWG. Minimum size of conduits shall be 19 mm.
 - ii) Each piece of conduit shall be straight, free from blister and other defects and covered with capped bushing at both ends.
 - iii) All rigid conduit couplings and elbows shall be hot dip galvanized rigid mild steel in accordance with IS:9537 Part-I (1980) and Part-II(1981).. The conduit interior and exterior surfaces shall have a continuous zinc coating with an over coat of transparent enamel lacker or zinc chromate. Conduits shall be furnished in standard length of 3 meters, threaded at both ends.
 - iv) All rigid conduit fittings shall conform to requirements of IS:2667,1976. Galvanised steel fittings shall be used with steel conduit. All flexible conduit fittings shall be liquid tight, galvanized steel. The end fitting shall be compatible with the flexible conduit supplied.
- b) Flexible Conduit
 - i) Flexible conduit shall be of three layer construction of very high quality of lead coated steel. Outside and inside layer shall be reinforced with heat resistant material.
 - ii) Lead coating outside and inside of the conduit steel surface shall provide a non-corrosive characteristic particularly in acidic atmosphere. Besides flexibility, this shall be strong enough to stay at the desired profile without support and shall be durable and strong so as to offer sufficient mechanical protection. It shall also be fully liquid dust and air tight and shall withstand a continuous hydraulic pressure up to 2 Kg/Sq. cm and temperature up to 200 °C.
- c) Special Fittings
 - i) Conduit sealing and fittings shall be provided as required and shall be consistent with the area and equipment with which they are installed.
 - ii) Double locknuts shall be provided on all conduit terminations not provided with threaded lugs and couplings. Locknuts shall be designed to securely bond the conduit to the enclosure when tightened. Locknuts shall not loosen due to vibration.

- 1.02.00 Electrical Junction Box:
Please refer to Section VII , Subsection – D of this volume of the Specification.
- 1.03.00 Cable Gland
1. Type : Double compression
 2. Entry Thread : NPT / ET
 3. Material : Brass
 4. Finish : Cadmium Plated.
 5. Protection : IP 54 or better
 6. Accessories : Neoprene gasket, locknuts, reducers etc
- 1.04.00 Cable Tray
1. Material : Mild steel, slotted
 2. Thickness : not less than 2.0 mm
 3. Finish : Hot dip galvanized
 4. Perforation : As per MFR standard
 5. Cover : Suitable for tray
- 1.05.00 Process Hook Up Accessories & specification
Material and rating of the hook up items shall suit the piping and fluid condition. Hook up materials shall be IBR certified for applicable cases. Bidder shall furnish hook up drawings and the drawings for open racks & closed racks for owner's approval.
- 1.05.01 Seamless Stainless Steel Pipe
1. Reference : ASTM A-312 TP 316
 2. Material Grade : TP 316
 3. Type : Seamless /Plain end
 4. Size : As applicable (e.g. 1/2" NB etc)
 5. Schedule : 40
 6. Standard Length : 5 meter
- 1.05.02 Stainless Steel Pipe Fittings

1. Reference : ASTM A-182 F 316 / ANSI B16.11
2. Type : Forged
3. Rating : 3000 lbs / 6000 lbs / 9000 lbs
4. Size : To suit related SS pipe.
5. End connection : Generally socket weld
6. Type of Fittings : Reducing coupling, male-female reducer, straight coupling, equal tee, three piece union, elbow, cap etc.

1.05.03 Seamless Stainless Steel Tube

1. Reference : ASTM A-213 , ASTM A-249 or ASTM A-269
2. Material Grade : TP 316
3. Size : As applicable (e.g. ½" OD X 0.083" wall thickness / ¼" OD X 0.049" wall thickness etc.)
4. Type : Cold drawn annealed, pickled, passivated, de-scaled, hydraulically cleaned seamless tube.
5. Properties : The tube shall be free from scratches and suitable for bending and capable of being flared by hardened and tapered steel pin. The expanded tube shall show no crack or rupture. Hardness shall be RB 80.
6. Test Pressure : 400 Kg/Sq. cm (minimum)
7. Tolerance : ± 0.13 mm for outside diameter
: ± 15 % for wall thickness
8. Standard Length : 5 meter
9. Test : Flare, Hardness, Ball and Bubble Test

1.05.04 Stainless Steel Tube Fittings

1. Reference : ASTM-A-182
2. Type : Double ferrule double compression
3. Material : 316 Stainless steel forged
4. Ferrule : 316 Stainless Steel

- | | | | |
|---------|----|--------------------|--|
| | 5. | Type of Fittings | : Male / female connector, elbow, cross /equal tee, straight connector, bulkhead union, ferrule etc. as required to suit installation. |
| | 6. | Size | : To suit SS tubing and NPT end connection |
| 1.05.05 | | C.S. Pipe | |
| | 1. | Reference | : ASTM-A 106 Gr. C |
| | 2. | Material | : Cold drawn seamless black C.S. |
| | 3. | Type | : Seamless / Plain ends |
| | 4. | Size | : As applicable (e.g. ½" NB etc) |
| | 5. | Schedule | : 80, 160, XXS as required |
| | 6. | Standard Length | : 5 meter |
| 1.05.06 | | C.S. Pipe Fittings | |
| | 1. | Reference | : ASTM-A 105 / ANSI B16.11 |
| | 2. | Type | : Forged |
| | 3. | Rating | : 3000 lbs / 6000 lbs / 9000 lbs |
| | 4. | Size | : Suitable to related C.S.Pipe |
| | 5. | End connection | : Generally socket weld |
| | 6. | Type of Fittings | : Reducing coupling, male-female reducer, straight coupling, equal tee, three piece union, elbow, cap etc. |
| 1.05.07 | | A.S. Pipe | |
| | 1. | Reference | : ASTM-A 335 P22 AS PER ANSI B 36.10 |
| | 2. | Material | : Cold drawn seamless A.S. |
| | 3. | Type | : Seamless / Plain ends |
| | 4. | Size | : As applicable (e.g. ½" NB etc) |
| | 5. | Schedule | : XXS |
| | 6. | Standard Length | : 5 meter |
| 1.05.08 | | A.S. Pipe Fittings | |

1. Reference : ASTM-A 182 F22 AS PER ANSI B 16.11
2. Type : Forged
3. Rating : 9000 lbs
4. Size : Suitable to related A.S.Pipe
5. End connection : Generally socket weld
6. Type of Fittings : Reducing coupling, male-female reducer, straight coupling, equal tee, three piece union, elbow, cap etc.

1.05.09

G.I.Pipe

1. Reference : IS-1239, Part-I
2. Type : Medium grade, threaded at both ends protected with end caps
3. Material : Continuous ERW galvanized MS pipe
4. General : Pipe shall be galvanized both inside and outside
5. Size : As applicable (e.g 1/2"/3/4"/1" etc.)

1.05.10

G.I.Pipe Fittings

1. Reference : IS-1239, Part-II for material, dimension, thread etc.
2. Style : Threaded
3. Type of Fittings : Equal tee, three piece union, unequal tee, straight socket, 90 Deg. elbow, reducing socket cap. etc. to suit installation.
4. Size : Suitable to related G.I.Pipe

1.05.11

Carbon Steel Globe Valve

1. Reference : ASTM A-105
2. Type : Globe
3. Construction : Forged Body Cadmium Plated
4. End Connection : As applicable (eg. 1/2" Socket Weld etc.)
5. Rating : Cl. 800 / CL. 2500

- | | | |
|-----|-----------------|-----------------------------------|
| 6. | Material | : Body - Carbon steel |
| | | : Stem - Hardened Steel |
| | | : Plug - AISI 316 SS |
| | | : Seat- Stainless steel stellited |
| 7. | Packing | : Teflon / Grafoil as required |
| 8. | Yoke | : ASTM A105 |
| 9. | Hand wheel | : Carbon steel |
| 10. | Design standard | : As per ANSI B 16.34 |

1.05.12 Stainless Steel Globe Valve

- | | | |
|-----|-----------------|--|
| 1. | Reference | : ASTM A-182 F316 |
| 2. | Type | : Globe |
| 3. | Construction | : Forged Body |
| 4. | End Connection | : As applicable (eg. ½" Socket Weld etc.) |
| 5. | Proof Pressure | : 400 Kg/Cm2 |
| 6. | Material | : Body - Stainless steel |
| | | : Stem - Hardened Steel |
| | | : Plug - AISI 316 SS |
| | | : Seat- Stainless steel stellited |
| 7. | Packing | : Teflon as required |
| 8. | Yoke | : ASTM A182 F316 |
| 9. | Handwheel | : Carbon steel |
| 10. | Design standard | : As per ANSI B 16.34 |

1.05.13 Alloy Steel Globe Valve

- | | | |
|----|--------------|------------------|
| 1. | Reference | : ASTM A-182 F22 |
| 2. | Type | : Globe |
| 3. | Construction | : Forged Body |

- | | | |
|-----|-----------------|--|
| 4. | End Connection | : As applicable (eg. ½" Socket Weld etc.) |
| 5. | Rating | : CL. 2500 |
| 6. | Material | : Body - Alloy steel |
| | | : Stem - Hardened Steel |
| | | : Plug - AISI 316 SS |
| | | : Seat- Stainless steel stellited |
| 7. | Packing | : Grafoil as required |
| 8. | Yoke | : ASTM A182 F22 |
| 9. | Handwheel | : Carbon steel |
| 10. | Design standard | : As per ANSI B 16.34 |

1.05.14 Structural Steel

Steel supports for JB's, trays; tubes and related equipments shall not be limited to the following:

- | | |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| a) | MS Angle |
| b) | MS Channel |
| c) | I-Beam |
| d) | Hexagonal head Bolt & Nut with washer |
| e) | Foundation Bolt & Nut |
| f) | Expansion Bolt |
| g) | Steel Plates / Flats |
| h) | CRCA sheet |
| i) | 50 NB Pipe |
| j) | Pipe clamps, U Bolts & Nuts |
| k) | Checker plate |

1.05.15 Condensate Pot

- | | | |
|----|----------------|--|
| 1. | Reference | : ASTM A182 F22 /ASTM A105 |
| 2. | Material | : Alloy steel / carbon steel as per application |
| 3. | Construction | : Drilled from barstock |
| 4. | End connection | : As applicable (e.g 3 nos. ½" socket weld end etc.) |

	5. Accessories	: Vent valves
1.05.16	Instrument Valve Manifold	
	1. Type	: Two valve manifold
		: Five valve manifold
	2. Mounting	: Remote 2" Pipe Mounting / Transmitter Rack mounting
	3. Construction	: Single block (bar stock)
	4. Material	: Forged body and bonnet AISI 316 stainless steel
	5. Ports	: Mfg std. (e.g 1/2 " NPT (F) etc.)
	6. Rating	: 420 Kg/Sq. cm at ambient
	7. Operating Temperature	: (-)30 to (+)170 Deg C
	8. Packing	: PTFE Wafer
	9. Seat & Stem	: AISI 316 SS
	10. Plug	: AISI 316 SS free to turn on stem / 17-4 PH
	11. Handle Bar	: AISI 316 SS
	12. Connection	: Straight
	13. Accessories	: Plugs for all ports, Mounting Bracket , bolts , nuts

1.06.00 Pneumatic Hook Up Accessories

1.07.00 Air Header

Technical Particulars	For Panel	For Field
Material of Construction	: Stainless steel	: Stainless steel
Inlet Connection	: 2" NPT (M)	: 1" NPT (M)
Header Take-off Material	: Stainless steel	: Stainless steel
Take off connection	: 1 / 2" NPT (M)	: 1/ 2" NPT (M)
Take-off Valves Material	: stainless steel	: stainless steel

Tube Take-off	: Tube adapter on valve	: Tube adapter on valve
Drain	: SS drain valve at lowest point	: SS drain valves at lowest point



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION
4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPP, TELANGANA

SECTION D

REV. NO. 00

DATE : 24.03.2015

APPLICABLE CABLE TYPES

CABLE SIZES FOR 4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS PROJECT JOB NO. 411 (PER UNIT)	
Sl no.	Cable Type
	G-TYPE
1	2P X 0.5 sqmm
2	4P X 0.5 sqmm
3	8P X 0.5 sqmm
4	12P X 0.5 sqmm
	F-TYPE
1	4P X 0.5 sqmm
2	8P X 0.5 sqmm
3	12P X 0.5 sqmm
4	24P X 0.5 sqmm
	CONTROL CABLE
1	3C X 2.5 sqmm
2	5C X 2.5 sqmm
3	12C X 1.5 sqmm



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION
4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPP, TELANGANA

SECTION D

REV. NO. 00

DATE : 24.03.2015

APPLICABLE CODES & STANDARDS

4.45.00 Local Instruments , Flow Elements and Control Valves

Required local instruments including gauge boards, etc. and Flow Elements , Control valves shall be provided for safe and efficient operation of the plant. .

4.46.00 Erection Hardware

Standard and good engineering practice of international standard shall be adopted throughout. All materials supplied shall be suitable for tropical, dust laden, humid power plant environment and shall be from reputed manufacture.

4.47.00 C&I Cabling

Instrumentation cables shall be copper, overall screened for binary signals and individual pair and overall screened for analog signals. All cables shall be FRLS type (inner and outer sheath) ,armored, other than short run cables which may be unarmored. Unarmored cables shall run through conduits.

C&I cable type shall also include FO , Prefab , Coaxial , compensating cable , special cable etc

The screen shall be grounded at the remote panel end at control / equipment room only.

5.00.00 CODES AND STANDARDS

The design, manufacture, inspection, testing, site calibration and installation of all C&I equipment and systems covered under this specification shall conform to the latest editions of applicable codes and standards eg. ANSI, ASME, IEEE, ISO, IEC, IGCI, AWS, NFPA, AISC, IGS, SAMA, UBC, UL, NESC, NEMA, ISA, DIN, VDE , IS etc. Generally, the following latest edition of codes and standards prevailing at the time of award of contract shall be applicable.

1) Temperature Measurement

- a) Instrument and apparatus for temperature measurement - ASME PTC 19.3 (1974).
- b) Temperature Measurement - Thermocouples - ANSI - MC 96.1 - 1982.
- c) Temperature Measurement by electrical resistance thermometers - IS: 2806
- d) Thermometer-element-Platinum resistance - IS: 2848 / DIN 43760.

2) Pressure Measurement

- a) Instrument and apparatus for pressure measurement - ASME PTC 19.2 (1964).
- b) Bourdon tube pressure and vacuum gauges - IS: 3624/1996.

- 3) Flow Measurement
 - a) Instruments and apparatus for flow measurement - ASME PTC 19.5 (1972) Interim supplement, Part-II
 - b) Measurements of fluid flow in closed conduit - BS 1042.
- 4) Electronic Measuring Instruments and Control Hardware
 - a) Automatic null balancing electrical measuring instruments -ANSI C 39.4 (Rev. 1973), IS 9319
 - b) Safety requirements for electrical and electronic measuring and controlling instrumentation - ANSI C 39.5 / 1974.
 - c) Compatibility of analog signals for electronic industrial process instruments - ISA-S 50.1: ANSI MC 12.1 / 1975.
 - d) Dynamic response testing of process control instrumentation - ANSI MC 4.1 (1975) - ISA -S26 (1968).
 - e) Surge withstand capability (SWC) tests - ANSI C 37.90A (1989), IEC-255.4.
 - f) Printed circuit boards - IPC TM-650, IEC 326C.
 - g) General requirements and tests for printed wiring boards - IS-7405 (Part-I)/1973.
 - h) Edge socket connectors - IEC 130-11.
 - i) Requirements and methods of testing of wire wrap terminations--DIN 41611 Part-2.
 - j) Dimensions of attachment plugs and receptacles- ANSI C73-1973.(Supplement ANSI C73a – 1980)
 - k) Direct Acting Electrical Indicating Instruments - IS - 1248 - 1968
- 5) Instrument Switches and Contacts
 - a) Contact Rating - AC services NEMA ICS Part-2 125, A-600
 - b) Contact Rating - DC services NEMA ICS Part-2 125, N-600
- 6) Enclosures
 - a) Enclosures for Industrial Controls and Systems–NEMA ICS-6-110.15 through 110.22
 - b) Racks, panels and associated equipment -EIA: RS-310-B-1983 (ANSI C83.9 - 1972) / IEC 60947 / IEC 60529
 - c) Protection Class for Enclosures , Cabinets Control Panels and Desks - IS 2147 1962

- 7) Apparatus, Enclosures and Installation Practices in Hazardous Area
 - a) Classification of hazardous area - NEMA Article 500, Volume-6, 1978./ NFPA Article 500 , Vol.70-1984
 - b) Electrical Instruments in hazardous dust locations - ISA-RP 12.11.
 - c) Intrinsically safe apparatus - NFPA Article 493 Volume-4 1978.
 - d) Purged and pressurized enclosure for electrical equipment in hazardous location - NFPA Article 496 Volume-4, 1982.
- 8) Sampling System
 - a) Stainless Steel material of tubing and valves, for sampling system - ASTM A 269-79 GRTO-316.
 - b) Submerged helical coil heat exchangers for sample coolers -- ASTM D11-98.
 - c) Steam and water sampling ,conditioning and analysis in the power cycle - ASME PTC - 19.11
 - d) Standard methods of sampling system - ASTM D 1066-69
- 9) Annunciators
 - a) Specifications and guides for the use of general-purpose annunciators - ISA RP 18.1.
 - b) Surge withstand capability tests -ANSI C37.90 a -1971 and IEEE Standard 472-1974.
- 10) Interlocks, Protections
 - a) Relays and relay system associated with electric power apparatus - IEEE Standards 3.13.
 - b) Surge withstand capability tests - ANSI C37.90 a - 1971 and IEEE Standard 472-1974.
 - c) General requirements and tests for switching devices for control and auxiliary circuits including contactor relays - IS-6875 (Part-I)/1973.
 - d) Turbine water damage prevention - ASME-TDP-1-1980.
 - e) Boiler safety interlocks - NFPA Section 85B, 85D, 85E, 85F, 85G.
 - f) Installation and operation of Pulverized fuel system - ANSI / NFPA 8503
 - g) Functional diagramming of Instrument and control systems - SAMA PMS 22.1
 - h) Digital interface for programmable instrumentation - ANSI / IEEE 488

11) Control Valves

- a) Control valve sizing (Incompressible fluids) - ISA-S39.2 / 1972.
- b) Control valve sizing (Compressible fluids) - ISA-S39.4 / 1972.
- c) Control Valve seat leakage – ANSI / FCI 70.2
- d) Face to face dimensions of Control Valves - ANSI B16.10
- e) Control Valve Capacity Test Procedure – ISA – S75.02

12) Process connection Piping and Tubing

- a) Seamless Carbon Steel Pipe - ASTM-A-106.
- b) Forged carbon steel fittings - ASTM-A-105.
- c) Dimensions of fittings - ANSI-B16.11.
- d) Code for pressure piping, welding, hydrostatic testing - ANSI-B 31.1.
- e) Nomenclature for instrument tube fittings - ISA-RP 42.1 / 1982.
- f) Seamless Stainless Steel Tube ASTM A-213 TP 316 / ASTM A-269 TP 316
- g) Seamless Alloy Steel Pipe ASTM A 335 P22
- h) Seamless Stainless Steel Pipe ASTM A-312 TP 316
- i) Forged and Rolled alloy steel pipe flanges , forged fittings , valves and parts ASTM A - 182
- j) Pipe fittings of wrought carbon steel and ally steel - ASTM A - 234
- k) Composition bronze metal castings ASTM B - 62
- l) Seamless copper tube , bright annealed ASTM B- 168
- m) Valves flanged and butt welding ends ANSI B 16.34

13) Cables

- a) Thermocouple extension wires / cables - ANSI MC96.1.
- b) Insulated Wire and Cable for the Transmission and Distribution of Electrical Energy-IPCEA S-61-402
- c) Guide for design and installation of cable system in power generating station (insulation, jacket materials) -IEEE Standard 422.
- d) Requirements of vertical tray flame test - IEEE 383
- e) Standard specification for tinned soft or annealed copper wire for electrical purpose - ASTM B33.



Technical specification for
CONTROL & INSTRUMENTATION
4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPP, TELANGANA

SECTION D

REV. NO. 00

DATE : 24.03.2015

KKS PHILOSOPHY



DOCUMENT TITLE

KKS NUMBERING PHILOSOPHY

4X270MW TPP BHADRADRI TPP, TELANGANA

KKS NUMBERING PHILOSOPHY

For identifying (tagging) an instrument / equipment in Power plant KKS numbering scheme is used. The purpose is to assign a unique number to every equipment in the power plant. For C&I equipment unique number are to be provided up to the signal level so that a unique number Input / Output exist in DCS for every signal.

Normally KKS number is a 10 digit alpha-numeric code and is typically split into the following:

X	X	X	A	A	Y	Y	B	B	B
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---

First three digits indicate the Sub-System. The Code for the major system are given as per **Annexure-1**.

Fourth and Fifth digits are the **Numerical Keys at System Code Level** and used to distinguish between main systems having same Alpha Codes.

Sixth and Seventh digits are the **Equipment / Apparatus / Measuring Circuit Code**. The code of various Equipment / Apparatus / Measuring Circuit is shown in **Annexure-2**

Eight, Nine and tenth digits are the **Numerical Keys at Equipment / Apparatus / Measuring Circuit Code** and used to distinguish between various instruments in the same sub-group. Numerical keys at System / Equipment / Apparatus / Measuring Circuit is shown in **Annexure-3**.

**ANNEXURE-1****List of System / Sub-System Codes used in Power Plant:**

- 1) Mill Reject Handling System: EUA

ANNEXURE-2**Standard Equipment Codes:**

AA	Valves including drives, also hand operated
AB	Seclusions, Lock, Gates, Doors
AC	Heat Exchanger
AE	Turning, Driving, Lifting equipment
AF	Continuous conveyors, Feeders
AG	Generator Units
AH	Heating and Cooling Units
AK	Pressing and Packaging equipment
AM	Mixer, Stirrer
AN	Blower, Air Pumps / Fans, Compressor Units
AP	Pump Units
AT	Purification, Drying, Filter
AV	Combustion Equipment e.g. grates

Standard Apparatus Codes:

BB	Vessels and Tank
BF	Foundation
BG	Boiler Heating Surfaces
BN	Injector, Ejector
BP	Flow and throughput limitation equipment (Orifice)
BQ	Holders, Carrying Equipment, Support
BR	Piping, Ducts, Chutes, Compensator
BS	Sound Absorber
BU	Insulations, Sheatings

Standard Measuring Circuits Codes:

CD	Density
CE	Electrical Quantities
CF	Flow, throughput
CG	Distance, Length, Position
CK	Time
CL	Level

	DOCUMENT TITLE KKS NUMBERING PHILOSOPHY	
	4X270MW TPP BHADRADRI TPP, TELANGANA	

CM	Humidity
CQ	Analysis (SWAS)
CS	Speed, Velocity, Frequency
CT	Temperature
CY	Vibration, Expansion

ANNEXURE-3

Numerical Keys

A) Numerical Keys at System Code Level

- i) Use 10, 20, 30... To distinguish between main systems having same Alpha Codes. Examples:
 - a) Main Steam (Left) and Main Steam (Right)
 - b) BFP – A/B/C
 - c) ID Fan – A/B, FD Fan A/B, AH – A/B
- ii) For branch off from main system path having code say 10, keep the same alpha code and use 11, 12, 13 etc. Similarly for other branch off from main system path having code say 20, keep the same alpha code and use 21, 22, 23 etc and shall carry on further in the same way.
- iii) If the branch off from main system / sub system path is used for some other system, where different alpha codes can be applied, then in that case the said branch line will be designated by the alpha codes of the system to which it is providing the input.

B) Numerical keys at Equipment Code level:

There are three numerical keys available for each type of equipment code. Following has been agreed upon considering present practice, better flexibility and ease in sorting.

- i) **Valves and Dampers --- Equipment Code – AA**

		<u>N1</u>	<u>N2 N3</u>
Motorised (<i>on/off duty</i>)	-	0	01 to 50
Motorised (<i>inching duty</i>)	-	0	51 to 99
Pneumatic (Control)	-	1	01 to 50
Motorised (<i>thyrestor Control</i>)	-	1	51 to 99
Sol. Operated (Open / Close duty (Valves, NRVs, Gate)	-	2	01 to 99
Hydraulic	-	3	01 to 99

	DOCUMENT TITLE			
	KKS NUMBERING PHILOSOPHY			
	4X270MW TPP BHADRADRI TPP, TELANGANA			
	NRV (Without actuation) Manual Manual Relief & Safety Valves Reserve Reserve	- - - - - -	4 5 6 7 8 9	01 to 99 01 to 99 01 to 99 01 to 99 01 to 99 01 to 99
ii) Field Instruments	Field Transmitters & Analog Signals Field Switches & Binary Signals PG Test Point Gauges Automatic Turbine Tester (ATT)-HWR (Reserved for protection Signals used by Hardwar)	- - - - - -	0 1 4 5 2	01 to 99 00 to 99 00 to 99 00 to 99 00 to 99
Example of Numerical Key Usage:	In line with the philosophy adopted for Valves / Dampers /instruments etc. pumps and fans in the main systems (having different system code) can be numbered as AP/N100 and as AP/N101, 102, Where system code is same.			

4 X 270MW BHADRADRI TPS AT MANUGURU

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM

ANNEXURE-I
(SYSTEM WRITE UP)



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT PPEI, NOIDA-
INDIA



FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM 4X270MW MANUGURU TPS

SPECIFICATION. No: PE-TS-411-166-A001

VOLUME – II B

SECTION-C

REVISION 00

DATE : 27.03.2015

Page 2 of 6

1.0 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

Light Diesel Oil (LDO) shall be used as initial start-up/ warm up fuel while heavy Fuel Oil (HFO Gr HV) shall be used for flame stabilization during low load operation. The Fuel Oil Handling System to be considered comprises unloading & storage of LDO and Heavy Fuel oil (HFO Gr HV). The basic operation & control philosophy of fuel oil unloading & storage system is described in succeeding sections. The bidder shall provide all the features as specified herein including other features as required for safe, efficient and trouble free operation of the system. The successful bidder shall furnish the detailed operation & control philosophy during contract stage for customer's approval.

Fuel Oil Characteristics are provided at **Annexure-II**, section-C of specification

1.1 HEAVY FUEL OIL SYSTEM

- 1.1.1 Heavy Fuel Oil (HFO Gr HV) shall be delivered to power station by one (1) full rake of 48 nos BTPN type railway wagons having capacity of approx. 60 cum per wagon. The railway wagons shall be unloaded through neoprene unloading hoses of **8.0m length** with fire safe type ball valve for isolation and a hose stand for each unloading hose. The Fuel Oil unloading header will have **fifty (50) Nos. unloading points**. The HFO unloading header shall be steam heat traced and insulated.
- 1.1.2 The railway wagons shall have steam heating coil arrangement dully installed for heating HFO up to min. 50°C. Steam supply to the railway wagons from Aux steam header (laid by the side of Fuel Oil unloading header) shall be through metallic flexible hoses and the condensate shall be collected in a condensate header laid by the side of Fuel Oil unloading header.
- 1.1.3 Heavy Fuel Oil from unloading header shall be pumped to Heavy Fuel Oil storage tank with the help of Five (5) Nos (4W+1S) unloading pumps as indicated in the HFO Unloading and Storage system flow diagram. The Heavy Fuel Oil unloading pumps are of rotary positive displacement, twin screw type and provided with matching capacity duplex strainers (steam heated) at their suction with interconnecting piping and valves as shown in the P&I diagrams for HFO System, **Drwg No.- PE-DG-411-166-A101**.
- 1.1.4 Two (2) nos. HFO storage tanks, each of net capacity 3000 m3 are envisaged. The HFO tank shall be provided with steam floor coil heaters at the bottom of the tank to raise the temperature of oil to handling / tank maintenance temp. of 50°C in 72 hrs. time and maintaining the temperature inside the tank at 50° C. The floor coil heater for the Fuel oil storage tanks shall have adequate nos. of sections and shall be regulated through one pneumatically operated modulating type control valve on the steam supply line. This shall be actuated from tank temperature.
- 1.1.5 Each HFO Storage Tank shall be insulated and cladded on the shell.
- 1.1.6 Interconnecting piping, valves and instruments as indicated in the Process & Instrumentation diagram for HFO system (**Drwg.no. PE-DG-400-166-A101**) shall be provided. Piping, valves and other equipment shall be steam traced and insulated.
- 1.1.7 Each HFO storage tank shall also be provided with a suction heater at tank outlet to heat the outgoing HFO by 10 degC over maintenance temp of 50°C inside the tanks.

1.2 LIGHT DIESEL SYSTEM

- 1.2.1 LDO shall be delivered to power station by ten (10) nos road tankers. The road tankers shall be unloaded through flexible metallic / neoprene unloading hoses of **min. 8.0m length** with fire safe type ball valve for isolation and a hose stand for each unloading hose. The LDO unloading header will have 10 Nos. unloading points.
- 1.2.2 LDO from unloading header shall be pumped to LDO storage tank with the help of Three (3) Nos (2W+1S) unloading pumps as indicated in the LDO Unloading and Storage system flow diagram. The LDO unloading pumps are of rotary positive displacement, twin screw type and provided with



**FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE
SYSTEM
4X270MW MANUGURU TPS**

SPECIFICATION. No: PE-TS-411-166-A001

VOLUME – II B

SECTION-C

REVISION 00

DATE : 27.03.2015

Page 3 of 6

matching capacity simplex strainers at their suction with interconnecting piping and valves as shown in the P&I diagrams for LDO System, Drwg No. - PE-DG-411-166-A102.

- 1.2.3 Two (2) nos. LDO storage tanks, each of net capacity 500 m3 are envisaged.
- 1.2.4 Interconnecting piping, valves and instruments as indicated in the Process & Instrumentation diagram for LDO system (Drwg.no. PE-DG-400-166-A102) shall be provided.

1.3 STEAM & CONDENSATE SYSTEM

- 1.3.1 One no. pressure reducing station consisting of self-regulating type control valves with safety relief valve and bypass arrangement shall be provided for reducing auxiliary steam available at 11 kg/cm2 (a) to 4.0 kg/ cm2 (a). Reduced steam shall be used for heating of HFO railway wagons, unloading header, HFO tanks, strainers, pumps etc. and tracing of HFO lines.
- 1.3.2 A condensate flash tank of capacity 6.0 m3 will also be provided in the unloading area for collecting condensate from railway wagons heating before discharging the same to oil water separator near tank farm area.
- 1.3.3 Condensate formed in HFO unloading pump house i.e. pumps, strainers, drain oil tank shall be fed to sump.
- 1.3.4 Condensate generated from floor coil heater of HFO Storage tanks shall be fed to flash tank placed near tank farm area.
- 1.3.5 Interconnecting piping, valves and instruments as indicated in the Process & Instrumentation diagram for STEAM & CONDENSATE system (Drwg.no. PE-DG-411-166-A103) shall be provided.

1.4 DRAIN OIL SYSTEM, SUMP WATER & OIL WATER SEPARATION

- 1.4.1 The fuel oil drains from different equipment's (LDO & HFO U/L pumps, strainers) and piping etc. in FO unloading pump house shall be collected by gravity in a Drain Oil tank of capacity 10m3. Two (2) nos, 1W+1S, rotary positive displacement type drain oil pump of capacity 10 m3/hr shall be provided to transfer the drained oil to HFO tanks.
- 1.4.2 The above drain oil tank in the unloading pump house shall be provided with a steam coil with isolation valve. Steam will be supplied to the drain tank manually on need basis. The condensate formed shall be discharged through a trap in to the sump.
- 1.4.3 All oil drain headers will have a size not less than 25 NB and adequately sloped.
- 1.4.4 Two (2) nos. vertical centrifugal type sump pumps of cap. 10m3/hr, are also envisaged inside FO Unloading pump house to pump the oil water mixture to oil water separator located near tanks farm area.
- 1.4.5 One no. (1) Oil Water Separator is envisaged near tank farm area. Separated water from Oil Water Separator shall be discharged to another oil water separator tank in ETP area through two (2) nos. vertical sump pump of cap. 10m3/hr. Recovered oil shall be pumped to HFO Storage Tank through two (2) nos. vertical screw pump of cap. 5 cum/hr as per Process & Instrumentation Diagram for HFO unloading system (Drwg.no. PE-DG-411-166-A101).

2.0 INSTRUMENTATION & CONTROL

- 2.1 Operation and Control of Fuel Oil unloading and storage system will be from plant DCS (BHEL scope) as well as through local control panel provided in HFO unloading pump house.
- 2.2 Local control panel will act as an interface between DCS and the field devices for commands & feedbacks. LCP shall have the provision of command (start/stop), annunciation & feedback interface with the plant DCS. LCP will be under bidder's scope.
- 2.3 Instrumentation shall be as shown in Process & Instrumentation Diagram for HFO, LDO, and Steam & Condensate system given under this specification.
- 2.4 Following functions shall be done through DCS:

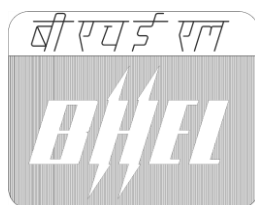
	FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM 4X270MW MANUGURU TPS	SPECIFICATION. No: PE-TS-411-166-A001	
		VOLUME – II B	SECTION-C
		REVISION 00	DATE : 27.03.2015
		Page 4 of 6	
2.4.1 Filling any of the HFO/LDO storage tanks by ensuring proper and safe selection of these tanks. Simultaneous filling and emptying of same HFO storage tanks will be avoided. Signals from Limit switches at the inlet and outlet valves of storage tanks shall be used for this purpose. 2.4.2 Start the HFO/LDO unloading /decanting pumps through DCS/LCP for filling the tanks after ensuring safe start permissive. The safe start permissive shall comprise of: ➤ MCC healthy ➤ Selected storage tank level not HI (high). ➤ Pump suction header inlet pressure not LO (low). ➤ Unloading header is completely filled with oil (signal from LS) ➤ DP across pump suction strainer not HI (high). ➤ Valve at tank inlet is open 2.5 Stop the running unloading pump(s) through DCS/LCP in case of annunciation for Level HI in corresponding tanks. 2.6 Stop/Trip the running HFO / LDO unloading pump(s) automatically in case of following: ➤ Level HI-HI in corresponding tanks. ➤ Pressure Hi in pump discharge header ➤ DP across corresponding suction strainer is HI. 2.7 Start standby unloading pump through DCS/LCP only in case running pumps trips either due to any mechanical or electrical failure 2.8 Start the drain pump through DCS/LCP on receipt of level alarm-HI or if physically the level is found to be high after ensuring safe start permissive. The safe start permissive shall comprise of: ➤ MCC healthy ➤ Levels in DOT not low. ➤ Selected storage tank level for dumping of drained oil is not HI. 2.9 Stop the running drain oil pump automatically in case of annunciation for Level LO in drain oil tank. 2.10 Start standby drain oil pump through DCS/LCP only in case running pumps trips either due to any mechanical or electrical failure 2.11 Start the sump pump in respective areas through DCS/LCP on receipt of level alarm HI or if physically the level is found to be high after ensuring safe start permissive. The safe start permissive shall comprise of: ➤ MCC healthy 2.12 Stop the running sump pump automatically in case of annunciation for Level LO in sump 2.13 Start standby sump pump through DCS/LCP only in case running pump trips either due to any mechanical or electrical failure. 2.14 Signals (annunciation & indication) from various switches / transmitters. 2.15 Running status (on/off) of all pumps. 2.16 Control of steam flow to floor coil heater and suction heater of HFO storage tanks through pneumatically operated control valve as indicated in respective flow diagram. 2.19 All signals from the field instruments will be first terminated on a field mounted Junction box (JB) before transmitting the signals to DCS.			

4 X 270MW TPS AT MANUGURU, KHAMMAM, TS

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM

ANNEXURE-II

(EQUIPMENT DESIGN CRITERIA & FUEL OIL ANALYSIS)



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT PPEI, NOIDA-
INDIA



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM
4X270MW MANUGURU TPS**

SPECIFICATION No: **PE-TS-411-166-A001**

VOLUME –II B

SECTION - C

REVISION-00

DATE: 27.03.2015

Page 2 of 8

1. EQUIPMENT SELECTION & DESIGN CRITERIA/ DATA SHEET

1.1 FO STORAGE AND DRAIN OILTANKS

S.No.		HFO STORAGE TANKS	LDO STORAGE TANKS	DRAIN OIL TANK
1	Storage Medium	HFO	LDO	HFO /LDO
2	No. of Tanks	As per scope of supply		
3	Type of Construction	Vertical Cylindrical, non-pressure type with atmospheric vents fitted with flame arrestor fixed cone roof type.		Rectangular
4	Tank Capacity (m ³)	3000	500	10
5	Dimensions	18.0 m dia x 13.0 m ht	10.0 m dia x 8.0 m ht	2 m x 2 m x 2.7 m ht
6	Design & Construction Code	IS 803 / API650		IS-800/ standard hand book
7	Design Pressure	Atmospheric		Atmospheric
8	Corrosion allowance	1.8 mm		
9	Material of construction	IS 2062 Gr A/B with minimum plate thickness as 6.0 mm including corrosion allowance		
10	Venting Capacity	As per API 2000 / IS 803		
13	Joint efficiency	85 % on all butt welded joints		
14	Insulation	YES, (on tank shell)	NA	YES

NOTES:

- Tank capacity indicated is the capacity between high and low level.
- The outlet nozzle for HFO storage tanks shall be decided by ensuring that complete floor coil heater & suction heater is submerged in the oil in order to avoid flashing of oil. The bottom of outlet nozzle for LDO & HFO storage tanks shall be at least 250 mm from bottom of tank irrespective of nozzle sizes.
- All tanks shall be provided with overflow pipe. The size of overflow pipe will be one size more than the inlet pipe size for the tanks.
- Each tank shall be provided with one spare connection of one size higher than the tank outlet nozzle and at the same elevation as the tank outlet nozzle for future use. The spare connection shall be provided with valve & blind flange.
- The size of the water draw off to be provided for HFO & LDO storage tanks will be 80NB min. One 25NB nozzle with isolation valve shall also be provided near the bottom of HFO & LDO storage tanks for sampling purpose.
- Other design requirements enumerated in standard specification of tanks placed under section-D of this specification shall also be taken into account while designing the tank.

1.2 CONDENSATE FLASH TANK

1	Storage Medium	Condensate
2	Number Of Tank	One(1) No.
3	Type of Construction	Vertical /Cylindrical with dished ends.
4	Tank Capacity(m ³)	Six(6)
5	Dimensions	Dia. 2.0M x Ht. 2.5M
6	Design Code	IS 2825 Class-II



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM
4X270MW MANUGURU TPS**

SPECIFICATION No: **PE-TS-411-166-A001**

VOLUME –II B

SECTION - C

REVISION-00

DATE: 27.03.2015

Page 3 of 8

7	Material Of Construction	PLATES : IS 2002 GR.2A
8	Worst Operating Pressure	Four(4.0) Kg/cm ²
9	Design Pressure	10% Margin On Worst Operating Condition
10	Temperature	250degC
11	Corrosion allowance	1.8mm
12	Joint efficiency	85%
13	Insulation & cladding	As required as per approved calculation.
14	Radiography	Shall be conducted on 10% of the total longitudinal and circumferential joints and 100% of total weld joints of dished ends.
15	Testing requirements	a. As per IS 2825 b. DPT shall be carried out on welds c. Hydraulic test at 1.5 times the design pressure shall be carried out.
16	Vent	Free vent pipe of 250mm size and 2.5m length.
17	Any other design requirement	As per standard specification of tanks placed under section-D of specification.

1.3 FLOOR COIL HEATER OF HFO STORAGE TANKS

S.No	Characteristics	Value
1	Heating medium at the inlet of control valve	Aux. Steam at 4.0kg/cm ² (a) or higher as decided by FO System vendor.
2	Capacity of the floor coil heater shall be determined for following conditions:	
a	Design capacity	To raise the temperature of full tank capacity of Heavy Fuel oil from min. ambient temp. to storage temperature in 72hours for HFO storage tanks and 4 hours for drain oil tank.
b	Normal capacity	To compensate heat loss from the uninsulated tank completely filled with oil at storage temperature
c	Wind Speed	5 m/second for heat loss calculation
d	Margin to be provided on calculated surface area of floor coil	10%
3	Tube side design pressure & temperature	1.5 times the heating steam pressure, 210 Deg. C
4	Temperature of steam to be considered for thermal design	Tsat @ 4 kg/cm ² (a) or higher pressure as decided by FO system vendor.
5	Material of Heating element	Seamless steel tubes to ASTM A 106 Gr.B
6	Number of heating coil	To be decided by the vendor to ensure uniform heating,



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM
4X270MW MANUGURU TPS**

SPECIFICATION No: **PE-TS-411-166-A001**

VOLUME –II B

SECTION - C

REVISION-00

DATE: 27.03.2015

Page 4 of 8

7	Type of Control	Through pneumatically operated modulating type control valve as shown in flow diagram.
8	Specific Heat of Oil to be considered for design (Kcal /kg/°C)	0.5
9	Overall steam to oil heat transfer co-efficient(including the dirt factor)	75 Kcal / m2 hr degC

1.4 SUCTION HEATER FOR HFO STORAGE TANKS

S.No	Characteristics	Value
1	Type of heater	U-tube, shell & tube type (Oil in shell, steam in tube)
2	Design ambient temperature	As per project information
3	Heater capacity	120 m3/hr
4	Differential temperature	10 degC
5	Initial temperature of oil	60 degC
6	Final temperature of oil	70 degC
7	Heating medium	Aux. steam @ 4 kg/cm2 (a) or higher as decided by FO system vendor.
8	Specific heat of oil(Kcal/kg/degC)	0.5
9	Design temperature & pressure	
a	Shell side	2.5 kg/cm2 (g) , 120 degC
b	Tube side	1.5 times the heating medium pressure in kg/cm2 (g), 210 degC.
10	Corrosion allowance	1.8mm
11	Oil properties	As per specification
12	Temperature of steam to be considered for thermal design	Tsat @ heating medium pressure
13	Heater Tube material	Seamless tube as per ASME SA 179 Gr.C / Equivalent
14	Design/construction	TEMA Class-C/ IS 2825 Class-2/ASME Sec-VIII, Div-I



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM
4X270MW MANUGURU TPS**

SPECIFICATION No: **PE-TS-411-166-A001**

VOLUME –II B

SECTION - C

REVISION-00

DATE: 27.03.2015

Page 5 of 8

1.5 UNLOADING PUMPS, DRAIN OIL PUMPS & SUMP PUMPS

	Characteristics	HFO Unloading / Decanting Pumps	LDO Unloading Pumps	Drain oil Pumps	Sump Pump in Oil Water Separator pit	Sump Pumps in pump house
1	Type of Pumps	Twin Screw Positive Displacement , with Steam Jacketing	Twin Screw Positive Displacement	Vertical Single Screw positive displacement.	Vertical single screw type	Vertical single screw type
2	No. &Capacity of Pumps	As per scope of supply				
3	Type of Duty	Intermittent	Intermittent	Intermittent	Intermittent	Intermittent
4	Type of Drive	Direct driven by Electric Motor, TEFC & Flame proof to IS 2148 suitable for Gas Group IIA & IIB				
5	Location	Indoor	Indoor	Indoor	Outdoor	Indoor
6	Nature of Fluid to be pumped	HFO	LDO	HFO/LDO	Water with traces of oil	Water with traces of oil
7	Design Viscosity range	50-500 cST	2-20 cST	2-500 cST	5-50cST	5-50cST
8	Design Temperature range	Corresponding to above viscosity				
9	Sealing	Mechanical seal for screw pumps; mechanical seal/ gland packing (braided graphite free TEFLON) for centrifugal pumps				
10	Design Code	API with standard deviations as taken by approved sub-vendors / HIS/ VDMA				
11	Bearings	External bearing: Antifriction ball / Roller type		Manufacturer specific subject to customer approval		
12	Material of Construction					
i)	Casing	Cast Iron to IS 210 Gr FG 260/ CS Fabricated				
ii)	Casing lining, if applicable	Manufacturer specific subject to customer approval				
iii)	Rotor/ Impeller	13% chrome SS				
iv)	Rotor housing, if applicable	Manufacturer specific subject to customer approval.				
v)	Shaft	13% chrome SS				
vi)	Relief valve body	CI to IS 210 Gr FG 260				
vii)	Relief valve spring	Spring steel				
viii)	Base Plate	Fabricated from MS to IS 2062				
ix)	Coupling	Manufacturer specific subject to customer approval.				

Note:

a. Piping in discharge side of pump shall in no case be lower than pump discharge nozzle size.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM
4X270MW MANUGURU TPS**

SPECIFICATION No: **PE-TS-411-166-A001**

VOLUME –II B

SECTION - C

REVISION-00

DATE: 27.03.2015

Page 6 of 8

- b. Head / discharge pressure of various pumps shall be decided during detailed engineering stage based on layout requirement & pressure drop. In addition to the head calculated, margin of 1 kg/cm² to be considered while selecting the unloading pump head.
- c. For selecting motor rating, criteria shall be as follows:
- 15% margin over BHP at unloading pump design head.

1.6 STRAINERS FOR HFO/LDO UNLOADING PUMPS & DRAIN OIL PUMPS

S.No.	Characteristics	Value
01	Type	Duplex Type for unloading pumps & Not applicable for Drain oil pumps
02	Fluid	LDO/HFO
03	Flow Rate	To match pump flow rate
04	Operating Pressure, maximum kg/cm ² (g)	Suction head of pump plus margin (bidder specific subject to customer approval)
05	Operating temperature, ° C	60
06	Design Pressure , kg/cm ² (g)	1.1 times the operating pressure , min.
07	Design Temperature, ° C	70
08	Fluid Viscosity	As per Fuel Oil Characteristics
09 a)	Pressure drop in clean condition	0.1 kg/cm ²
09 b)	Maximum permissible pressure drop under 50 % clogged condition	0.3 kg/cm ²
10	Screen basket data	
a)	Dia of perforations	40 mesh
b)	Minimum thickness	Bidder specific subject to customer approval.
11	Steam Jacket	Applicable for HFO unloading pump suction strainer.
12	Steam pressure for steam heating	4 kg/cm ² (a) or higher as decided during detail engineering
13	End Connection details	
a)	Inlet & outlet size	Shall match connected upstream and downstream pipe size
b)	Type	Flanged
c)	Details / Standard	IS: 6392 /ANSI B 16.5 /Equivalent.
14	Material of Construction	
a)	Body	Fabricated from IS 2062/ Seamless pipe to ASTM A 106
b)	Cover	Fabricated from IS 2062 PLATES
c)	Screen basket	SS 304 / 316
d)	Bolts & Nuts	ASTM A193 Gr. B7 / A-194 Gr. 2H / Equivalent

1.7 STEAM TRAPS

S.No.	Characteristics	Value
	Design Features	
1	Type	IB / TD type / any other type as per trap vendor recommendation subject to customer approval for steam heat tracing, floor coil heater, suction heater or any other service.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM
4X270MW MANUGURU TPS**

SPECIFICATION No: **PE-TS-411-166-A001**

VOLUME –II B

SECTION - C

REVISION-00

DATE: 27.03.2015

Page 7 of 8

2	Running load	Bidder to indicate for each trap / service.
3	Capacity	3 times running load at the running differential pressure.
4	Min diff. pressure required for smooth functioning of the trap selected	Bidder to indicated for each type of trap selected
5	Design capacity of trap selected with min. diff. pressure	Bidder to indicate for each type of trap selected
6	Inlet pressure Max/ Min	By bidder
7	Operating temperature	By bidder
8	Design Temperature & pressure	By bidder
9	Strainer	Integral / separate from trap
10	End connection	Welded /Manufacturer Standard.
11	Material of construction	
a	Body	SA105 /Equivalent
b	Trims	SS conforming to AISI-316 /304/ Manufacture Standard Practice
c	Strainer	SS conforming to AISI-316 /304/ Manufacture Standard Practice

- Trap to trap distance shall be 40M.
- Traps shall be suitable for a pressure of 16bar.

1.8 STEAM TRACING

Number and Pipe Size of Steam Tracers shall be as per following,

Sl. No.	Pipe Size	No. & Size of Tracer
1	350NB and Above	3X20NB
2	150NB to 300NB	2X20NB
3	100NB and Below	1X20NB

1.9 DATA SHEET FOR OIL HOSES

S.No	Characteristics	Value
1	Type	Flexible rubber hose confirming to BS 1435/ IS 10733
2	Size	80 NB X 8.0 m long for LDO/HFO Any other fitting required to match the LDO/HFO nozzle shall also be provided by bidder.
3	Quantity	As indicated in scope of supply
4	Temperature of fluid handled, °C	Capable of handling oil Up to 85 °C temperature
5	Type of end connection	To match road tanker / railway wagon unloading nozzle
6	Testing	As per BS 1435 / IS 10733
7	Other technical details	To be indicated by bidder with their bid for finalization of such detail. Otherwise, these details shall be finalized during detailed engineering subject to customer approval and without any commercial implication.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM
4X270MW MANUGURU TPS**

SPECIFICATION No: **PE-TS-411-166-A001**

VOLUME –II B

SECTION - C

REVISION-00

DATE: 27.03.2015

Page 8 of 8

1.10 DATA SHEET FOR STEAM/CONDENSATE HOSES

S. No.	Characteristics	Value
1.	Type	Metallic Flexible Hose, Electro zinc plated, Carbon /Stainless Steel double interlocked, non- asbestos/ galvanised wire inserted hose
2	Size	50 NBx8.0 m long for steam service 25 NB x8.0 m long for condensate service. Any other fitting required to match the railway wagon steam & condensate nozzle shall also be provided by the bidder.
3.	Quantity	As per scope of supply
4.	Location	outdoor
5.	Temperature of fluid handled, °C	210°C
6.	Design temperature	By bidder
7.	Working Pressure, kg/cm ²	Corresponding to aux. steam pressure downstream of Pressure reducing station (PRS)
8.	Design Pressure, kg/cm ²	1.5 times the pressure downstream of PRS
9.	Test pressure, kg/cm ² (g) & duration	21, 15 mins minimum
10.	Testing standard	Bidder to indicate
11.	Type of end connection	To Match railway wagon Steam & Condensate Nozzle

Note:

Above details of steam / condensate hoses are only indicative. Successful bidder shall furnish manufacturer's complete datasheet / drawing for customer's approval.

1.11 DATASHEET FOR PRESSURE REDUCING STATION

S.No.	Characteristics	Value
1	Type	Self-actuated pilot operated
2	Steam pressure at inlet	11 kg/ cm ² (a)
3	Steam Pressure at outlet	4 kg/ cm ² (a) or more as required by FO System vendor.
	Configuration	2x60% self-actuated pilot operated PRV complete with isolation and manual by pass valve sized for same duty as PRV. The complete station shall have a manual bypass sized for 100% of steam flow rate. Two no relief valves with 100% relieving capacity shall be provided on the downstream header in series. 100% capacity shall mean the total capacity considering the following simultaneous operation: a) One no HFO storage tank under initial heating b) One no. HFO tank under maintenance heating c) One no suction heater under operation d) Steam tracing of various pipes & equipment. e) 48 nos railway wagons with heating arrangement under simultaneous unloading Plus 10% margin on above.
	End connection	Flanged



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM
4X270MW MANUGURU TPS**

SPECIFICATION No: **PE-TS-411-166-A001**

VOLUME –II B

SECTION - C

REVISION-00

DATE: 27.03.2015

Page 9 of 8

	Instrument required	PI & TI at inlet & outlet
	Body & seat testing	Twice the design pressure
4	Leakage class	Class- IV
5	Material of Construction	
a	Body	Cast Steel
b	Trim	SS 316 stellited

1.12 VAVES

S.No.	Characteristics	Value
	Design Features	
1	General Requirement for all valves	i) All valves shall be provided with hand wheels, extension spindles and floor stands or any other arrangement wherever required so that they can be operated manually with ease by a single operator from the nearest operating floors either at a lower or higher elevation as the case may be. Wherever necessary for safety purpose, locking devices shall be furnished with valves. Gear Operated valve shall be provided for valves where force applied is more than 25Kgf.
2	Gate Valves	i) Gate Valves shall be used for isolation purpose for all sizes in steam and condensate lines. The gate valves shall be provided with handle wheel, position indicator and draining arrangement. ii) Gate Valves for sizes up to 50 NB (As per manufacturer's standard) shall be of class 800, forged carbon steel valves with solid wedge, OS and Y rising stem and bolted bonnet, Trim shall be of 13% chrome steel. Body material shall be to ASTM A105 and ends shall be socket welded. STEM and Disc material shall be to ASTM A182 F6A. iii) For sizes above 50 NB (As per manufacturer's standard), valves shall be of class 150/300 (depending on service), Cast Carbon Steel gate valves. Face to face dimensions shall be as per ANSI B 16.10. Body material shall be ASTM A216 Gr. WCB and ends shall be flanged to ANSI 150/300 lbs rating with raised face. iv) Gate valve shall be used in the oil lines for sizes 350NB and above. v) The valves shall conform to API-600/ API-602 and shall be tested to API 598/IS: 6157 requirements.
3	Globe Valves	i) Globe valves shall be used for regulation purpose for all sizes in steam, condensate and oil lines, they shall be provided with hand wheel, position indicator and draining arrangement, if required. ii) Globe valves for sizes up to 50 NB (As per manufacturer's standard) shall be of class 800 forged carbon steel valves with plug disc. Other particulars shall be same as 2 (ii) above.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM
4X270MW MANUGURU TPS**

SPECIFICATION No: **PE-TS-411-166-A001**

VOLUME –II B

SECTION - C

REVISION-00

DATE: 27.03.2015

Page 10 of 8

		iii) For sizes above 50 NB (As per manufacturer's standard), valves shall be class 150/300 (depending on service) Cast Carbon steel globe valves with plug or ball type disc, other particulars shall be same as 2 (iii) above. iv) The valve shall conform to BS, 1873 / BS: 2995 and shall be tested to BS: 5146 requirements.
4	Check Valves.	i) Check Valves shall be used for non-return services for all sizes in steam, condensate and oil lines. ii) For sizes up to 50 NB (As per manufacturer's standard), check valves shall be of class 800 forged Carbon Steel horizontal lift type, with bolted cover, Valves shall have 13% Chrome Steel trim and body material to ASTM A 105, Ends-shall be socket welded. iii) For sizes above 50 NB, check valves shall be of class 150/300 (depending on service) Cast Carbon Steel valves of swing check type having bolted cover. Trim shall be of 13% Chromium Steel and body material to ASTM A 216 Gr. WCB. Ends shall be flanged to ANSI Class 150/300 lb rating with raised face. iv) The valves shall conform to BS: 1868 and shall be tested to BS: 5146/IS: 5312 requirements.
5	Oil Line Ball / Plug Valves	i) Ball valves shall be used for isolation purpose in oil lines. These shall have 'port' position indicators with CLOSE/OPEN indications marked on valve body. ii) Ball valves shall be of class 150 full-bore type with face to face dimension as per ANSI B 16.10. Body material for plug/Ball Valves shall be ASTM A216 Gr. WCB. The ball shall be of SS AISI 316 quality. iii) Ball valves shall be of safe patter for internal (line) & external leakage. Ball valves in general shall confirm to BS: 5351/ and to BS6755 Part-2/API 607/ Equivalent for fire safe test. iv) Ball valves shall be used for sizes up to 250NB, while PTFE sleeved plug valves shall be used for sizes above 250NB. v) Plug valves shall be of fire safe pattern for external leakage only. Plug valves in general shall confirm to API 6D/ Equivalent for design & manufacturing standard and to BS6755 Part-2/ API607/ Equivalent for fire safe test.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM
4X270MW MANUGURU TPS**

SPECIFICATION No: **PE-TS-411-166-A001**

VOLUME –II B

SECTION - C

REVISION-00

DATE: 27.03.2015

Page 11 of 8

1.13 PIPES, FITTINGS & FLANGES

Sr. No	Size	Material Standard/ Other details	Dimension Standard
A	PIPE		
a.	FUEL OIL		
1	All sizes	Seamless carbon steel pipe to A106 Gr.B, standard weight or Sch-40 as available / API 5L Gr.B (with thicknesses corresponding those covered in other mentioned standards) / Equivalent with type of end as available and acceptable in line with relevant standard.	ASME B36.10/ API 5L /Equivalent
2	Type of end connection (Pipe to pipe & Pipe to equipment)	Butt welded for pipe size 65 NB & above; however, near equipment, this shall be of flanged type. Socket welded for 50 NB & below; near equipment this may be either socket welded or flanged.	Socket welding – ANSI B 16.11 Butt welding – ANSI B 16.25 Flanged- ANSI B 16.5 /BS 4504 / IS 6392; Class- As per relevant standard & suitable for intended service
b.	STEAM AND CONDENSATE SERVICE		
	All Sizes	SA 106 GR.B, standard weight or Sch-40 as available	ASME B36.10/ Equivalent
	Type of end connection (Pipe to pipe & Pipe to equipment)	Butt welded for pipe size 65 NB & above; however, near equipment, this shall be of flanged type. Socket welded for 50 NB & below; near equipment this may be either socket welded or flanged.	Socket welding – ANSI B 16.11 Butt welding – ANSI B 16.25 Flanged- ANSI B 16.5/ BS 4504/ IS 6392; Class- As per relevant standard & suitable for intended service
c.	AIR LINE		
	25 NB & below	MS ERW PIPES TO IS1239(1) Heavy Grade (GI) , Screwed Ends, galvanized	IS 1239
	Type of end connection (Pipe to pipe & Pipe to equipment)	Screwed	ANSI B 2.1/ IS 1239
d.	BURIED PIPE, IF ANY / PIPE CARRYING BILGE WATER (WATER WITH TRACES OF OIL)		



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM
4X270MW MANUGURU TPS**

SPECIFICATION No: **PE-TS-411-166-A001**

VOLUME –II B

SECTION - C

REVISION-00

DATE: 27.03.2015

Page 12 of 8

	Up to 150 NB	M.S ERW to IS 1239 (1) Heavy Grade	AS PER IS 1239
	Type of end connection (Pipe to pipe & Pipe to equipment)	As per standard engineering practice.	
B.	FITTINGS & FLANGES		
a.	FUEL OIL		
1.	Fittings (Elbow, Tees and Reducers)	Material Standard	Dimension Standard
	50 NB and below	Forged carbon steel to ASTM A 105	SW ends to ANSI B 16.11 (3000#)
	65 NB and above	Fabricated from parent pipe / Carbon Steel to ASTM A 234, Gr.WPB	BW ends to ANSI B 16.9, Sch.40
2.	Slip on Flanges / Blind Flanges	Material Standard	Dimension Standard
	All sizes	ASTM A 105/ Fabricated from IS2062 plate	As per ANSI B16.5, Class 150,/BS 4504/ IS 6392 ; class 150 lb/ equivalent to relevant standard.
b.	STEAM AND CONDENSATE SERVICE		
1.	Fittings (Elbow, Tees and Reducers)	Material Standard	Dimension Standard
	50 NB and below	Forged carbon steel to ASTM A 105	SW ends to ANSI B 16.11 (3000#)
	65 NB and above	Carbon Steel to ASTM A 234, Gr. WPB	BW ends to ANSI B 16.9, Sch.40
2.	Slip on Flanges/Blind Flanges	Material Standard	Dimension Standard
	All sizes	Forged carbon steel to ASTM A 105	ANSI B16.5/ BS 4504/ IS 6392, class suitable for intended service.
c.	AIR LINE		
1.	Fittings (Elbow, Tees and Reducers)	Material Standard	Dimension Standard
	25 NB and below	IS 1239 (II) (Galvanized)	IS 1239 (II)
d.	Buried pipe/ Pipe carrying bilge water		
1.	Fitting - 150 NB and below	IS 1239 (II)	IS 1239 (II)
2.	Slip on Flanges / Blind Flanges	Material Standard	Dimension Standard
	All sizes	Fabricated from IS2062 plate	ANSI B16.5/ BS 4504/ IS 6392; Class- 150 lb /Equivalent to relevant standard



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM
4X270MW MANUGURU TPS**

SPECIFICATION No: **PE-TS-411-166-A001**

VOLUME –II B

SECTION - C

REVISION-00

DATE: 27.03.2015

Page 13 of 8

1.14 VELOCITIES FOR SELECTING PIPING

Sizes of pipelines shall be selected so that velocity in pipes may not exceed the following maximum velocities		
Sr. No	Description	Maximum Velocity
A	STEAM	
1	Saturated Steam	40m/s
2	Wet Steam/Exhaust Steam	30m/s
B	Water	
1	Pump Suction	1.5m/s
2	Pump Discharge	3.0m/s
C	Air LINE	
	Compressed air	15m/s
D	Oil	
1	LDO	Suction side: less than 1.0 m/s; discharge side : less than 2.0 m/s
2	HFO	Suction side: less than 0.5 m/s; discharge side : less than 1.5m/s

1.15 INSULATION MATERIAL SPECIFICATION

Piping and equipments will be insulated with Bonded mineral (Rock) wool mattresses (conforming to IS: 8183) of density 100 Kg/M³.

CLADDING & OTHER ANCILLARY MATERIALS.

Mattresses will have backup hexagonal wire netting of galvanized steel for interface temperature less than or equal to 400 °C with wire mesh of 13 mm aperture and 0.56 mm dia (24 SWG). Insulation will be backed with hexagonal wire mesh on outer side of each layer.

Insulation mattresses will be finally covered with Aluminum sheet conforming to IS: 737 Gr. 19000 - H2. Thickness of Aluminum sheets shall be as below: -

20 SWG (0.911mm)	For piping having outside diameter over insulation 450 mm and above and for all Equipments.
22 SWG (0.711 mm)	For piping having outside diameter over insulation less than 450 mm.

Insulation supporting arrangements for horizontal / vertical piping and equipments will be fabricated from 20mm x 3 mm mild steel flats.

The straps for securing aluminum cladding sheet will be of aluminum, 20 MM X 0.6 MM thick.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM
4X270MW MANUGURU TPS**

SPECIFICATION No: **PE-TS-411-166-A001**

VOLUME –II B

SECTION - C

REVISION-00

DATE: 27.03.2015

Page 14 of 8

All Screws will be of zinc coated.

Other than insulation and cladding sheet, all other ancillary materials i.e. wire netting, joint sealing compound, ceramic mill board, MS flats, lugs, bolts & nuts etc. will be of commercial quality.

INSULATION DESIGN PARAMETERS

Thermal insulation thicknesses will be calculated based on the following design parameters.

- b) Cold face temperature: 60 Deg. Cent.
- c) Ambient temperature: 40 Deg. Cent.
- d) Wind velocity: 1.0 Mtr / Sec.
- e) Emissivity of Cladding: 0.2
- f) Thermal conductivity: As per IS: 8183 for Bonded mineral (Rock) wool mattresses

1.16 FUEL OIL ANALYSIS

1.16.1 HEAVY FUEL OIL (HFO) ANALYSIS AS PER IS 1593, 1982 (GRADE-HV)

Sl no.	Characteristics	Heavy Furnace Oil IS-1593,(Latest Revision)-Grade HV
1.1	Total Sulphur content Max.	4.5% Max
1.2	Gross calorific value (Kcal/kg)	Of the order of 10,000
1.3	Flash point (Min.)	66°C
1.4	Water content by volume (Max.)	1.0%
1.5	Sediment by weight (Max.)	0.25%
1.6	Density at 15° C(Approximate), Kg/m ³	890-950
1.7	Kinematic viscosity in centistokes at 50°C (Max.)	370
1.8	Ash content by weight (Max.)	0.1%
1.9	Pour Point (Max.)	20 – 25 °C



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM
4X270MW MANUGURU TPS**

SPECIFICATION No: **PE-TS-411-166-A001**

VOLUME –II B

SECTION - C

REVISION-00

DATE: 27.03.2015

Page 15 of 8

1.16.2 LIGHT DIESEL OIL (LDO) ANALYSIS AS PER IS 1460, 1995

Sl no.	Characteristics	Light Diesel Oil (LDO)
1.1	Kinematic Viscosity in centistokes at 40° C	2.5 to 15.7
1.2	Waste content percent by volume (Max.)	0.25
1.3	Sediment percent by mass (Max.)	0.10
1.4	Total Sulphur percent by mass, Max.	1.8
1.5	Ash percentage by mass (Max.)	0.02
1.6	Water Content Max, % Volume	0.25
1.7	Density at 15°C(approximate), Kg/m ³	850-870
1.8	a) Flash point, Min- Pensky Martens Abel b) Pour point:	66°C - 21°C in Summer and 12°C in Winter
1.9	Copper Strip corrosion for 3hrs.at 100°C	Not worse than no.2

4 X 270MW BHADRADRI TPS AT MANUGURU

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM

ANNEXURE - III
(SUB-VENDOR LIST)



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
PPEI, NOIDA-INDIA

SUB-VENDOR LIST FOR FUEL OIL SYSTEM - 4X270MW BHADRADRI TPS				
SL. NO.	ITEM	SUB-VENDOR	PLACE	REMARK
MECHANICAL				
1	CS GATE/GLOBE/ NR VALVES (UPTO 250NB FOR CLASS 150 & UPTO 300 NB FOR CLASS 300)	LEADER	JALLANDHAR	
		FOURESS ENGG	THANE	
		FOURESS ENGG	AURANGABAD	
		WEIR BDK	HUBLI	
		L&T VALVES (AUDCO)	CHHENNAI	
		L&T VALVES	COIMBATORE	
		STEEL STRONG	NAVI MUMBAI	
		OSWAL INDUSTRIES	AHMEDABAD	
		NITON VALVE	NAVI MUMBAI / THANE	
		BHEL	GOINDWAL	
		KSB WATER PUMPS & VALVES	COIMBTORE	
		HITECH	AHMEDABAD	
2	FS (CS) GATE/GLOBE/ NR VALVE UPTO 50NB (CLASS 800)	KBL	KONDHAPURI	
		LEADER	JALLANDHAR	
		WEIR BDK	HUBLI	
		L&T VALVES (AUDCO)	CHHENNAI	
		FOURESS ENGG	MUMBAI/ AURANGABAD	
		HITECH	AHMEDABAD	
		KSB WATER PUMPS & VALVES	COIMBTORE	
		KBL	KONDHAPURI	
3	CS BALL VALVES (UPTO 350NB OF CLASS 150 AND UPTO 50NB OF CLASS 800)	STEEL STRONG	NAVI MUMBAI	
		PEC	NASHIK	
		L&T VALVES	COIMBATORE	
		L&T VALVES (AUDCO)	CHHENNAI	
		MICROFINISH	HUBLI	
		LEADER	JALLANDHAR	
		FLOWCHEM	AHMEDABAD	
		AKAY INDUSTRIES	HUBLI	
4	FS BALL VALVES (UPTO SIZE 50 NB) CLASS 800	WEIR BDK	HUBLI	
		PEC	NASHIK	
		MICROFINISH	HUBLI	
		L&T VALVES (AUDCO)	CHENNAI	
		WEIR BDK	HUBLI	
		FLOW CHEM	AHMEDABAD	
		PEC	NASHIK	
		AKAY	HUBLI	
5	CS PLUG VALVES	AKAY	HUBLI	
		L&T VALVES (AUDCO)	CHENNAI	
		MICROFINISH	HUBLI	
		WEIR BDK	HUBLI	
6	SUMP PUMP (VERTICAL CENTRIFUGAL)	FISHER XOMOX	CHENNAI	
		SAM TURBO INDUSTRY LTD	COIMBATORE	
		KISHORE PUMPS	PUNE	
		SU MOTORS	MUMBAI	
		AQUA MACHINERY	AHMEDABAD	
		FLOWMORE PUMP	GHAZIABAD	
		B & C ENGG(BECON WEIR)	CHENNAI	
		M&P	PUNE	
		WPIL	GHAZIABAD	
7	SCREW PUMPS	KBL	KIRLOSKARWADI	
		ROTO PUMPS	NOIDA	
		TUSHACO	MUMBAI	
		UT PUMPS	FARIDABAD	
		ALEKTON ENGG INDUSTRIES	CHENNAI	
8	API 5L ERW PIPE	ROTOMAC INDUSTRIES (P) LTD	KANPUR	
		SURYA ROSHNI	BAHADURGARH	
		JINDAL	GHAZIABAD	
		MSL	RAIGAD	
		SAIL	ROURKELA	
9	IS:3589 ERW PIPE	RATNAMANI	KUTCH	
		SURYA ROSHNI	BAHADURGARH	
		JINDAL	GHAZIABAD	
		MSL	RAIGAD	
		SAIL	ROURKELA	
10	IS:1239 ERW PIPE (BLACK/GI)UP TO 150NB	WELSPUN	ANJAR	UP TO 400 NB
		INDUS TUBE	GAUTAM BUDDH NAGAR	UP TO 300 NB
		JINDAL	GHAZIABAD	
		SURYA ROSHNI	BAHADURGARH	
		TISCO	JAMSHEDPUR	
		INDUSE TUBE	GAUTAM BUDDH NAGAR	
		WELSPUN	ANJAR	

11	SPIRAL WELDED PIPE	PSL	CHENNAI/VIZAG/KUTCH/D			
		LALIT PROFILE	THANE			
		SAMSHI PIPES INDUSTRIES	VADODARA			
		MUKUT PIPES	RAJPURA			
		MANN IND	INDORE			
		SURENDRA ENGG	RAJPURA			
		PRATIBHA PIPES & STRUCTURE PVT LTD	THANE			
		JCO GAS PIPE	CHINDWARA			
		NUKAT TANKS AND VESSELS	TARAPUR			
		MAHARASHTRA SEAMLESS	RAIGAD			
12	ASTM A 106, CS SEAMLESS PIPE	ISMT	AHMED NAGAR			
		MSL	RAIGAD			
		JINDAL SAW LTD	NASHIK			
		ISMT	BARAMATI			
13	SUCTION HEATER	PARKAIRE	DELHI			
		MVS	DELHI			
		MELCON	DELHI			
		GASO ENERGY	PUNE			
		INDCON	DELHI			
		TEMASME	NOIDA			
14	PRESSURE REDUCING VALVE & CONTROL VALVES	CIRCOR (EARLIER MAZDA)	AHMEDABAD			
		Daume Regelarmaturen GmbH,	Germany			
		EMERSON PROCESS MANAGEMENT	CHENNA			
		CHENNAI LIMITED				
		INSTRUMENTATION LTD.	Pallakkad			
		Koso India Private Limited,	Nashik			
		LESLIE CONTROLS, INC / CIRCOR	USA			
		MIL CONTROLS LTD.	Thrissu			
		R.K.CONTROL INSTRUMENTS PVT. LTD.	THANE			
		SPIRAX MARSHALL	PUNE			
15	STRAINERS(SIMPLEX BASKET TYPE)	GENERAL MECHANICAL WORKS PVT LTD	VADODARA			
		GRAND PRIX	FARIDABAD			
		GUJARAT OTOFILT	VATVA , AHMEDABAD			
		FILTRATION ENGRS	MUMBAI			
		MULTITEX	NOIDA			
				SPIRAX MARSHALL	PUNE	
16	STEAM TRAP	UNIKLINGER	PUNE			
		LEADER	JULLANDHAR			
		CRECENT VALVE MFG CO LTD	MUMBAI			
		PENNANT ENGINEERING	PUNE			
				LLOYD INSULATION (INDIA) LTD	BHILAI	
				ROCK WOOL	MEDAK	
17	THERMAL INSULATION	LOPINUS ROCKWOOL	GWALIOR			
		MINWOOL ROCK FIBER	RAJNAND GAON			
				HINDALCO		
18	ALUMINUM CLADDING	BALCO				
		NALCO				
				ASIAN PAINTS		
19	PAINT MATERIAL	BERGER				
		SHALIMAR PAINTS LTD				
		GOODLASS NEROLAC				
20	PLATES AND STRUCTURES	SAIL				
		JSPL				
		ESSAR				
		JSW				
		RINL				
		TISCO				
21	FITTING (MS/SS)	PIPE FIT	VADODRA			
		GUJRAT INFRA PIPES	BARODA			
		MS FITTINGS	KOLKATA			
		TUBE PRODUCTS	BARODA			
		SIDDARTH & GAUTAM	FARIDABAD			
		EBY	MUMBAI			
		NL HAZRA	KOLKATA			
22	SAFETY RELIEF VALVE	SPIRAX MARSHALL	PUNE			
		FISCHER SANMAR	CHENNAI			
		LEADER	JULLANDHAR			
23	RUBBER HOSES	D WREN & CO.	KOLKATA			
		SUDEEP INDUSTRIES	KOLKATA			
		HYDROKIMP	MUMBAI			
		PRESIDENCY RUBBER	KOLKATA			
24	METALLIC HOSES	TUBEX				
ELECTRICAL AND C & I						

25	LEVEL TRANSMITTER (ULTRASONIC TYPE)	E & H	AURANGABAD	
		SIEMENS MILTRONICS	CANADA	
		NIVELCO	HUNGARY	
		HAWK	AUSTRALIA	
26	LT MOTORS	EMERSON PROCESS MGT	PAWANE	
		ABB	FARIDABAD / BANGALORE	
		KIRLOSKAR	BANGLORE/HUBLI	
		CROMPTON GREAVES LTD.	AHMEDNAGAR	
		BHARAT BIJLEE	MUMBAI	
		MARATHON	KOLKATA	
		LHP	SHOLAPUR	
		SIEMENS	MUMBAI	
		KEC	HUBLI / BANGLORE	
27	LEVEL INDICATOR (FLOAT & BOARD)	JYOTI	VADODARA	
		NGEF	BANGLORE	
		SIGMA	MUMBAI	
		LEVCON	KOLKATA	
		SBEM	PUNE	
		DK INSTRUMENTS	KOLKATA	
		V AUTOMAT	DELHI	
28	PRESSURE/DP/TEMP.SWITCH	PUNE TECHTROL	PUNE	
		FLOWSTAR ENGINEERING	FARIDABAD	
		SOR	USA	
		HERION	GERMANY	
		ITT BARTON	USA	
		DELTA CONTROL	UK	
		ASHCROFT	USA / GERMANY	
		TRAFAG	RANIPET	
		INDFOSS	GHAZIABAD	
29	PRESSURE / TEMP./ DP GAUGE(DIAL TYPE)	ASHCROFT	GANDHINAGAR	
		SWITZER	CHENNAI	EXCEPT 9000
		H GURU (SI)	BANGALORE	
		H GURU INDUSTRIES	MUZAFFARPUR / RISHRA	
		AN INSTRUMENT	KOLKATA	
		GOA THERMOSTATIC	GOA	
		WAAREE	VAPI	
		MANOMETER	MUMBAI	
		GLUCK	MUMBAI	
		FORBES MARSHALL	HYDERABAD	
30	RTD /THERMOCOUPLE ASSEMBLY	ASHCROFT	GANDHINAGAR	
		WIKA	PUNE	
		GAGES BOURDON	MUMBAI / GOA	
		PYROELECTRIC	GOA	
31	LEVEL TRANSMITTER (GWR TYPE)	GIC(THERMAL INSTRUMENTS)	MAHARASHTRA	
		TEMPSENS	UDAIPUR	
		DETRIVE	MUMBAI	
		K TEK (ABB)	USA	
32	ELECTRICAL ACTUATORS	E & H	GERMANY	
		MEGNETROL	BELGIUM	
		EMERSON PROCESS MGT	PAWANE	
		ROTORK	BANGALORE	
33	LEVEL SWITCH (FLOAT AND DISPLACER TYPE)	ROTORK	CHENNAI	
		AUMA	BANGALORE	
		LIMITORK	FARIDABAD	
		TRAC	HYDERABAD	
		LEVCON	KOLKATA	
34	TEMPERATURE TRANSMITTER	DK INSTRUMENTS	KOLKATA	
		SBEM	PUNE	
		V AUTOMAT	DELHI	
		EMERSON PROCESS MGT	PAWANE	
35	AIR FILTER REGULATOR	MOORE	USA	
		ABB	FARIDABAD	
		YOKOGAWA	BANGLORE	MAKE YOKOGAWA,
		PLACKA INSTRUMENT	CHENNAI	
36	SOLENOID VALVE	SHAVO NORGEN	MUMBAI	
		FISHER SANMAR	CHENNAI	
		AVCON	MUMBAI	
37	CONTROL VALVE	ROTEX	BARODA/VV NAGAR	
		ASCO	CHENNAI	
		MIL CONTROLS LTD.		
		DRESSER VALVE		
		FORBES MARSHALL		

		SAMSON		
38	LOCAL CONTROL PANEL	PYROTECH	UDAIPUR	
		POSITRONICS	VADODARA	
		JACKSON	NOIDA	
		CONTROL DEVICE	KOLKATA	
		ROCKWELL AUTOMATION INDIA LTD	GHAZIABAD	
		SIEMENS LIMITED	DELHI	
		SCHNEIDER ELECTRIC INDIA PVT.LTD.	DELHI	
		JOSPER	NOIDA	
		I C A	MUMBAI	
		INDIAN SWITCH GEAR	VADODARA	
		SWITCHING CKT	KOLKATA	
39	JUNCTION BOX	PYROTECH	UDAIPUR	
		POSITRONICS	VADODARA	
		JACKSON	NOIDA	
		CONTROL DEVICE	KOLKATA	
		JOSPER	NOIDA	
		I C A	MUMBAI	
40	CABLE LUGS (NON FLAME PROOF)	SWITCHING CKT	KOLKATA	
		3D	UMERGAON	
		DOWELL	MUMBAI	
41	PRESSURE / DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE TRANSMITTER	CHITRA	NASIK	
		ABB LIMITED	FARIDABAD	
		ENDRESS + HAUSER (INDIA)	NEW DELHI	
		MOORE INDUSTRIES INTERNATIONAL	USA	
		EMERSON PROCESS MANAGEMENT	MUMBAI	
		SIEMENS LIMITED	MUMBAI	
		SMART INSTRUMENTS LTD	MUMBAI	
		V. AUTOMAT & INSTRUMENTS	NEW DELHI	
		YOKOGAWA INDIA LIMITED	BANGALORE	
		HONEYWELL AUTOMATION INDIA LIMITED	NEW DELHI	
42	FLOW METER	TOSHNIWAL INDUSTRIES PVT. LTD	AJMER	
		EMERSON PROCESS	CHENNAI	
		ROCKWIN	GHAZIABAD	
		KROHNE MARSHALL	PUNE	
43	CABLE GLANDS (NON FLAME PROOF)	E&H		
		ARUP	KOLKATA	
		SUNIL	KOLKATA	
		QPIE	KOLKATA	
44	CABLE GLAND, LUGS, JB (FLAME PROOF)	COMMET	MUMBAI	
		AJMER	MUMBAI	
		BALIGA	CHENNAI	
		FLEXPRO	NAVSARI	

4 X 270MW BHADRADRI TPS AT MANUGURU

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM

ANNEXURE - IV

(DRWG/DOC DISTRIBUTION SCHEDULE)



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
PPEI, NOIDA-INDIA

DRAWINGS / DOCUMENTS SUBMISSION SCHEDULE

S. No	Description	TSGENCO								CONSULTANT			Equipment Vendor	Remarks
		Director Projects	Director Technical	CE/Civil Thermal Projects Hyd.	CE/ TPC-I, Hyd	CE/ O&M/ BTPS	SE/ Civil BTPS	SE/E&M / BTPS	DE Constr. BTPS	Kolkata	HYD	BTPS		
A	Letter Of Intent or Contract Documents	1	1	1	S	1	2	2	1	1	1	1	2	
B	Vendor Drawings													
1.	Preliminary	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	2	12	1	-	S	
2.	Return preliminary with comments	-	-	1	2	1	1	1	1	S	1	-	1	
3.	Final and any revision thereof													
	a. Civil	1	1	6+1T	1	1	6+1T	1	-	2+1T	1	1	S	
	b. E&M	1	1	1	6+1T	1	1	6+1T	1	2+1T	1	1	S	
C.	Design Drawings													
1.	Preliminary													
	a. Civil	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	4	1	1	S	
	b. E&M	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	4	1	1	S	
2.	Released for construction													
	a. Civil	1	1	2	1	1	6	1	1	1	1	2	S	
	b. E&M	1	1	1	1	2	1	6	1	1	1	2	S	
3.	Return marked 'As built'													
	a. Civil	-	-	1	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	S	1	
	b. E&M	-	-	-	1	-	-	1	1	1	1	S	1	
4.	As built drawings													
	a. Civil	-	-	1+1T	-	2+1T	5+1T	-	1	1+1T	-	1	S	
	b. E&M	-	-	1	2+1T	2+1T	-	5+1T	1+1T	1+1T	-	1	S	

S. No	Description	TSGENCO								CONSULTANT			Equipment Vendor	Remarks
		Director Projects	Director Technical	CE/Civil Thermal Projects Hyd.	CE/ TPC-I, Hyd	CE/ O&M/ BTPS	SE/ Civil BTPS	SE/E&M / BTPS	DE Constr. BTPS	Kolkata	HYD	BTPS		
D	Progress Report Monthly													
1.	Equipment vendor	1	1	1	2	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	S	
2.	M/s DCPL, Kolkata	1	1	2	2	1	1	2	1	S	1	1	Nil	
E	Test & Inspection Reports													
1.	Equipment manufacturer													
	a. Civil	1	1	1	2	1	1	1	-	11	1	1	S	
s	b. E&M	1	1	-	2	1	-	1	1	11	1	1	S	
2.	M/s DCPL, Kolkata	1	1	-	2	1	-	1	1	S	-	1	-	
F	Instruction Manuals/Data Books													
1.	Equipment manufacturer													
	a. Civil	1	1	1+1T	1	1	6+1T	1	1	2+1T	1	1	S	
	b. E&M	1	1	-	3+1T	1	-	6+1T	2	3+1T	1	1	S	
2.	M/s DCPL, Kolkata	1	1	-	10+1T	1	-	15+1T	-	S	1	1	Nil	
G	M/s DCPL, Kolkata Criteria	1	1	1	8+1T	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	S	
H	Design Calculations	1	1	1	8+1T	1	1	2	1	1	1	1	S	
I	Final consulting Engineering Report	1	1	1	10	1	1	2	1	S	1	1	Nil	

S – Source, T – Transparency & Soft Copy on CD,

4 X 270MW BHADRADRI TPS AT MANUGURU

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM

ANNEXURE - V

(MDL WITH SUBMISSION SCHEDULE)



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
PPEI, NOIDA-INDIA

MDL FOR FUEL OIL HANDLING SYSTEM - 4X270MW BHADRADRI TPS					
S.N	DRWG NO.	DRWG TITLE	SCH. SUBMISSION WEEK FROM LOI	Category	RESUBMISSION AFTER INCORPORATING COMMENTS
1	PE-V0-411-166-A101	P&IDs OF FOHS (HFO, LDO, STEAM, & CONDENSATE SYSTEM)	4	A-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
2	PE-V0-411-166-A102	CONTROL PHILOSOPHY OF FOHS	4	A-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
3	PE-V0-411-166-A201	DESIGN CALCULATION OF HFO & LDO TANKS FOR FOHS	6	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
4	PE-V0-411-166-A202	SIZING CALCULATION OF UTILITIES OF FOHS (STEAM CONSUMPTION, PIPE SIZING, SIZING CALC FOR PRS , STEAM TRAP, FLOOR COIL HEATER AND INSULATION & CLADDING)	4	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
5	PE-V0-411-166-A203	NPSH AND PUMP HEAD CALCULATION OF PUMPS FOR FOHS (HFO & LDO U/L , DRAIN OIL, DIRTY OIL AND SUMP PUMPS)	6	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
6	PE-V0-411-166-A204	DESIGN CALCULATION OF OWS FOR FOHS	8	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
7	PE-V0-411-166-A205	DESIGN CALCULATION AND GAD OF SUCTION HEATER FOR FOHS	8	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
8	PE-V0-411-166-A206	DESIGN CALCULATION OF CONDENSATE FLASH TANK & DRAIN OIL TANK FOR FOHS	10	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
9	PE-V0-411-166-A301	DATASHEET & GAD OF HFO & LDO PUMPS WITH MOTORS FOR FOHS	8	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
10	PE-V0-411-166-A302	DATASHEET & GAD OF DRAIN OIL & DIRTY OIL PUMPS WITH MOTORS IN FOHS	8	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
11	PE-V0-411-166-A303	DATASHEET & GAD OF SUMP PUMPS WITH MOTORS IN FOHS	8	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
12	PE-V0-411-166-A304	DS AND GAD OF PRS, TCV, TRAP, INSULATION AND CLADDING FOR FOHS	10	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
13	PE-V0-411-166-A305	DATASHEET OF FOHS INSTRUMENTS	10	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
14	PE-V0-411-166-A306	PAINTING SCHEDULE OF FOHS	4	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
15	PE-V0-411-166-A307	DS AND GAD OF VALVES, HOSE AND STRAINER	10	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
16	PE-V0-411-166-A308	DS AND GAD PIPES, PLATES AND FITTINGS ETC FOR FOHS	8	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
17	PE-V0-411-166-A309	DS OF FLOWMETER FOR FOHS	10	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
18	PE-V0-411-166-A401	PIPING LAYOUT IN TANK FARM AREA OF FOHS	8	A-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
19	PE-V0-411-166-A402	PIPING LAYOUT IN UNLOADING PUMP HOUSE (LDO & HFO)OF FOHS	10	A-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
20	PE-V0-411-166-A403	PIPING LAYOUT IN UNLOADING AREA OF FOHS	10	A-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
21	PE-V0-411-166-A405	GAD OF FOHS (COMPOSITE LAYOUT)	10	A-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
22	PE-V0-411-166-A501	GAD OF FOHS TANKS INCLUDING ROOF STRUCTURE & NOZZLE ORIENTATION	10	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
23	PE-V0-411-166-A502	GAD AND FABRICATION DRWG OF CONDENSATE FLASH TANK FOR FOHS	10	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
24	PE-V0-411-166-A503	GAD AND FABRICATION DRWG OF DRAIN OIL TANK FOR FOHS	10	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
25	PE-V0-411-166-A504	GAD OF OIL WATER SEPARATOR FOR FOHS	8	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
26	PE-V0-411-166-A505	FABRICATION DRAWING OF HFO TANKS	14	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
27	PE-V0-411-166-A506	FABRICATION DRAWING OF LDO TANKS	14	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
28	PE-V0-411-166-A601	CIVIL INPUT DRAWING IN TANK FARM AREA FOR FOHS	12	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
29	PE-V0-411-166-A602	CIVIL INPUT DRAWING IN UNLOADING PUMP HOUSE OF FOHS	12	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
30	PE-V0-411-166-A603	CIVIL INPUT DRAWING IN UNLOADING AREA OF FOHS	12	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
31	PE-V0-411-166-A701	CABLE SCHEDULE OF FOHS	14	I-G-P	WITHIN 1 WEEK
32	PE-V0-411-166-A702	ELECTRICAL LOAD DATA OF FOHS	12	I-G-P	WITHIN 1 WEEK
33	PE-V0-411-166-A703	INSTRUMENT INSTALLATION DIAGRAM OF FOHS	14	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
34	PE-V0-411-166-A704	COMMISSIONING PROCEDURE OF FOHS	16	I-G-P	WITHIN 1 WEEK

35	PE-V0-411-166-A705	O&M MANUAL OF FOHS	16	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
36	PE-V0-411-166-A706	DEMONSTRATION TEST PROCEDURE OF FOHS	16	A-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
37	PE-V0-411-166-A707	ANALOG & BINARY I/O LIST, BOM, HMI PICTURES/ PLANT SCHEMATICS FOR FOHS (DCS BASED)	12	I-G-P	WITHIN 1 WEEK
38	PE-V0-411-166-A708	CONTROL SCHEME/ LOGIC DIAGRAM FOR FOHS (DCS BASED)	12	I-G-P	WITHIN 1 WEEK
39	PE-V0-411-166-A709	PROCESS MANUSCRIPT FOR IMPLEMENTATION IN DCS FOR FOHS	12	I-G-P	WITHIN 1 WEEK
40	PE-V0-411-166-A710	SUGGESTIVE ELECTRICAL LAYOUT DRAWING OF FOHS	10	I-G-P	WITHIN 1 WEEK
41	PE-V0-411-166-A801	SUB-VENDOR LIST WITH INSPECTION CATEGORIZATION LIST FOR FOHS	4	A-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
42	PE-V0-411-166-A802	QAP OF SCREW PUMP WITH MOTORS FOR FOHS	8	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
43	PE-V0-411-166-A803	QAP OF DRAIN OIL AND DIRTY OIL PUMPS WITH MOTORS FOR FOHS	8	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
44	PE-V0-411-166-A804	QAP OF SUMP PUMP WITH MOTORS FOR FOHS	8	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
45	PE-V0-411-166-A805	QAP OF PRS, TCV, TRAP, INSULATION AND CLADDING FOR FOHS	10	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
46	PE-V0-411-166-A806	QAP OF VALVES, HOSE AND STRAINER FOR FOHS	10	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
47	PE-V0-411-166-A807	QAP OF PIPES, PLATES AND FITTINGS ETC FOR FOHS	8	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
48	PE-V0-411-166-A808	QAP OF FLOWMETER FOR FOHS	10	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK
49	PE-V0-411-166-A809	QAP OF FOHS INSTRUMENTS	10	I-CUST	WITHIN 1 WEEK

NOTES

1. Finally approved documents / drawings to be provided in editable format(MS office/Autocad format) for onward submission to end customer.
2. Bidder to note that during detailed engineering, drwg/doc will be submitted through web based document management system in addition to hard copies to be submitted as per drawing/document distribution schedule. Procedure for the same shall be informed after award of contract.
3. *I-G-P stands for ' internal generation purpose'.

SIGNATURE:

NAME:

DESIGNATION:

COMPANY:

DATE:

COMPANY SEAL

4 X 270MW BHADRADRI TPS AT MANUGURU

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM

ANNEXURE - VI

(FORMAT FOR O& M MANUAL)



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
PPEI, NOIDA-INDIA

Check List for Operation & Maintenance Manual

Project name:

Project number:

Package Name:

Sl.no. & Sections	Description	Yes	No	Not Applicable	Remarks
1.	Cover page				
1.1	Project Name				
1.2	Customer Name				
1.3	Name of Package				
1.4	Supplier details with phone, FAX email address				
1.5	Name and sign of prepared by , checked by & approved by				
2.0	Index				
2.1	showing the sections & related page nos All the pages should be numbered section wise				
3.0	Description of Plant				
3.1	Description /write up of operating principle of system equipment/ associated sub-systems & accessories/controls system , operating conditions, performance parameters under normal , start up and special cases				
3.2	Equipment list and basic parameter with Tag numbers				
3.3	Data sheets approved by Customer/for information and catalogues provided by original manufacturer				
3.4	Associated other packages and Interface /terminal points				
3.5	P&ID & Process Diagrams				
3.6	GA Layout drawings, As-built drawings				
3.7	Single line/wiring diagrams				
3.8	Control philosophy /control write-ups				
4.0	Commissioning Activities (if not covered in separate document i.e. erection manual, commissioning manual)				
4.1	Pre-Commissioning Checks				
4.2	Transportation and handling at site				
4.3	Storage at site				
4.4	Unpacking & Installation procedure				
5.0	Operation Guidelines for plant personal/user/operator				
5.1	Interlock & Protection logic along with the limiting values of protection settings for the				

	equipment along with brief philosophy behind the logic, drawings etc. to be provided.				
5.2	Start up and shut down procedure for equipments along with the associated systems in step by step mode. Valve sequence chart, step list, interlocks etc with Equipment isolating procedures to be mentioned.				
5.3	Do's & Don't of the equipments.				
5.4	Safety precautions to be taken during normal operation. Safety symbols, Emergency instructions on total power failure condition/lubrication failure/any other condition				
5.5	Parameters to be monitored with normal values and limiting values				
5.6	Trouble shooting with causes and remedial measures				
5.7	Routine operational checks, recommended logs & records				
5.8	Changeover schedule if more than one auxiliary for the same purpose is given				
5.9	Painting requirement and schedule				
5.10	Inspection, repair , Testing and calibration procedures				
6.0	Maintenance guidelines for plant personal				
6.1	List of Special Tools and Tackles required for Overhaul/Trouble shooting including special testing equipment required for calibration etc.				
6.2	Stepwise dismantling and re-assembly procedure clearly specifying the tools to be used, checks to be made, records to be maintained, clearances etc. to be mentioned. Tolerances for fitment of various components to be given.				
6.3	Preventive Maintenance & Overhauling schedules linked with running hours/calendar period along with checks to be given				
6.4	Long term maintenance schedules especially for structural, foundations etc.				
6.5	Consumable list along with the estimated quantity required during commissioning, normal running and during maintenance like Preventive Maintenances and Overhaul.				
6.6	List of lubricants with their Indian equivalent, Lubrication Schedule, Quantity required for each equipment for complete replacement is to be given				

6.7	List of vendors & Sub-vendors with their latest addresses, service centres ,Telephone Nos., Fax Nos., Mobile Nos., e-mail IDs etc.				
6.8	List of mandatory and recommended spare parts list				
6.9	Tentative Lead time required for ordering of spares from the equipment supplier				
6.10	Guarantee and warranty clauses				
7.0	Statutory and other specific requirements considerations.				

4 X 270MW BHADRADRI TPS AT MANUGURU

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM

ANNEXURE - VII

(SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION MANUAL)



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
PPEI, NOIDA-INDIA

SITE STORAGE AND PRESERVATION GUIDELINES

FOR

MECHANICAL BOPs

(Doc No: PE-DC-SSG-A001 REV.00)



PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT, POWER SECTOR
BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED-NOIDA

CONTENT

- 1 SCOPE OF THE DOCUMENT
- 2 PURPOSE OF STORAGE & PRESERVATION
- 3 MEASURES TO BE TAKEN FOR STORAGE AND PRESERVATION
 - a) GENERAL STORAGE REQUIREMENTS
 - b) GENERAL PRESERVATION REQUIREMENTS
 - c) GENERAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS
- 4 TYPE OF STORAGE FOR VARIOUS EQUIPMENT
5. CONCLUSION
6. STACKING ARRANGEMENT FOR PLATES AND STRUCTURAL STEEL

1. SCOPE OF THE DOCUMENT

This guideline is prepared in intent to provide proper site storage and preservation of the Mechanical, Electrical and C & I items / equipment supplied under various bought out packages/items. This storage procedure shall be followed at different power plant sites by concerned agency for storage and preservation from the date of equipment received at site until the same are erected and handed over to the customer.

2. PURPOSE OF STORAGE & PRESERVATION

Many of the items may be required to be kept in stores for long period. It shall therefore be essential that proper methods of storage and preservation be applied so that items do not deteriorate, loose some of their properties and become unusable due to atmospheric conditions and biological elements.

3. MEASURES TO BE TAKEN FOR STORAGE, HANDLING & PRESERVATION

a) GENERAL STORAGE REQUIREMENTS

1. To the extent feasible, materials should be stored near the point of erection. The storage areas should have adequate unloading and handling facilities with adequate passage space for movement of material handling equipment such as cranes, fork lift trucks, etc. The storage of materials shall be properly planned to minimise time loss during retrieval of items required for erection.
2. The outdoor storage areas as well as semi-closed stores shall be provided with adequate drainage facilities to prevent water logging. Adequacy of these facilities shall be checked prior to monsoon.
3. The storage sheds shall be built in conformity with fire safety requirements. The stores shall be provided with adequate lights and fire extinguishers. 'No smoking' signs shall be placed at strategic locations. Safety precautions shall be strictly enforced.
4. Adequate lighting facility shall be provided in storage areas and storage sheds and security personnel positioned to ensure enforcement of security measures to prevent theft and loss of materials.
5. Adequate number of competent stores personnel and security staff shall be deployed to efficiently store and maintain the equipment / material.
7. The equipment shall be stored in an orderly manner, preserving their identification slips, tags and instruction booklets, etc., required during erection. The storage of materials shall be equipment-wise. Loose parts shall be stored in sheds on racks,

preserving the identification marks and tags in good condition. The group codes shall be displayed on the racks

6. At no time shall any materials be stored directly on ground. All materials shall be stored minimum 200 mm above the ground preferably on wooden sleepers

b) GENERAL PRESERVATION REQUIREMENTS

1. All special measures to prevent corrosion shall be taken like keeping material in dry condition, avoiding the equipment coming in contact with corrosive fluid like water, acid etc.
2. Materials which carry protective coating shall not be wrapped in paper, cloth, etc., as these are liable to absorb and retain moisture. The material shall be inspected and in case of signs of wear or damages to protective coating, that portion shall be cleaned with approved solution and coated with an approved protective paint. Complete record of all such observations and protective measures taken shall be maintained.
3. Generally equipment supplied at site are properly greased or rust protective oil is applied on machined/ fabricated components. However periodic inspection shall be carried out to ensure that protection offered is intact.
4. While handling the equipment, no dragging on the ground is permitted. Avoid using wire rope for lifting coated components. Use polyester slings (if possible) otherwise protective material (e.g. clothes, wood block etc.) should be used while handling the components with rope / slings
5. For Equipment supplied with finished paint, touch paint shall be done in case any surface paint gets peeled off during handling. Otherwise such surfaces shall necessarily be wrapped with polythene to avoid any corrosion. Further for equipment wherein finish coat is to be applied at site, site to ensure that equipment is received with primer coat applied.
6. It shall be ensured by periodic inspection that plastic inserts are intact in tapped holes, wherever applicable.
7. Pipes shall be blown with air periodically and it shall be ensured that there is no obstruction.
8. Silica gel or approved equivalent moisture absorbing material in small cotton bags shall be placed and tied at various points on the equipment, wherever necessary.
9. Heavy rotating parts in assembled conditions shall be periodically rotated to prevent corrosion/jamming due to prolonged storage.

10. All the electrical equipment such as motors, generators, etc. shall be tested for insulation resistance at least once in three months and a record of such measured insulation values shall be maintained.
11. Following preservatives/preservation methods can be used depending upon type of equipment
 - a. Rust preventive fluid (RPF)
 - b. Rust protective paints
 - c. Tarpaulin covers, in case of outdoor storage
 - d. De-oxy aluminate for weld-ments

c) GENERAL INSPECTION REQUIREMENTS

1. Period inspection of materials with specific reference to –
 - Ingress of moisture and corrosion damages.
 - Damage to protective coating.
 - Open ends in pipes, vessels and equipment -
 - In case any open ends are noticed, same shall be capped.
2. Any damages to equipment / materials.
 - In case of any damages, these shall be promptly notified and in all cases, the repairs / rectification shall be carried out.
 - Any items found damaged or not suitable as per project requirements shall be removed from site. If required to store temporarily, they shall be clearly marked and stored separately to prevent any inadvertent use.

4. TYPE OF STORAGE FOR VARIOUS EQUIPMENT

The types of storage are broadly classified under the following heads:

i **Closed storage with dry and dust free atmosphere. (C)**

The closed shed can be constructed by using cold-rolled / tubular components for structure and corrugated asbestos sheets / galvanised iron sheets for roofing. Brick walls / asbestos sheets can be used to cover all the sides. The floor of the shed can be finished with plain cement concrete suitably glazed. The shed shall be provided with proper ventilation and illumination.



ii **Semi-closed storage. (S)**

The semi closed shed can be constructed by using cold-rolled / tubular components for structure and corrugated / asbestos sheets for roofing. The floor shall be brick paved. If required a small portion of sides can be covered to protect components from rainwater splashing onto the components.





iii Open storage (O)

The open yard shall be levelled, well consolidated to achieve raised ground with the provision of feeder roads for crane approach along with access roads running all sides. One part of the open yard shall be stone pitched, levelled and consolidated with raised ground suitable for storing / stacking heavier and critical components with due space to handle them by cranes etc . Adequate number of sleepers, concrete block etc. to be provided to make raised platforms to stack critical materials.

A separate yard to be identified as “scrap yard” slightly away from main open yard to store wooden/steel scraps, which are to be disposed off. This is required to avoid mix up with regular components as well as to avoid fire hazard.

Some of the components, which are having both machined & un-machined surfaces and are bulky, shall be stored in open storage area on a raised ground and suitably covered with water proof / fire retardant tarpaulin.



The equipment listed below shall be stored and inspected as per requirement mentioned in the table below.

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
Raw material /mechanical items like pipes, plates, structure sections etc.)				
1.	Steel pipes (lined/unlined)	S	Damage , paint, corrosion, rubber lining peeling	Provide end cap
2.	MS Plates	S	Damage, paint, corrosion	
3.	SS Plates	S	Damage	
4.	Non-metallic pipes	S	Damage, cracks	Provide end cap
5.	Stainless steel pipes	S	Damage ,	Provide end cap
6.	MS sections, beams	S	Damage, paint, corrosion	
7.	Cable trays	S	Damage, condition of preservations	
8.	Insulation sheets	S	Damage	
9.	Insulation	C	Damage, packing	
10.	Hangers Rods	S	Damage, paint, packing	
11.	Tubes	S	Damage, paint , packing	Provide end cap
12.	Hume pipes	O	Damage	
13.	Castings	O	Damage, paint, corrosion	
Fabricated mechanical items (pressure vessels, tanks etc.)				
14.	Pressure vessels (unlined)	O	Damage, paint, corrosion,	Covered nozzles
15.	Atmospheric storage tanks (unlined)	O	Damage, paint, corrosion	Covered nozzles

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
16.	Pressure vessels (lined)	S	Damage, paint, corrosion, rubber lining	
17.	Atmospheric storage tanks(lined)	S	Damage, paint, corrosion, rubber lining	
18.	Support structures	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
19.	Flanges	C	Damage , paint, corrosion	
20.	Fabricated pipes	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	Provide end cap
21.	Vessels internals	C	Damage , paint, corrosion ,packing	
22.	Grills	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
23.	Angles	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
24.	Bridge mechanism/clarifier mechanism	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
25.	Cranes, rails	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
26.	Stair cases	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
27.	Ladders/handrails	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
28.	Fabricated ducts	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
29.	Isolation Gates	O	Damage , paint, corrosion	
30.	Fabricated boxes/panels	S	Damage , paint, corrosion	
Mechanical components like valves, fittings, cables glands, spares etc.)				
31.	Valves	S	Damage , packing	

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
32.	Fittings	S	Damage , packing	Provide end cap
33.	Cable glands	C	Damage , packing	
34.	Tools & tackles	C	Damage , packing	
35.	Nut , bolts, washers,	C	Damage , packing	
36.	Gasket & Packings	C	Damage , packing	
37.	Copper tubes	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	Provide end cap
38.	SS tubing	C	Damage , packing	Provide end cap
Rotating assemblies (pumps, blowers, stirrers, fans, compressors etc.)				
39.	Pumps	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	Shaft rotation
40.	Blowers/Compressors	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	Shaft rotation
41.	Agitators/stirrers/radial launders	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	Shaft rotation
42.	Rollers for chlorine tonner mounting	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	
43.	Centrifuge	S	Damage , packing,	
44.	Gear box	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	
45.	Bearings	C	Damage , packing, corrosion	
46.	Fans	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	
47.	Dosing skids	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	
48.	Pump assemblies	S	Damage , packing, corrosion	
49.	Air washers(INTERNALS)	S	Damage , packing	
50.	Air conditioners (split)	C	Damage , packing	

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
51.	Elevators(CONTAINERIZED)	O	Damage , packing, corrosion	
52.	Chillers/VA machines	S	Damage , packing	
53.	Air handling Unit/Package unit	S	Damage , packing	
54.	Chlorinators & Evaporators	C	Damage , packing	
55.	Ejectors	C	Damage , packing	
56.	Electrolyser	C	Damage , packing	
Miscellaneous items like chain pulley blocks, hoists etc.				
57.	Chain pulley blocks	S	Damage, Packing	
58.	Electric hoists	S	Damage, Packing	
59.	Fire extinguishers	C	Damage, expiry date	
60.	Fork Lift Truck	S	Damage, Packing	
61.	Hydraulic Mobile Crane	O	Damage, Packing	
62.	Mobile Pick Up & Carry Crane	O	Damage, Packing	
63.	Motor boats	O	Damage, Packing	
64.	Safety showers	S	Damage, Packing	
65.	Diffusers/dampers	S	Damage, Packing	
Chemicals and consumables (acid, alkali, paints, oils, reagents and special chemicals)				
66.	Hydro Chloric Acid (HCl)	Store in canes/ storage tank in dyke area	Date of production/ leakage/fumes	hazardous chemical
67.	Sulphuric acid (H ₂ SO ₄)	Store in canes/ storage tank in dyke area	Date of production/ leakage/fumes	hazardous chemical

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
68.	Sodium hydroxide (NaOH)	Store in canes/ storage tank in dyke area	Date of production/ leakage/ fumes/ breather	hazardous chemical ,breather to be checked for air ingress
69.	Sodium hypo chlorite	To be stored under shed	Date of production/ leakage/ fumes	hazardous chemical ,self-life normally 15-30 days after which strength of chemical decays
70.	Ammonia	S	Date of production/ leakage/ fumes	Store in closed storage tanks, hazardous chemical
71.	CW treatment chemicals	S	Date of production , Self-life	Store in closed canes
72.	RO/UF cleaning chemicals	S	Date of production , Self-life	Store in closed canes
73.	Lime	C	Damage to packing , seepage	Prevent moisture, rain
74.	Alum bricks	C	Damage to packing	Prevent moisture, rain
75.	Poly electrolyte	S		Store in closed storage tanks
76.	Laboratory chemicals(powder)	C	Damage, Packing self-life	
77.	Laboratory chemicals(liquid)	C	Damage, Packing self-life	
78.	Lubrication oils	C	Leakage	
79.	Paints	S	Leakage ,air tightness	
80.	Sand	O	Damage of packing	No hooks
81.	Salt (NaCl)	C	Damage of packing, water ingress	Prevent moisture, rain
82.	Anthracite	S	Damage of packing	
83.	Activated carbon	S	Damage of packing	

Sl. No.	Description of the equipment	Type of Storage	Check for	Remarks
84.	Thermal insulation	S	Damage of packing	
85.	Cement	C	Damage of packing	Prevent moisture, rain
86.	Gravels	O	Damage of packing	
87.	ION exchange resins	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
88.	RO membranes	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
89.	UF membranes	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
90.	Cleaning chemicals	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
91.	Chemicals for analysers/calibration	C	Damage , packing	Refer manufacturer guidelines
Electrical and C & I items (motors, cables etc.)				
92.	Motors	C	Damage , packing	
93.	Cable drums	O	Damage	
94.	Control Panel /control desk, UPS ,JB	S	Damage, Packing	
95.	Instruments(gauges/analysers)	C	Damage	
Special items		As per Manufacturer's item, like Hydrogen cylinders, Ozonator, Analyser, Chlorine dioxide generators etc.		

5. CONCLUSION

Concerned storage agency at site should make sure that loss in equipment performance and wear & tear are minimised through proper storage and preservation. The above are broad guidelines and cover major equipment / materials. However specific storage practices shall be followed as per manufacturer recommendation. All the necessary measures even in addition to the ones mentioned above, if found necessary, should be taken to achieve the objective.

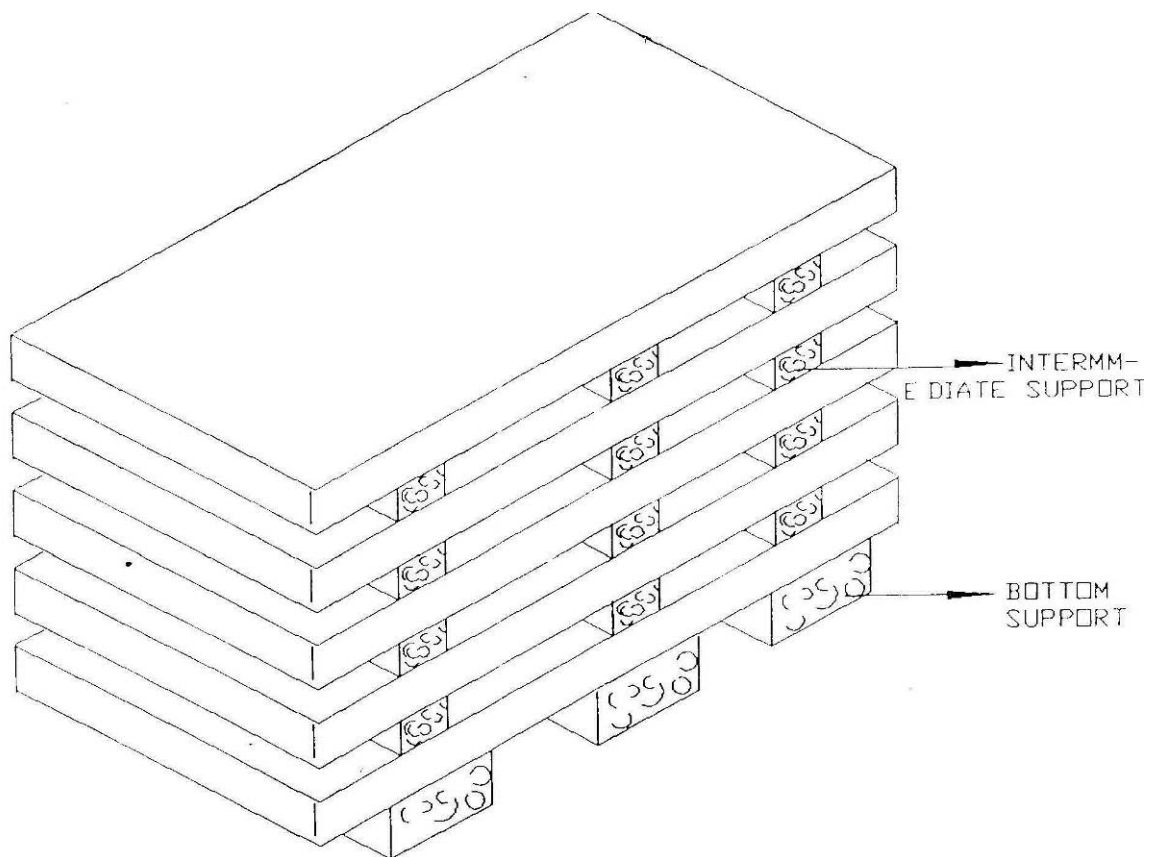


Figure – 1 – PLATE STACKING ARRANGEMENT

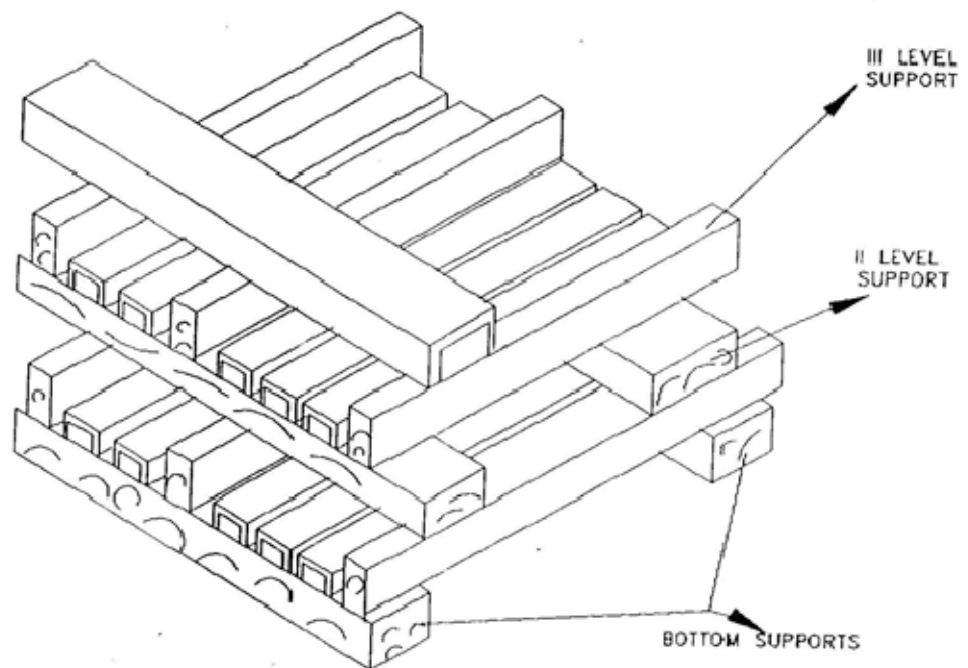


Figure – 2 – STRUCTURAL STEEL STACKING ARRANGEMENT

4 X 270MW BHADRADRI TPS AT MANUGURU

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM

ANNEXURE - VIII

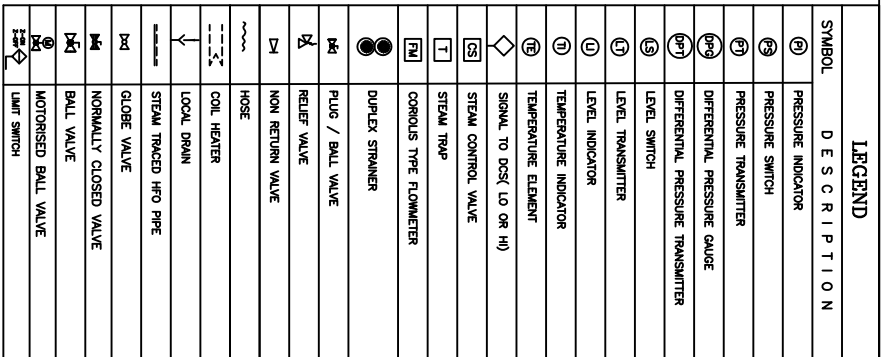
(INPUT DRAWINGS OF TENDER)



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
PPEI, NOIDA-INDIA

LEGEND

The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
it must not be used directly or indirectly in any way detrimental to the interest of the company.



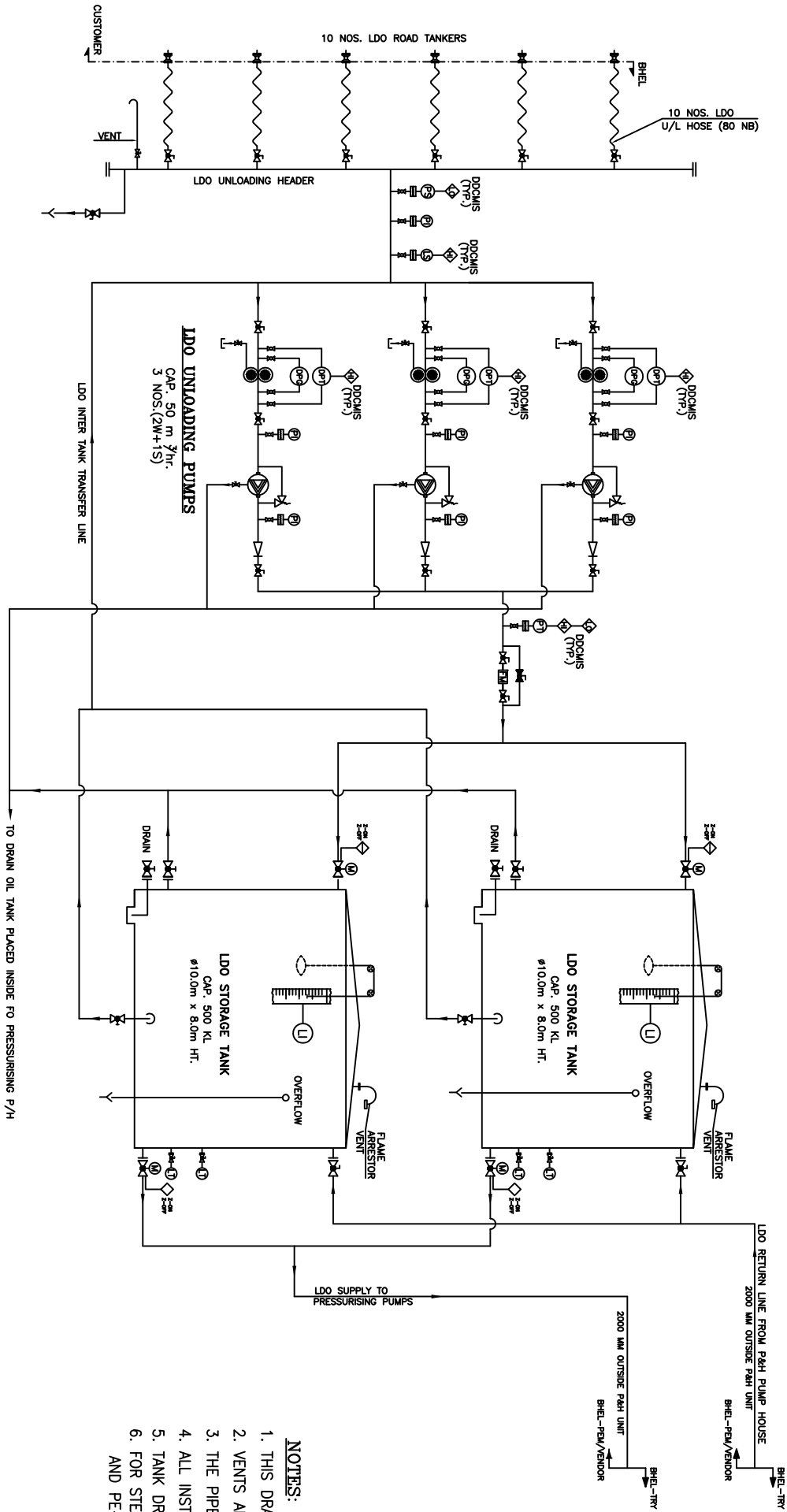
1. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
2. VENTS AND DRAINS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT THE HIGHEST AND LOWEST POINTS RESPECTIVELY.
3. THE PIPE SIZING SHALL BE DONE DURING DETAIL ENGINEERING BASED ON PIPE SIZING CRITERIA.
4. ALL INSTRUMENTS ISOLATION VALVES SHALL BE GLOBE VALVE.
5. ALL HFO LINES & DRAIN OIL LINES SHALL BE STEAM TRACED. HFO PUMPS & STRAINER ARE STEAM TRACED
6. TANK DRAIN VALVES ARE IN NORMALLY CLOSE CONDITION.
7. FOR STEAM & CONDENSATE SYSTEM, REFER P & ID NO. PE-DG-411--166-A103.
8. FOR LDO SYSTEM , REFER P & ID NO. PE-DG-411--166-A102.

**BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS
LTD., POWER SECTOR, PROJECT
ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT,
NEW DELHI**

TITLE		PROCESS & INSTRUMENTATION		DIAGRAM FOR HFO SYSTEM	
				DRAWING No. PE-DG-411-166-A101	
		DEPT.	SCALE		
		SIGN			
		DATES			
				SHEET 01 OF 01	REV 00

DRAWING NO. PE-DG-K27-166-4102

COPY RIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL
The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
it must not be used directly or indirectly in any way detrimental to the interest of the company.



LEGEND	
SYMBOL	DESCRIPTION
	PRESSURE INDICATOR
	PRESSURE TRANSMITTER
	DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE GAUGE
	DIFFERENTIAL PRESSURE TRANSMITTER
	LEVEL TRANSMITTER
	LEVEL INDICATOR
	SIGNAL TO DCS (LO OR HI)
	CORIOLIS TYPE FLOWMETER
	DUPLEX STRAINER
	PLUG / BALL VALVE
	RELIEF VALVE
	NON RETURN VALVE
	HOSE
	LOCAL DRAIN
	NORMALLY CLOSED VALVE
	BALL VALVE
	MOTORISED BALL VALVE
	LIMIT SWITCH

- NOTES:**
1. THIS DRAWING SHALL BE READ IN CONJUNCTION WITH TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS.
 2. VENTS AND DRAINS SHALL BE PROVIDED AT THE HIGHEST AND LOWEST POINTS RESPECTIVELY.
 3. THE PIPE SIZING SHALL BE DONE DURING DETAIL ENGINEERING BASED ON PIPE SIZING CRITERIA.
 4. ALL INSTRUMENTS ISOLATION VALVES SHALL BE GLOBE VALVE.
 5. TANK DRAIN VALVES ARE IN NORMALLY CLOSE CONDITION.
 6. FOR STEAM & CONDENSATE SYSTEM AND HFO SYSTEM, REFER P & ID NO. PE-DG-411-166-A103. AND PE-DG-411-166-A101 RESPECTIVELY.

JOB NO.	411
STATUS	CONTRACT
DISTRIBUTION	
TD	
NO. OF	
REV. DATE	ALTD CHD APPD

CUSTOMER		TSGENCO, HYDERABAD			
4X 270MW BHADRADRI TPS, MANUGURU					
					
BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD, POWER SECTOR, PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT, NEW DELHI		DEPT CODE	NAME		DATE
		DRN	PK	SD/-	30.03.2015
		DBSN	PK	SD/-	30.03.2015
		CHD	HK	SD/-	30.03.2015
		APPD	PK	SD/-	30.03.2015

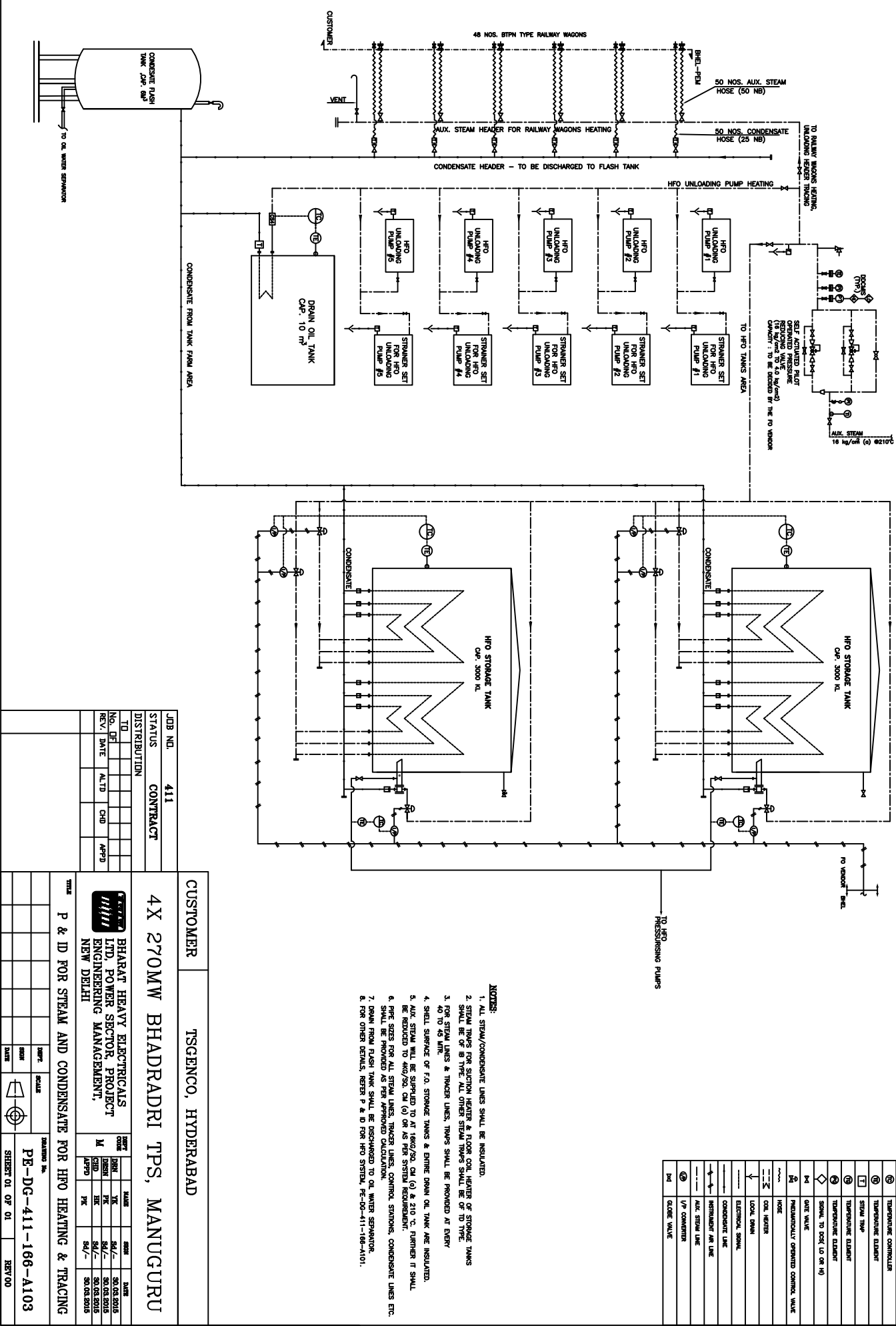
PROCESS & INSTRUMENTATION DIAGRAM FOR LDO SYSTEM			
PE-DG-411-166-A102		DEPT. SCALE	DRAWING No.
SHEET 01 OF 01		SIGN DATE	REV 00

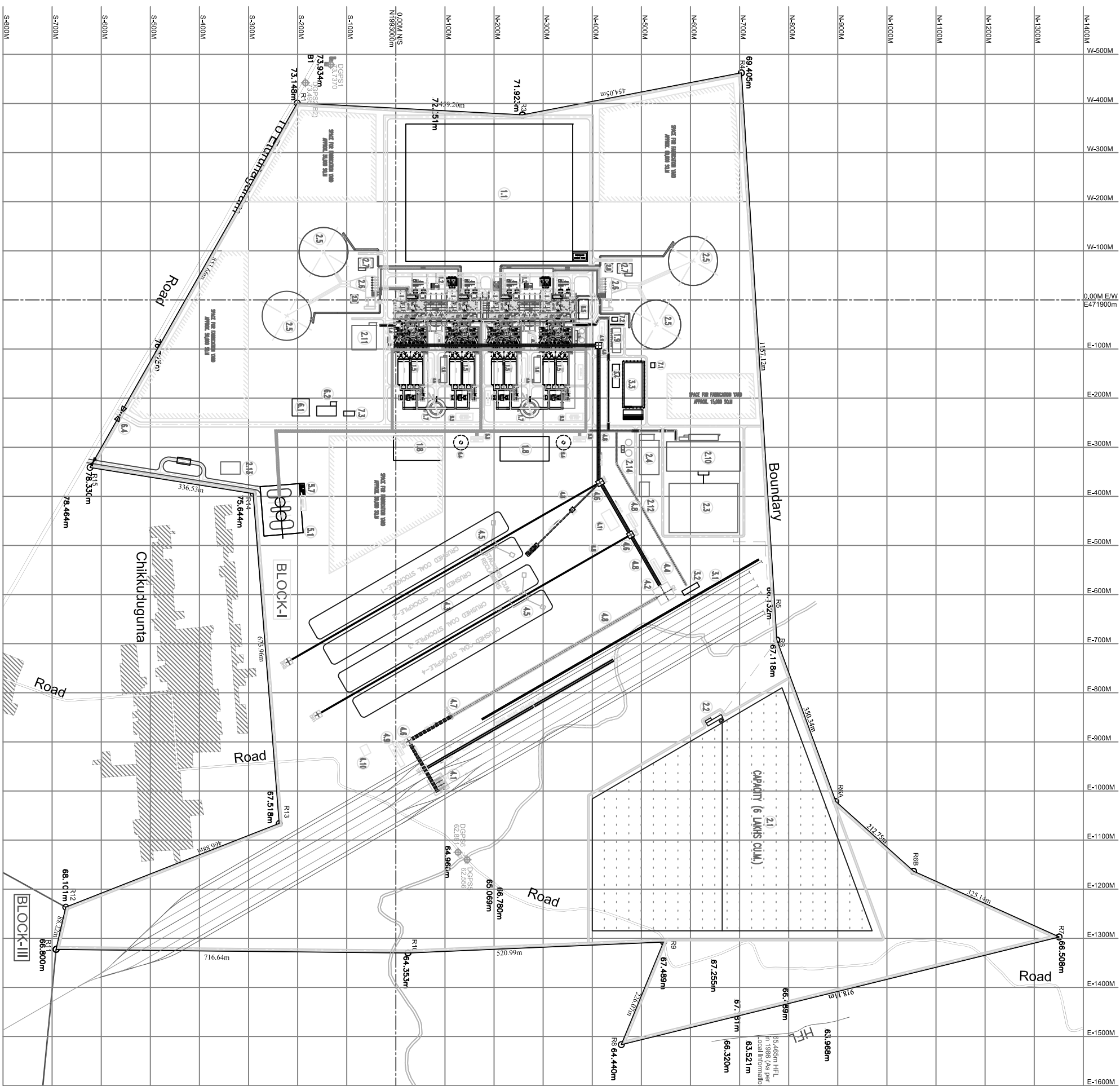
COPY RIGHT AND CONFIDENTIAL
The information on this document is the property of BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LIMITED
It must not be used directly or indirectly in any way detrimental to the interest of the company.

DRAWING NO. PE-DG-K2-K-103

FIRST ANGLE PROJECTION

ALL DIMENSIONS ARE IN MM





FACILITY		DESCRIPTION OF FACILITIES	
1.0		MAIN PLANT AREA	
1.1		SWITCH YARD	
1.2		TRANSFORMER YARD	
1.3		TURBINE BUILDING	
1.4		BOLLER	
1.5		ESP	
1.6		ESP CONTROL ROOM	
1.7		CHIMNEY	
1.8		SPACE FOR RGD	
1.9		JA & SA COMPRESSOR HOUSE	
2.0		WATER SYSTEM	
2.1		RAW WATER RESERVOIR	
2.2		RAW WATER PUMP HOUSE	
2.3		PT PLANT	
2.4		DM PLANT	
2.5		MDOF	
2.6		CW PUMP HOUSE	
2.7		CW CHLORINATION PLANT FOR CW SYSTEM	
2.8		CW TREATMENT PLANT FOR CW SYSTEM	
2.9		DELETED	
2.10		CLARIFIED WATER STORAGE TANK & PUMP HOUSE	
2.11		EFFLUENT TREATMENT PLANT	
2.12		CHEMICAL LAB	
2.13		SPACE TREATMENT PLANT	
2.14		DM TANKS & DM TRANSFER PUMPS	
2.15		CONDENSATE STORAGE TANKS AND CONDENSER MAKE UP & BOLLER FILL PUMPS	
3.0		FUEL OIL SYSTEM	
3.1		FUEL OIL UNLOADING TRENCH	
3.2		FUEL OIL UNLOADING AND PRESSURISING PUMP HOUSE	
3.3		FUEL OIL STORAGE TANK AREA	
3.4		FUEL OIL FLOWMETERING PUMP HOUSE	
4.0		COAL HANDLING PLANT	
4.1		WAGON TIPPLER	
4.2		CRUSHER HOUSE	
4.3		CRUSHED COAL STOCKPILE	
4.4		CHP CONTROL ROOM	
4.5		STACKER RECLAIMER	
4.6		TRANSFER POINT (TP)	
4.7		PORT HOUSE (PH)	
4.8		COAL BELT CONVEYOR	
4.9		DUST SUPPRESSION PUMP HOUSE	
4.10		COAL FILL RUN OFF POND	
4.11		BULL DOZER SHED	
5.0		ASH HANDLING PLANT	
5.1		FLY ASH SILOS	
5.2		ASH SLURRY PUMP HOUSE	
5.3		ASH WATER PUMP HOUSE	
5.4		APP CLAMPER	
5.5		APP VACUUM OIL COMPRESSOR HOUSE	
5.6		DELETED	
5.7		SIO DILITY BUILDING	
6.0		NON – PLANT BUILDING	
6.1		ADMN. BUILDING	
6.2		CANTEN	
6.3		SHEDD TO FIRE FIGHTING SYSTEM	
6.4		MAIN GATE	
6.5		SERVICE BUILDING	
6.6		DELETED	
7.0		FIRE FIGHTING SYSTEM	
7.1		FOAM PUMP HOUSE	
7.2		BOOSTER PUMP HOUSE	
7.3		FIRE STATION	

LEGENDS:

Area Boundary

Road

River, Stream

DGPS Point with MSL Level in Metres

DPGS-5

82.556

Village

Pipe/Cable Rock

TELATA GI

DESE

DESE

4X270

BRHARAT BEARY PROJECT NEW

DATE

TIME

DAY

MO

YEAR

REV

POST

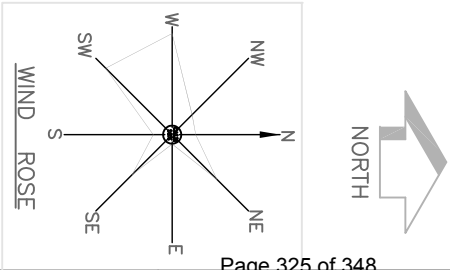
DATE

TIME

DAY

MO

YEAR



Page 325 of 348

4 X 270MW BHADRADRI TPS AT MANUGURU

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM

ANNEXURE - IX
(MANDATORY SPARES LIST)



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
PPEI, NOIDA-INDIA

4X270 MW MANUGURU TPS PROJECT OF TSGENCO				
MANDATORY SPARES				
MECHANICAL PACKAGE - FUEL OIL SYSTEM				
S.N.	Name of Spares	Quantity (Nos./SET)	Unit (Nos./SET)	REMARKS
1	HFO unloading pumps			
1.1	HFO suction filter gasket	3	set	
1.2	Rotor assembly complete (cartridge)	2	nos	
1.3	Bearings	2	set	
1.4	Coupling inserts	2	nos	
1.5	Releif valve spring	2	nos	
1.6	Electric Motor	1	nos	
2	LDO unloading pumps			
2.1	LDO suction filter gasket	3	sets	
2.2	Rotor assembly complete (cartridge)	2	nos	
2.3	Bearings	2	sets	
2.4	Coupling inserts	2	nos	
2.5	Releif valve spring	2	nos	
2.6	Electric Motor	1	nos	

4 X 270MW BHADRADRI TPS AT MANUGURU

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM

SECTION D

(STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION)



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT
PPEI, NOIDA-INDIA



TITLE

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR

MISC TANKS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-STD-167-A001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE

SHEET OF

1.0

SCOPE

The specification is intended to cover design, engineering, manufacture, inspection and testing at vendor's/ sub-vendor's works, proper packing, delivery at site including freight, unloading, storage & handling at site, erection & commissioning, hydro test at site, painting, handing over, tools & tackles, commissioning spares etc. for Misc. Tanks- site fabricated as mentioned in different sections of this specification

2.0

CODES & STANDARDS

The design, fabrication & assembly, erection & performance of steel tanks shall comply with all latest statutory regulations and safety codes applicable in the locality where the tanks are to be installed. Tanks shall conform to the latest applicable Indian/British/ USA standards. The vendor shall not be construed to be relieved of his responsibility by virtue of this specification. The tank in general shall conform to the latest editions, as is applicable, out of the following standards.

1

IS-800 Code of practice for use of steel in general building construction

2

IS-803 Code of practice for design, fabrication and erection of vertical mild steel cylindrical welded oil storage tank.

3

IS-804 Specification for rectangular pressed steel tanks

4

IS-805 Code of practice for use of steel in gravity water tank.

5

IS-816 Code of practice for metal arc welding for general construction in MS .

6

IS-817 Code of practice for training and testing for metal arc welder

7

IS-2825 Code of practice for unfired pressure vessel

8

BS-2594 Specification for carbon steel welded horizontal cylindrical storage tank

9

BS-2654 Specification for vertical steel welded storage tanks with butt welded shells for the petroleum industry

10

Indian explosive act and statutory requirements of chief controller of explosives, Nagger. (For oil storage tanks.)

11

Indian Boiler Regulations

12

Indian Factories Act

13

American code for oil tanks API 650

3.0

DESIGN REQUIREMENT

3.1

General Requirement

3.1.1

All tanks will be mild steel tanks. The tanks will be of welded construction and will be designed to withstand satisfactorily the internal forces due to the liquid these tanks have to hold as specified and



TITLE

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR

MISC TANKS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-STD-167-A001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE

SHEET OF

external forces due to wind and seismic forces without deformation or undue strain. The plates will be cold rolled through plate bending machines by several no. of passes to the curvature.

- 3.1.2 All tanks will be designed for the capacities, dimensions and working conditions as specified in **TANKS DATA SHEET** given under section-C. These tanks will be provided with all necessary connections as specified. The design of tanks will be such as to allow easy inspection, cleaning and repair. Due consideration will be given to wind loading and adequate stiffening will be provided to prevent failure of tank due to buckling when it is empty. A 2.0 mm corrosion allowance until unless specified in **DATASHEET-TANKS** for shells, bottom and roof and beyond the required thickness shall be provided.
- 3.1.3 Vessel seams shall be so positioned that they do not pass through vessel connections.
- 3.1.4 The inside seam should be ground smooth, suitable for application of corrosion resistant primer. Except where otherwise indicated in the specification, if the stiffening of shell and/ or roof is necessary, tanks will be stiffened from outside.
- 3.1.5 Flange faces of all nozzles shall be machined and squared with the vessel center line.
- 3.1.6 All roofs and supporting structures shall be designed to support dead load plus a uniform live load of not less than 150 kg/m^2 of projected area.
- 3.1.7 The tanks shall be designed to have all courses truly vertical. Adequate distance between vertical joints in adjacent courses shall be taken so that the distortion is reduced to minimum.
- 3.1.8 When removing temporary attachments from shell plates, care should be taken that parent plate is not damaged. Holes in plate work to assist in fabrication / erection should be avoided as far as possible. The location of holes and method of filling shall be indicated in the fabrication drawing. Any projection of metal shall be chipped and ground flush with the plate surface. The plate shall not be gouged or torn in process of removing lugs.
- 3.1.9 In the construction of shell, very care shall be taken to minimize distortion or lack of circularity due to welding or for any other reason.
- 3.1.10 The successful bidder shall furnish design calculations to BHEL during detailed engineering stage for approval along with the Xerox copies of relevant pages of authentic supporting literature e.g. Code, Hand book, National / international Standards etc. Calculation shall be necessarily done in SI UNITS for the followings: -
- The tanks shall be designed as per good engineering practice as applicable and referred code shall be of latest edition.
 - Plate thickness calculation (different courses of shell plate, bottom plate and roof plate thickness), roof curb angle, top wind girder, intermediate wind girder, tank internal pressure vis –a-vis. allowable value.
 - Design of roof and roof structures for vertical storage tanks shall be designed based on guidelines given in the book titled “Process equipment design” by Brownell and Young.
 - Tank stability calculation (wind load / seismic / overturning stability) shall be done as per good



TITLE

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR

MISC TANKS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-STD-167-A001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE

SHEET OF

engineering practice as applicable and referred code shall be of latest edition. However, factors / coefficients as required for the design of tank shall be obtained from BHEL by the bidder after placement of order.

- e) Vent sizing calculation shall be done as per good engineering practice as applicable and referred code shall be of latest edition.
- f) Sizing calculation for vent, NaOH / KOH breather, seal pot and breather valve.
- g) Weight calculation of plates, appurtenances & structures separately shall be included in the design calculation/GA.
- h) Staircase / access ladder and hand railing shall be provided as per the relevant codes and standards.

3.1.11 Alignment

- 3.1.11.1 Plates to be joined by butt welding shall be matched accurately. Misalignment in completed vertical joints shall not exceed 10% of the plate thickness or 1.5 mm for plates of 20 mm thick and under, whichever is larger.
- 3.1.11.2 In completed horizontal butt joints, the upper plate shall not project beyond the face of the lower plate at any point by more than 20% of the upper plate thickness with a maximum of 3 mm for plate thickness exceeding 8 mm except that for plate thickness 8 mm and under, the maximum shall be 1.5 mm.
- 3.1.11.3 Each tank shall be properly constructed ensuring perfect vertical alignment within 5 mm and tank circularity within 5 mm on diameter. Local bulging and / or depressions at any location of tank particularly shell shall not be permitted.

3.1.12 WELDING

- 3.1.12.1 Tanks and other attachments shall be welded as per AWS and the qualification of welder should be as specified in ASME.
- 3.1.12.2 Welding sequence shall be so adopted that distortion due to welding shrinkage shall be minimum. Welding procedure specification shall be submitted for approval of BHEL giving details of material, welding position, sequence, type of electrode used, pre-heat & post weld requirement etc as per the code of construction. Brand name of electrodes to be used with proper classification (e.g. E 6013) shall be as per BHEL's approval.
- 3.1.12.3 Welding shall not be carried out when the surface is wet and during periods of rain and high winds unless the welder and the work are properly shielded which should meet the approval of the purchaser.
- 3.1.12.4 Inspection of all welds shall be carried out in accordance with the governing code of construction. All material used by the purchaser such as electrodes, gaskets, bolts, nuts etc shall be conforming to relevant standards of repute and approved by the purchaser prior to use.
- 3.1.13 Each tank shall be complete with access staircase and fittings like drain connection, overflow connection, tank inlet and outlet covers, level gauge glass, fittings with isolation cocks and protection covers, tank vent connection etc all complete with needed accessories for the completeness of the tanks and as specified in data sheet -A.



TITLE

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR

MISC TANKS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-STD-167-A001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE

SHEET OF

3.1.14 All openings in tank plate shall be well reinforced in approved manner by adding pad plates of adequate size and / or structural sections.

3.1.15 **STAIRCASE / ACCESS LADDER AND HAND RAILING**

3.1.15.1 All cylindrical vertical tanks shall be provided with spiral staircase and shall conform to the requirements specified in API 650 unless specified otherwise. All stair treads shall be 32 mm steel fabricated gratings. Each tread, if needed, shall be housed in individual steel fabricated frame which shall be adequately supported from the tank outer periphery. The staircase shall have minimum 750 mm clear width.

3.1.15.2 Access ladder, one (1) for each horizontal cylindrical / rectangular tank shall be provided for access to the tank roof. It shall be steel fabricated having minimum 450 mm width. Ladder stringers shall be heavy steel flats or angle section. All rungs shall be minimum 20 mm Dia rods spaced at not more than 30 cm center to center. All ladders shall have steel fabricated safety cage to the approved construction. Safety cage shall be provided about 2.5 m clear height of the ladder. Access ladder's stringers shall be widely spaced at top for free access to the tank roof.

3.1.15.3 All staircase and roofs of vertical cylindrical tanks shall be provided with pipe hand railings of 1070 mm effective height throughout. Handrails shall be constructed out of 32 NB medium class galvanized steel pipe conforming to ASTM A 53 Gr.B. Handrail posts shall be arranged at spacing not greater than 1850 mm. Two (2) sets of pipes horizontal runners all along the length shall be provided. All welds joints in the handrails shall be ground flush to protect any person getting injured. Steel toe plates of 100 mm flats shall be used. Hand railing shall be fabricated installed in an approved manner as directed by purchaser in accordance with approved drawings.

3.1.16 Unless otherwise specified, for all flanged connections vendor shall furnish suitable counter flanges and necessary nuts, bolts and gaskets materials.

3.1.17 Unless otherwise specified bolts and nuts shall be hexagonal head conforming to ISO -898-1:1999.

3.1.18 Gaskets shall be 3 mm thick full face rubber or CAF. On completion of hydraulic test / water fill test, contractor shall replace the gaskets used during testing at his own cost.

3.1.19 Float level indicators of approved make, as specified in data sheet-A shall be provided.

3.1.20 During erection of tank, shell plates shall be suitably supported both for outside and inside to avoid buckling / collapsing of tank due to high speed wind, gust or severe storm, if any, occurring during erection.

3.1.21 The contractor shall furnish two (2) grounding pads for each vertical tank. Each pad shall be stainless steel plate 100 mm x 100 mm x 6 mm thick, with two 15 mm holes on 45 mm centers. Pads shall be edge welded to tank shell within 450 mm from the tank base. Two grounding lugs shall be provided for each horizontal tank.

3.2 **VERTICAL CYLINDRICAL STORAGE TANKS**



TITLE STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR MISC TANKS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-STD-167-A001	
	VOLUME II B	
	SECTION D	
	REV 00	DATE
	SHEET OF	

- 3.2.1 The vertical cylindrical storage (non- pressure) tanks shall be of mild steel welded construction and shall be designed in accordance with API-650 / AWWA D - 100. The vertical cylindrical storage tanks shall have slightly sloping bottom towards an adequately sized sump inside the tank to enable complete draining of the tank. The tank shall be designed for a wind pressure and seismic coefficient as specified. While worst of these two shall be increased as per API.
- 3.2.2 Conical roof shall be self-supported over the tank periphery. The roof shall have a slope of not less than 1 in 16 to ensure drainage of rainwater. Needed roof rafters and purlins adequately designed shall be provided.
- 3.2.3 All plates to be used for fabrication of tank shall be checked and all sides trimmed to make them square.
- 3.2.4 All bottom plates shall have lap weld joints on all sides with overlap not less than five times the plate thickness.
- 3.2.5 All shell course plates shall be taken during bending to prevent plate skewing. For butt weld joints, edges shall be prepared which shall be uniform and smooth throughout. To maintain needed root penetration gap at any butt weld joint, sufficient numbers of erection cleats shall be provided on all sides of outer periphery of each shell plate. Plates for tanks shall be straightened by pressing or by other non-injurious methods.
- 3.2.6 Each shell course shall be of uniform width throughout longitudinal weld in plates. Make up for the course width shall not be permitted. Shell plates in each course width shall be so arranged that all vertical joints are staggered having a minimum of 600 mm stagger. Shell thickness could be reduced in upper courses depending on design requirements but in no case the plate thickness shall be less than 6 mm.
- 3.2.7 The tank height shall be completed by the provision of top curb/ angle which shall be butt welded to the adjacent tank plate courses. The outstanding leg of the curb angle shall be kept outside the tank periphery. All butt weld joints shall be full strength welds but for design of shell plate thickness adequate weld efficiency as recommended by applicable code(s) shall be used.
- 3.2.8 Tank roof shall be supported over steel fabricated central column(s). Adequately sized and spaced rafters and purlins shall be provided. All rafters shall have sliding bolted connections at one end and preferably on the tank periphery side. The roof supporting frame shall have needed tie rods or bracing sets.
- 3.2.9 Roof plates shall have lap joints with lap not less than 25 mm and lap weld over the top surface only. Roof plates shall have continuous fillet welds around the tank curb angle. No joint of roof plate over the supporting frame shall be made.
- 3.2.10 Needed openings for mounting various specified accessories shall be well reinforced in accordance with application codes and as approved. Manhole shall be bolted and shall have hinged covers unless otherwise specified.
- 3.2.11 All inlet pipe nozzles located at the top of tanks shall be provided with internal piping up to 500 mm high above the tank's bottom inside with suitable weir plate at bottom. The inside piping shall be adequately supported and shall be provided with adequately sized vent connection at pipe top.



TITLE STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR MISC TANKS	SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-STD-167-A001	
	VOLUME II B	
	SECTION D	
	REV 00	DATE
	SHEET OF	

- 3.2.12 The manhole shall be of hinged & bolted type with nuts, bolts and gaskets with minimum size of 600 mm.
- 3.2.13 NaOH / KOH breather and seal pot shall be located in the bottom / ground level and necessary connection from tank vent to NaOH / KOH breather shall be provided through 200 NB SS pipe. The sizing of NaOH breather and Seal pot shall be decided based on emptying and filling rate of tanks. A tentative rate of 5 cum/hr may be considered for both emptying and filling of tank. However, the complete information shall be provided to vendor during detail engineering.
- 3.2.14 Material of construction of all pipes, fittings, valves, nozzles, flanges and counter flanges shall be as per datasheets given at the end of this section.
- 3.2.15 Material of construction for standpipe (if applicable) shall be stainless steel (SS) and size shall not be less than NB 100 unless otherwise specified in Datasheet-A for tanks given at the end of section.
- 3.2.16 Two (2) nos NaOH / KOH breather shall be provided by the bidder for each tank, out of which one shall be used for in-breathing purpose and the other shall be used for out-breathing purpose.
- 3.2.17 The size of the drain and vent valve of standpipes shall be 25 NB and size of the isolating valves (2 nos) for standpipe shall be 50 NB unless otherwise specified in the specification.
- 3.2.18 The overflow pipe from overflow nozzle shall be connected to seal pot.
- 3.2.19 All stair treads and platforms shall be made from gratings

3.3.0 RECTANGULAR TANKS

- 3.3.1 Rectangular tanks shall be fabricated from steel material and shall be designed to withstand internal hydrostatic pressure. In addition these shall be checked for a wind pressure and seismic coefficient as specified wherever applicable. While worst of these two shall be considered, the permissible stress shall be increased as per IS when their effect considered with tank load.
- 3.3.2 Tank bottom and / or side plates shall be of minimum 6 mm thick plate. Corrosion margin of at least 2 mm shall be provided over the design thickness of bottom and / or side plates.
- 3.3.3 To support tank plates and to maintain required unsupported plate length, adequately sized and spaced steel structural closed frame shall be provided inside the tank. Longitudinal and / or vertical structural members to connect and adequately support these frames shall be provided at corners. Horizontal diagonal members / sway bracings at corner shall also be provided.
- 3.3.4 Tank plates cut to size shall be welded on these frames. Plate butt weld joints at other locations shall be eliminated to avoid warping of the plates at free joints. Adequate openings in the structural frames, particularly at the bottom shall be provided to ensure complete unrestricted drainage of tank at one point.
- 3.3.5 Complete assembled tank shall have at its bottom longitudinal steel fabricated bearer beams welded to it. The tank with bearer will rest over number of concrete blocks to be provided by purchaser. The tank shall be adequately bolted / welded to the concrete blocks. Needed inserts / anchor bolts shall be furnished by the bidders. Grouting of tank over concrete blocks in approved manner shall be included in bidder's scope of work, if erection is also awarded to the bidder.



TITLE

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR

MISC TANKS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-STD-167-A001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE

SHEET OF

3.3.6 Where rectangular tanks are flushed in dual compartments the inside partition plate shall be well reinforced to withstand hydrostatic test pressure completely on one side throughout the full height.

3.4 **HORIZONTAL CYLINDRICAL TANK**

3.4.1 The horizontal cylindrical tank with dished ends shall be of mild steel welded construction and shall be designed in accordance with BS- 2594. The tank shall be designed for a wind pressure and seismic coefficient as specified. While worst of these two shall be considered, the permissible stress shall be increased as per IS.

3.4.2 The shell and dished end plate thickness shall be chosen as per design requirement but in no case the dished end and shell plate thickness shall be less than 8 mm.

3.4.3 All seams, longitudinal as well as circumferential, shall be butt welded. Longitudinal seams should not be situated in the lower third of a tank or on the top centre line.

3.4.4 All tank shall be supplied with integral saddle support and shall be designed in accordance with BS- 2594.

4.0 **TESTING AND INSPECTION AT MANUFACTURER'S WORKS**

4.1 **General**

4.1.1 The supplier shall provide inspection to establish and maintain quality of workmanship in his works and that of his subcontractors to ensure the mechanical accuracy of components, compliance with drawings identity and acceptability of all materials, parts and equipment. He shall conduct all tests required to ensure that the equipment and material furnished shall conform to requirements of the acceptable codes. All tests and test procedure proposed by manufacturer shall be submitted to the purchaser for their prior approval.

4.1.2 All materials used for manufacture of the equipment under this specification shall be of tested quality. Relevant test certificates shall be made available to the purchaser before the final shop inspection. In case the relevant correlating test certificates are not available, the supplier shall arrange to carry out the necessary tests required by codes at his own cost.

4.1.3 Alloy cast iron and cast steel components shall be tested for both physical and chemical properties in absence of purchaser's representatives. Test bears shall be either integral or taken from the same ladle of material as the casting they represent.

4.2 **TESTING AND INSPECTION FOR TANKS**

4.2.1 The scope of testing and inspection for pressure vessel / tanks covered in this specification shall generally comprise of the following:

i) Examination and approval of fabrication drawings to ensure that design, materials and fabrication details meet requirement of code and specifications. Purchaser will review these drawings for interface problems and conformity with the general arrangement drawings and accord their approval.

ii) Examination of materials of construction and identification with material test certificates.



TITLE

STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR

MISC TANKS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-STD-167-A001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE

SHEET OF

iii) All the plates of thickness 50 mm or more shall be ultrasonically tested to ensure freedom from laminations.

iv) Ensuring the relevant weld procedure and welder qualification tests are in accordance with stipulated code requirements.

v) Inspection of dished end flanges and alloy steel bolting where required.

vi) Inspection during fabrication at appropriate stages including fit ups.

vii) For all butt welds, the root run and final run shall be subjected to dye penetrant or magnetic particle inspection. For all fillet welds the final run shall be subjected to dye penetrant / magnetic particle examination.

viii) Examination of radiographs including radiographic techniques, supervision of other non - destructive tests and heat treatment procedure as required by codes and specifications.

ix) Examination of internal cleanliness before final closure.

x) Dimensional examination of completed vessel including axis marking, proof marking, match marking etc.

xi) Witnessing of hydrostatic, pneumatic or vacuum tests or special tests as required by the code and specification. In case of hydrostatic tests, the test pressure must be kept for a minimum of two hours.

xii) Witnessing cleanliness, preservation, packing and marking.

xiii) Stamping of vessel and issue of certificates.

4.2.2 NON - PRESSURE TANKS

FIELD TESTING

Scope of testing and inspection for non-pressure tanks covered in this specification will comprise of the following:

4.2.2.1 Identification of materials to manufacturer's test certificates.

4.2.2.2 Inspection of plates, edges after edge preparation and checking curvature against template if shell plates sent after rolling.

4.2.2.3 Checking of dimension and match marking.

4.2.2.4 DPT / MPI on all welds (100%).

4.2.2.5 All cross / Tee joints and butt welds to be 10% Radio graphed.

4.2.2.6 For the offered tanks, fill test shall be carried out for at least 24 hours. Atmospheric storage tanks on inside surface shall be leak tested before painting.



TITLE
STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
MISC TANKS

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-STD-167-A001

VOLUME II B

SECTION D

REV 00

DATE

SHEET OF

4.2.2.7 All quality plans / checklists for various items shall be furnished during detail engineering stage for BHEL / customer's approval and any changes required by BHEL / customer shall be incorporated in the documents and adhered without any price implication. However, minimum requirement of MQP as indicated in the technical specification shall be followed. All necessary items as required for inspection and testing of the tank including instruments shall be arranged by the bidder

4.2.3 REPAIR OF LEAKS

4.2.3.1 All leaks detected during testing shall be repaired to the satisfaction of the purchaser and on completion retested for leakages as per approved procedure.

4.2.3.2 In the joints between roof plates only, pin hole leaks may be repaired by mechanical method. However, where there is any indication of considerable porosity, the leaks shall be sealed by laying down an additional layer of weld over the porous sections.

4.2.3.3 In the other joints, whether between shell plates or bottom plates or both, leak shall be repaired by only welding and if necessary, after first cutting out the defective part.

5.0 PAINTING REQUIREMENT

Surface preparation, being a pre-requisite for any paint application, shall be such as to clean the surface thoroughly of any materials which will be conducive to premature failure of the paint substrata. Blast clean type (Grit blasting by copper/ MS/other) shall be decided during detailed engineering for which no commercial implication shall be entertained by BHEL.

All surfaces shall be cleaned of loose substances and foreign materials, such as dirt, rust, scale, oil, grease, welding flux etc. in order that the prime coat is rigidly anchored to virgin metal surface.

Paint shall be applied in accordance with paint manufacturer's recommendation and shall meet the requirement of the exposure condition and specific system of painting thereof.

The above is the minimum requirement to be followed by the successful bidder. Any additional requirement to ensure prevention of atmospheric corrosion shall be provided by the successful bidder without any commercial implication.

6.0 OTHER TECHNICAL REQUIREMENTS

1. All drawings shall be prepared as per BHEL's title block and bear BHEL's drawing No. and customer / consultant's drawing no; which will be forwarded to the successful bidder during detail engineering stage.
2. All the drawings which are required to be furnished to BHEL during detailed engineering stage shall include technical parameters, details of paints, BOQ / BOM etc in tabular form indicating all components including bought out items and their quantity, material of construction indicating its applicable code / standard, weight, make etc.
3. All testing of tanks shall be done in line with testing requirement of this specification and as finalized during detailed engineering and customer approvals.



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORGAE SYSTEM
4x270MW BHADRADRI TPS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-166-A001

VOLUME II B

SECTION C

REV – 00

DATE - 31.03.2015

4 X 270MW BHADRADRI TPS AT MANUGURU

TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM

VOLUME-III

(TECHNICAL SCHEDULES)



BHARAT HEAVY ELECTRICALS LTD
POWER SECTOR PROJECT ENGINEERING MANAGEMENT PPEI,
NOIDA-INDIA



**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORGAE SYSTEM
4x270MW BHADRADRI TPS**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-411-166-A001

VOLUME II B

SECTION C

REV – 00

DATE - 31.03.2015

LIST OF DOCUMENTS TO BE SUBMITTED WITH THE BID

Bidder shall submit following drawings / documents along with their bid:

- a. Copy of pre-bid clarification, if any, duly signed and stamped.
- b. Copy of electrical scope between BHEL & vendor dully signed and stamped.
- c. Electrical equipment specification for Fuel oil system duly signed and stamped.
- d. Electrical load list dully filled
- e. Deviation schedule with reference to specific clauses of the specification along with reason for such deviation.
- f. Copy of unpriced price bid indicating “QUOTED / NOT QUOTED” / “ NOT APPLICABLE” as the case may be.
- g. Copy of drwg/doc schedule dully signed and stamped.
- h. Compliance cum confirmation certificate

NOTES:

OFFER WILL BE CONSIDERED AS INCOMPLETE IN ABSENCE OF ANY OF THE ABOVE DOCUMENTS.

DOCUMENTS OTHER THAN ABOVE, IF ANY, SUBMITTED WITH THE OFFER WILL NOT FORM PART OF CONTRACT AND ACCORDINIGLY WILL NOT BE CONSIDRED FOR BID EVALUATION.



TITLE:

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION
CERTIFICATE**

SPEC. NO.: PE-TS-411-166-A001

VOLUME: III

SECTION:

REV. NO. 0 DATE

SHEET 1 OF 2

COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION CERTIFICATE

The bidder shall confirm compliance with following by signing/ stamping this compliance certificate (every sheet) and furnish same with the offer.

- a) The scope of supply, technical details, construction features, design parameters etc. shall be as per technical specification & there are no exclusions other than those mentioned under "exclusion" and those resolved as per 'Schedule of Deviations', if applicable, with regard to same.
- b) There are no other deviations w.r.t. specifications other than those furnished in the 'Schedule of Deviations'. Any other deviation, stated or implied, taken elsewhere in the offer stands withdrawn unless specifically brought out in the 'Schedule of Deviations'.
- c) Bidder shall submit QP in the event of order based on the guidelines given in the specification & QP enclosed therein. QP will be subject to BHEL/ CUSTOMER approval & customer hold points for inspection/ testing shall be marked in the QP at the contract stage. Inspection/ testing shall be witnessed as per same apart from review of various test certificates/ Inspection records etc. This shall be within the contracted price with no extra implications to BHEL after award of the contract.
- d) All drawings/ data-sheets/ calculations etc. submitted along with the offer shall be considered for reference only, same shall be subject to BHEL/ CUSTOMER approval in the event of order.
- e) The offered materials shall be either equivalent or superior to those specified in the specification & shall meet the specified/ intended duty requirements. In case the material specified in the specifications is not compatible for intended duty requirements then same shall be resolved by the bidder with BHEL during the pre - bid discussions, otherwise BHEL/ Customer's decision shall be binding on the bidder whenever the deficiency is pointed out.

For components where materials are not specified, same shall be suitable for intended duty, all materials shall be subject to approval in the event of order.

- f) The commissioning spares shall be supplied on 'As Required Basis' & prices for same included in the base price itself.
- g) All sub vendors shall be subject to BHEL/ CUSTOMER approval in the event of order.
- h) Guarantee for plant/equipment as applicable, shall be as per relevant clause of GCC /SCC /Other Commercial Terms & Conditions.
- i) In the event of order, all the material required for completing the job at site shall be supplied by the bidder within the ordered price even if the same are additional to approved billing break up, approved drawing or approved Bill of quantities. This clause will apply in case during site commissioning additional requirements emerges due to customer and/ or consultant's comments. No extra claims shall be put on this account.
- j) Schedule of drawings submissions, comment incorporations & approval shall be as stipulated in the specifications. The successful bidder shall depute his design personnel to BHEL's/ Customer's/ Consultant's office for across the table resolution of issues and to get documents approved in the stipulated time.



TITLE:

**TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION
4X270 MW BHADRADRI TPS
COMPLIANCE CUM CONFIRMATION
CERTIFICATE**

SPEC. NO.: PE-TS-411-166-A001

VOLUME: III

SECTION:

REV. NO. 0 DATE

SHEET 2 OF 2

- k) As built drawings shall be submitted as and when required during the project execution.
- l) The bidder has not tempered with this compliance cum confirmation certificate and if at any stage any tempering in the signed copy of this document is noticed then same shall be treated as breach of contract and suitable actions shall be taken against the bidder.

SIGNATURE: _____

NAME : _____

DESIGNATION: _____

COMPANY: _____

DATE: _____

COMPANY SEAL



TITLE

**STANDARD TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION FOR
FO SYSTEM**

SPECIFICATION NO. PE-TS-STD -166-A001

VOLUME III

SECTION

REV 00

PRE-BID CLARIFICATION SCHEDULE

S.No.	Section/Clause/ Page No.	Statement of the referred clause	Clarification required

The bidder hereby certifies that above mentioned are the only clarifications required on the technical specification for the subject package.

SIGNATURE: _____

NAME : _____

DESIGNATION: _____

COMPANY: _____

DATE: _____

COMPANY SEAL

DEVIATION SHEET (COST OF WITHDRAWAL)**PROJECT:- 4 x 270MW BHADRADRI TPS, MANUGURU****PACKAGE:- FUEL OIL UNLOADING AND STORAGE SYSTEM****TENDER ENQUIRY REFERENCE:-****NAME OF VENDOR:-**

SL NO	VOULME/ SECTION	PAGE NO.	CLAUSE NO.	TECHNICAL SPECIFICATION/ TENDER DOCUMENT	COMPLETE DESCRIPTION OF DEVIATION	COST OF WITHDRAWAL OF DEVIATION	REFERENCE OF PRICE SCHEDULE ON WHICH COST OF WITHDRAWAL OF DEVIATION IS APPLICABLE	NATURE OF COST OF WITHDRAWAL OF DEVIATION (POSITIVE/ NEGATIVE)	REASON FOR QUOTING DEVIATION
-------	-----------------	----------	------------	--	-----------------------------------	---------------------------------	--	--	------------------------------

TECHNICAL DEVIATIONS

COMMERCIAL DEVIATIONS

PARTICULARS OF BIDDERS/ AUTHORISED REPRESENTATIVE

NAME	DESIGNATIONS	SIGN & DATE	

NOTES:

- For self manufactured items of bidder, cost of withdrawal of deviation will be applicable on the basic price (i.e. excluding taxes, duties & freight) only.
- For directly dispatchable items, cost of withdrawal of deviation will be applicable on the basic price including taxes, duties & freight.
- All the bidders have to list out all their Technical & Commercial Deviations (if any) in detail in the above format.
- Any deviation not mentioned above and shown separately or found hidden in offer, will not be taken cognizance of.
- Bidder shall submit duly filled unpriced copy of above format indicating "quoted" in "cost of withdrawal of deviation" column of the schedule above along with their Techno-commercial offer, wherever applicable.
- Bidder shall furnish price copy of above format along with price bid.
- The final decision of acceptance/ rejection of the deviations quoted by the bidder shall be at discretion of the Purchaser.
- Bidders to note that any deviation (technical/commercial) not listed in above and asked after Part-I opening shall not be considered.
- For deviations w.r.t. Payment terms, Liquidated damages, Firm prices and submission of E1/ E2 forms before claiming 10% payment, if a bidder chooses not to give any cost of withdrawal of deviation loading as per Annexure-VIII of GCC, Rev-06 will apply. For any other deviation mentioned in un-priced copy of this format submitted with Part-I bid but not mentioned in priced copy of this format submitted with Priced bid, the cost of withdrawal of deviation shall be taken as NIL.
- Any deviation mentioned in priced copy of this format, but not mentioned in the un-priced copy, shall not be accepted.
- All techno-commercial terms and conditions of NIT shall be deemed to have been accepted by the bidder, other than those listed in unpriced copy of this format.
- Cost of withdrawal is to be given separately for each deviation. In no event bidder should club cost of withdrawal of more than one deviation else cost of withdrawal of such deviations which have been clubbed together shall be considered as NIL.
- In case nature of cost of withdrawal (positive/negative) is not specified it shall be assumed as positive.
- In case of discrepancy in the nature of impact (positive/ negative), positive will be considered for evaluation and negative for ordering.

SCHEDULE-1								
4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS, MANUGURU- FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM								
SUGGESTIVE PRICE FORMAT (MAIN PRICE)								
S.No	Details of Works or Equipment/System	Total ex-works Price	ED	CST /VAT	FREIGHT	E&C Charges	Service tax/ Any other taxes /duties	TOTAL (For site price)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9 = 3 + 4 + 5 + 6 + 7 + 8
1.0	Lumpsum prices							
1.1.0	Lumpsum firm price for SUPPLY comprising design, engineering, manufacturing, inspection and testing at vendor's / sub-vendor's works, painting, forwarding, proper packing, shipment and delivery at project site, including freight in line with drawings / documents / test procedures to be approved by Customer / consultant, inclusive of all prevailing taxes, duties and other levies for Fuel Oil Unloading & Storage System with all accessories including electricals, control & instrumentation items, start up & commissioning spares, mandatory spares as required for the total scope defined as per technical specification PE-TS-411-166-A001 .					NA		
1.2.0	Lumpsum firm price for Erection & commissioning comprising unloading, storage, handling and transportation at site, erection and commissioning, minor civil work as required, trial run at site, functional/demonstartion Test at site and handing over to the customer in line with drawings / documents / test procedures to be approved by Customer / consultant, inclusive of all prevailing taxes, duties and other levies for Fuel Oil Unloading & Storage System as required for the total scope defined as per technical specification PE-TS-411-166-A001 .	NA						
1.3.0	Total (1.1.0 +1.2.0)							
	Notes:							
a)	Bidder to note that total (for site price) indicated above at 1.3.0 shall be considered for evaluation and hence should be complete in all respect for the full scope defined under tehcnical specification.							
b)	Any item not included in the price quoted above and shown separately will not be taken cognizance of and the offer shall be liable for rejection.							
c)	Total (FOR site supply price) indicated at S.N.1.1.0 above should match with the total of item wise break-up of S.N.1.4 of SCHEDULE-2 .							
d)	Bidder shall furnish the price of all items as indicated in the price SCHEDULE 1,2 & 3 . Bidder's offer shall liable to be rejected in case bidder does not furnish the same. For SCHEDULE-2 , pls refer next page.							
e)	Bidders are requested to obtain clarifications in case of any doubt before filling the price schedule in the prebid clarification stage. It is requested not to make any assumption.							

SCHEDULE-2							
4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS, MANUGURU- FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM							
	SUGGESTIVE PRICE FORMAT (SUPPLY BREA-UP)						
S.No	Details of Works or Equipment/System	Total ex-works Price	ED	CST /VAT	FREIGHT	TOTAL (For site price)	Items price %age w.r.t total supply price
1	2	3	4	5	6	7 = 3 + 4 + 5 + 6	8
1.4	<u>Break - up of Total (for site supply price) given at S.N 1.1.0 of SCHEDULE-1</u>						
1.4.1	Lump sum price for steel plates for HFO Tanks, LDO tanks, Condensate flash tank and drain oil tank						23 - 27
1.4.2	Lump sum price for structural steels including flanges, hand rails, gratings etc for FOHS.						2 - 4
1.4.3	Lump sum price for HFO & LDO flexible metallic/ neoprene unloading hoses with all accessories						less than 1
1.4.4	Lump sum price for Steam & condensate hoses with all accessories						1 - 2
1.4.5	Lump sum price for HFO & LDO Pipe & Fittings (excluding insulation & cladding)						16 - 20
1.4.6	Lump sum price for Steam & Condensate Pipe & Fittings (excluding inulation & cladding)						5 - 7
1.4.7	Lump sum price for Air, oily water & others types of pipes & fittings Fittings						less than 1
1.4.8	Lump sum price for Valves (Ball / Plug / Gate / check / Globe / others) in HFO & LDO line						10 - 13
1.4.9	Lump sum price for Valves (Gate / check / Globe / others) in steam & condensate line						1 - 3
1.4.10	Lump sum price for Valves in Water and air line						0.5 - 1
1.4.12	Lump sum price for Steam Trap						3 - 5
1.4.13	Lump sum price for HFO unloading Pumps with motor (5 nos, cap. 150 cum/hr)						6 - 8

1.4.15	Lump sum price for HFO unloading Pumps Strainers						1 - 1.5
1.4.16	Lump sum price for LDO unloading Pumps with motor (3 nos, cap. 50 cum/hr)						0.5 - 1
1.4.18	Lump sum price for LDO unloading Pumps Strainers						0.5 - 1
1.4.20	Lump sum price for Suction Heater in HFO tanks						1 - 3
1.4.22	Lump sum price for Pressure Reducing Station complete in all respect						3 - 5
1.4.23	Lump sum price for Drain Oil pump motor set (2 nos) in all respect						0.5 - 1
1.4.24	Lump sum price for Sump pump motor set (2 nos) in pump house and water pit of OWS (2 nos) in all respect						0.5 - 1
1.4.26	Lump sum price for recovery Oil pump motor set (2 nos) in oil pit of OWS , complete in all respect						0.5 - 1
1.4.27	Lump sum price for Control valves in steam line (for floor coil heater in HFO tanks)						0.5 - 1
1.4.28	Lump sum price for Control valve in steam line (for suction heater in HFO tanks)						0.5 - 1
1.4.29	Lump sum price for Control valve in steam line (for drain oil tank)						0.5 - 1
1.4.30	Lump sum price for Instruments (Gauges, Transmitters, switches etc)						1 - 3
1.4.31	Lump sum price for Insulation & Cladding						0.5 - 1
1.4.32	Lump sum price for Equipment and accessories of OWS including pipings, bends, heating arrangement, skimmer pipe, butterfly valve, rung ladder etc.						less than 1
1.4.33	Lump sum price for any other items not included above, but required to complete Fuel oil unloading & storage package as per system requirement.						less than 1
1.4.34	Total price for special tools & tackles for maintenance, if any						less than 1
1.4.35	Total price for startup and commissioning spares						less than 1
1.4.36	Total price for Mandatory spares as per SCHEDULE-3						0.5 - 1
1.4.37	Total of 1.4 (sum of 1.4.1 to 1.4.36)						

Notes:

- a) Total (for site supply price) of mandatory spares indicated at **S.N.1.4.36 above** shall match with the total of item wise break-up of **S.N.1.5 of SCHEDULE-3.**
- c) Items price %age w.r.t total FOR SITE supply price is indicated under last column of **each row from 1.4.1 to 1.4.36.** Bidder to strictly fill the prices of each item under column no.8 as per indicated percentage only.

SCHEDULE-3									
4 X 270 MW BHADRADRI TPS, MANUGURU- FUEL OIL UNLOADING & STORAGE SYSTEM									
	SUGGESTIVE PRICE FORMAT (MANDATORY SPARES)								
S.No	Details of Works or Equipment/System	Unit Ex-works price	Unit	Qty (Nos)	Total ex-works Price	ED	CST /VAT	FREIGHT	TOTAL (For site price)
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10=6+7+8+9
1.5	<u>Break - up of Total (for site supply price) given at S.N 1.4.36 of SCHEDULE-2</u>								
1.5.1	HFO unloading pumps								
1.5.1.1	HFO suction filter gasket		set*	3					
1.5.1.2	Rotor assembly complete (cartridge)		nos	2					
1.5.1.3	Bearings		set	2					
1.5.1.4	Coupling inserts		nos	2					
1.5.1.5	Releif valve spring		nos	2					
1.5.1.6	Electric Motor		nos	1					
1.5.2	LDO unloading pumps								
1.5.2.1	LDO suction filter gasket		sets	3					
1.5.2.2	Rotor assembly complete (cartridge)		nos	2					
1.5.2.3	Bearings		sets	2					
1.5.2.4	Coupling inserts		nos	2					
1.5.2.5	Releif valve spring		nos	2					
1.5.2.6	Electric Motor		nos	1					
	Total								

Notes:

- a) * - One (1) set means total numbers as required for one complete replacement for one equipment.